

# For goals



# as unique as you.

Invest in a fund that aims to achieve your goals.

Our funds: ♦ Equity ♦ Debt ♦ Hybrid ♦ Index



## Common Key Information Memorandum – Equity and Hybrid Schemes

Continuous Offer of Units at NAV based prices

<b>Mutual Fund:</b> <b>HSBC Mutual Fund</b> 9-11 Floors, NESCO IT Park, Building No. 3, Western Express Highway, Goregaon (East), Mumbai – 400 063, India	<b>Sponsor:</b> <b>HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited</b> CIN – U67120MH1994PTC081575 Regd. Office: 52/60, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Fort, Mumbai 400 001, India.	<b>Trustee:</b> <b>Board of Trustees</b> 9-11 Floors, NESCO IT Park, Building No. 3, Western Express Highway, Goregaon (E), Mumbai – 400 063, India	<b>Asset Management Company:</b> <b>HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited</b> CIN – U74140MH2001PTC134220 Regd. & Corp. Office: 9-11 Floors, NESCO IT Park, Building No. 3, Western Express Highway, Goregaon (East), Mumbai – 400 063, India
---	--	---	---

This Common Key Information Memorandum (KIM) sets forth the information, which a prospective investor ought to know before investing. For further details of the Scheme(s)/Mutual Fund, due diligence certificate by the AMC, Key Personnel, investors' rights & services, risk factors, penalties & pending litigations etc. investors should, before investment, refer to the Scheme Information Document, Statement of Additional Information and Addenda thereto available free of cost at any of the Investor Service Centres or distributors or from the website of the AMC, [www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in](http://www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in). The particulars of the Scheme(s) have been prepared in accordance with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, as amended till date and filed with Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI). The Units being offered for public subscription have not been approved or disapproved by SEBI nor has SEBI certified the accuracy or adequacy of this KIM.

This Common Key Information Memorandum is dated October 30, 2023.

Please see Product Labeling on page 3-4 

**SMS INVEST** to 56767


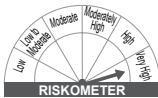


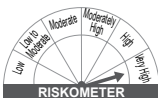











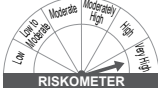

**E-mail:** [investor.line@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in](mailto:investor.line@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in)






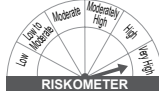

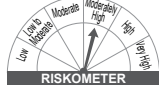
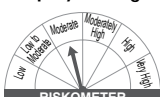


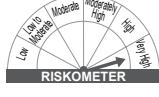



**Visit:** [www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in](http://www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in)

## Table of Contents

	Page No.
▶ Product Labeling	3 - 4
▶ Features of the Schemes	
▶ HSBC Large Cap Fund and HSBC Flexi Cap Fund	5 - 9
▶ HSBC Infrastructure Fund and HSBC Small Cap Fund	9 - 13
▶ HSBC Large & Mid Cap Fund and HSBC Mid Cap Fund	14 - 19
▶ HSBC Focused Fund and HSBC Business Cycles Fund	19 - 23
▶ HSBC Value Fund and HSBC ELSS Tax saver Fund	24 - 28
▶ HSBC Multi Cap Fund	28 - 31
▶ HSBC Nifty 50 Index Fund and HSBC Nifty Next 50 Index Fund	32 - 35
▶ HSBC Aggressive Hybrid Fund and HSBC Equity Savings Fund	35 - 41
▶ HSBC Arbitrage Fund and HSBC Balanced Advantage Fund	41 - 46
▶ HSBC Conservative Hybrid Fund	46 - 50
▶ Scheme Portfolio Holdings	
▶ Top 10 Holdings by Issuer	51 - 52
▶ Fund Allocation towards various Sectors	52 - 55
▶ Portfolio Turnover	56
▶ Fund Managers of the Schemes	57
▶ Common Features for Scheme(s)	
▶ Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	58
▶ Applicable NAV for Ongoing Subscriptions and Redemptions	58
▶ Name of the Trustee Company and Investor Grievances	58
▶ Unitholders' Information	58
▶ Scheme Specific Risk Factors	59 - 62
▶ Creation of Segregated Portfolio	62
▶ Load Structure	62
▶ Compliance under FATCA	63
▶ Common Reporting Standards	63
▶ Compliance with Volcker Rule	63
▶ Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders)	63
▶ Important Instructions	64 - 65
▶ Instructions for filling up the Application Form	66 - 70
▶ Official Points of Acceptance of Transaction Requests	70
▶ Application Forms	71 - 110

**Product Labeling:**

Scheme Name	Scheme Risk-o-meter	Benchmark Risk-o-meter
<p><b>HSBC Large Cap Fund</b>                      Large Cap Fund – An open ended equity scheme predominantly investing in large cap stocks.                      This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:                      ► To create wealth over long term                      ► Investment in predominantly large cap equity and equity related securities</p>	 <p>Investors understand that their principal will be at <b>Very High risk</b></p>	<p><b>Benchmark Index:</b>                      NIFTY 100 TRI</p> 
<p><b>HSBC Flexi Cap Fund</b>                      Flexi Cap Fund – An open ended dynamic equity scheme investing across large cap, mid cap, small cap stocks.                      This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:                      ► To create wealth over long term                      ► Investment in equity and equity related securities across market capitalizations</p>	 <p>Investors understand that their principal will be at <b>Very High risk</b></p>	<p><b>Benchmark Index:</b>                      NIFTY 500 TRI</p> 
<p><b>HSBC Small Cap Fund</b>                      An open ended equity scheme predominantly investing in small cap stocks                      This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:                      ► Long term capital appreciation                      ► Investment predominantly in equity and equity-related securities, including equity derivatives in Indian markets with key theme focus being emerging companies (small cap stocks); and foreign securities</p>	 <p>Investors understand that their principal will be at <b>Very High risk</b></p>	<p><b>Benchmark Index:</b>                      NIFTY Small Cap 250 TRI</p> 
<p><b>HSBC Infrastructure Fund</b>                      An open-ended Equity Scheme following Infrastructure theme.                      This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:                      ► To create wealth over long term                      ► Investment in equity and equity related securities, primarily in themes that play an important role in India’s economic development</p>	 <p>Investors understand that their principal will be at <b>Very High risk</b></p>	<p><b>Benchmark Index:</b>                      NIFTY Infrastructure TRI</p> 
<p><b>HSBC Large and Mid Cap Fund</b>                      Large &amp; Mid Cap Fund - An open ended equity scheme investing in both large cap and mid cap stocks.                      This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:                      ► Long term wealth creation and income                      ► Investment predominantly in equity and equity related securities of Large and Mid cap companies</p>	 <p>Investors understand that their principal will be at <b>Very High risk</b></p>	<p><b>Benchmark Index:</b>                      NIFTY Large Midcap 250 TRI</p> 
<p><b>HSBC Midcap Fund</b>                      Mid Cap Fund – An open ended equity scheme predominantly investing in mid cap stocks.                      This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:                      ► Long term wealth creation                      ► Investment in equity and equity related securities of mid cap companies</p>	 <p>Investors understand that their principal will be at <b>Very High risk</b></p>	<p><b>Benchmark Index:</b>                      NIFTY Midcap 150 TRI</p> 
<p><b>HSBC Focused Fund</b>                      Focused Fund – An open ended equity scheme investing in maximum 30 stocks across market caps (i.e. Multi-Cap).                      This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:                      ► Long term wealth creation                      ► Investment in equity and equity related securities across market capitalization in maximum 30 stocks</p>	 <p>Investors understand that their principal will be at <b>Very High risk</b></p>	<p><b>Benchmark Index:</b>                      Nifty 500 TRI</p> 
<p><b>HSBC Business Cycles Fund</b>                      An open ended equity scheme following business cycles based investing theme.                      This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:                      ► Long term capital appreciation                      ► Investment predominantly in equity and equity-related securities, including equity derivatives in Indian markets with focus on riding business cycles through dynamic allocation between various sectors and stocks at different stages of business cycles in the economy</p>	 <p>Investors understand that their principal will be at <b>Very High risk</b></p>	<p><b>Benchmark Index:</b>                      Nifty 500 TRI</p> 
<p><b>HSBC Value Fund</b>                      An open ended equity scheme following a value investment strategy.                      This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:                      ► Long term capital appreciation                      ► Investment predominantly in equity and equity-related securities in Indian markets and foreign securities, with higher focus on undervalued securities</p>	 <p>Investors understand that their principal will be at <b>Very High risk</b></p>	<p><b>Benchmark Index:</b>                      Nifty 500 TRI</p> 

Scheme Name	Scheme Risk-o-meter	Benchmark Risk-o-meter
<p><b>HSBC ELSS Tax saver Fund</b></p> <p>An open ended equity linked saving scheme with a statutory lock in of 3 years and tax benefit</p> <p>This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Long term capital growth</li> <li>▶ Investment predominantly in equity and equity-related securities</li> </ul>	 <p>Investors understand that their principal will be at <b>Very High risk</b></p>	<p>Benchmark Index: Nifty 500 TRI</p> 
<p><b>HSBC Multi Cap Fund</b></p> <p>An open ended equity scheme investing across large cap, mid cap, small cap stocks</p> <p>This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ To create wealth over long-term</li> <li>▶ Investment predominantly in equity and equity related securities across market capitalisation.</li> </ul>	 <p>Investors understand that their principal will be at <b>Very High risk</b></p>	<p>Benchmark Index: NIFTY 500 Multicap 50:25:25 TRI</p> 
<p><b>HSBC Nifty 50 Index Fund</b></p> <p>An open-ended Equity Scheme tracking Nifty 50 Index</p> <p>This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Long term capital appreciation</li> <li>▶ Investment in equity securities covered by the NIFTY 50</li> </ul>	 <p>Investors understand that their principal will be at <b>Very High risk</b></p>	<p>Benchmark Index: Nifty 50 TRI</p> 
<p><b>HSBC Nifty Next 50 Index Fund</b></p> <p>An open-ended Equity Scheme tracking Nifty Next 50 Index</p> <p>This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Long term capital appreciation</li> <li>▶ Investment in equity securities covered by the NIFTY NEXT 50</li> </ul>	 <p>Investors understand that their principal will be at <b>Very High risk</b></p>	<p>Benchmark Index: Nifty Next 50 TRI</p> 
<p><b>HSBC Aggressive Hybrid Fund</b></p> <p>Aggressive Hybrid fund – An open ended hybrid scheme investing predominantly in equity and equity related instruments.</p> <p>This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Long term wealth creation and income</li> <li>▶ Investment in equity and equity related securities and fixed income instruments</li> </ul>	 <p>Investors understand that their principal will be at <b>Very High risk</b></p>	<p>Benchmark Index: NIFTY 50 Hybrid Composite Debt 65:35 Index</p> 
<p><b>HSBC Equity Savings Fund</b></p> <p>An open ended scheme investing in equity, arbitrage and debt.</p> <p>This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Generation of regular income by predominantly investing in arbitrage opportunities in the cash and derivatives segment and long-term capital appreciation through unhedged exposure to equity and equity related instruments.</li> <li>▶ Investment in equity and equity related instruments, derivatives and debt and money market instruments</li> </ul>	 <p>Investors understand that their principal will be at <b>Moderately High risk</b></p>	<p>Benchmark Index: NIFTY Equity Savings Index</p> 
<p><b>HSBC Arbitrage Fund</b></p> <p>An open ended scheme investing in arbitrage opportunities.</p> <p>This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Generation of reasonable returns over short to medium term</li> <li>▶ Investment predominantly in arbitrage opportunities in the cash and derivatives segments of the equity markets; and debt and money market instrument.</li> </ul>	 <p>Investors understand that their principal will be at <b>Low risk</b></p>	<p>Benchmark Index: Nifty 50 Arbitrage Index</p> 
<p><b>HSBC Balanced Advantage Fund</b></p> <p>An open ended dynamic asset allocation fund.</p> <p>This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Long term capital appreciation and generation of reasonable returns</li> <li>▶ Investment in equity and equity related instruments, derivatives and debt and money market instruments</li> </ul>	 <p>Investors understand that their principal will be at <b>Very High risk</b></p>	<p>Benchmark Index: Nifty 50 Hybrid Composite Debt 50:50 Index</p> 
<p><b>HSBC Conservative Hybrid Fund</b></p> <p>An open ended hybrid scheme investing predominantly in debt instruments.</p> <p>This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Investment in fixed income (debt and money market instruments) as well as equity and equity related securities</li> <li>▶ Capital appreciation over medium to long term</li> </ul>	 <p>Investors understand that their principal will be at <b>Moderately High risk</b></p>	<p>Benchmark Index: NIFTY 50 Hybrid Composite Debt 15:85 Index</p> 

\* Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them.

**Note on Risk-o-meters:** Please note that the above risk-o-meter is as per the product labelling of the Scheme basis Scheme's monthly portfolio as on September 30, 2023. As per para 17.4. of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 on product labelling (as amended from time to time), risk-o-meter will be calculated on a monthly basis based on the risk value of the scheme portfolio based on the methodology specified by SEBI in the above stated circular. The AMC shall disclose the risk-o-meter along with portfolio disclosure for all the schemes on the website and on AMFI website within 10 days from the close of each month. Any change in risk-o-meter shall be communicated by way of Notice cum Addendum and by way of an e-mail or SMS to unitholders of that particular Scheme.

## FEATURES OF THE SCHEMES

Features	HSBC LARGE CAP FUND	HSBC FLEXI CAP FUND																																								
<b>Type of Scheme</b>	Large Cap Fund – An open ended equity scheme predominantly investing in large cap stocks.	Flexi Cap Fund – An open ended dynamic equity scheme investing across large cap, mid cap, small cap stocks.																																								
<b>Investment Objective</b>	To generate long-term capital growth from an actively managed portfolio of equity and equity related securities of predominantly large cap companies. However, there can be no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the scheme would be achieved.	To seek long term capital growth through investments made dynamically across market capitalization (i.e. Large, Mid, and Small Caps). The investment could be in any one, two or all three types of market capitalization. The Scheme aims to predominantly invest in equity and equity related securities. However, in line with the asset allocation pattern of the Scheme, it could move its assets between equity and fixed income securities depending on its view on these markets. However, there can be no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the scheme would be achieved.																																								
<b>NSDL Scheme Code</b>	HSBC/O/E/LCF/02/08/0003	HSBC/O/E/FCF/04/01/0005																																								
<b>Date of Inception</b>	10 December, 2002	24 February, 2004																																								
<b>Asset Allocation Pattern</b>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="3" style="text-align: left;">Instruments</th> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)</th> <th rowspan="3" style="text-align: center;">Risk Profile</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Min.</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Max.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Equity and Equity related securities of large cap companies</td> <td style="text-align: center;">80%</td> <td style="text-align: center;">100%</td> <td style="text-align: center;">High</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Equity and Equity related securities of other than large cap companies</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0%</td> <td style="text-align: center;">20%</td> <td style="text-align: center;">High</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Debt securities &amp; Money Market instruments (including cash &amp; cash equivalents)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0%</td> <td style="text-align: center;">20%</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Low to Medium</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Units issued by REITs/ InvITs</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0%</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10%</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Medium to High</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>If the Scheme decides to invest in securitized debt, it is the intention of the Investment Manager that such investments will not normally exceed 20% of the corpus of the Scheme.</p> <p>The Scheme can take covered call positions for stock derivatives, as permitted by SEBI.</p> <p>Derivative positions for other than hedging purposes shall not exceed 50% of total equity assets of the Scheme. The Scheme shall have derivative exposure as per the SEBI regulations issued from time to time.</p> <p>The Scheme may engage in short selling and securities lending. In case of securities lending, the Scheme may take exposure up to 20% of net assets and not more than 5% of the net assets of the Scheme shall be deployed in securities lending to any single counter-party/intermediary.</p> <p>The Scheme may invest in Foreign Securities including ADR/GDR upto 20% of its total assets subject to the Eligible Investment Amount. Investment in Foreign Securities shall be subject to the investment restrictions specified by SEBI/RBI from time to time.</p> <p>The Scheme will adopt the list of large cap companies as defined by SEBI, from time to time. Presently as per Part IV – Categorization and Rationalization of Mutual Fund Schemes of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, large cap companies will comprise of companies from 1st to 100th companies in terms of full market capitalization. The Fund would adopt the list of large cap companies prepared by AMFI for this purpose in accordance with the aforesaid SEBI circulars. If there is any updation in the list of large cap companies, the fund would rebalance its portfolio (if required) in line with the updated list, within a period of one month. Investors may note that securities which provide higher returns, typically display higher volatility. Accordingly, the investment portfolio of the Scheme would reflect high volatility in its equity and equity related investments and low to moderate volatility in its debt and money market investments.</p> <p>The scheme shall not invest in credit default swaps and Structured Obligations/Credit Enhancements.</p> <p>The gross exposure to repo transactions in corporate debt securities shall not be more than 10% of the net assets of the concerned scheme.</p> <p>The scheme may participate in instruments with special features including Additional Tier 1 bonds and Additional Tier 2 bonds as prescribed under para 12.2 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 and any other guidelines issues by SEBI from time to time. As per the extant regulatory guidelines, the scheme shall not invest –</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. more than 10% of its NAV of the debt portfolio of the scheme in such instruments; and</li> <li>b. more than 5% of its NAV of the debt portfolio of the scheme in such instruments issued by a single issuer.</li> </ol> <p>The cumulative gross exposure through equity, debt, REITs &amp; InvITs units and derivative positions and other permitted securities/assets and such other securities/assets as may be permitted by from time to time, subject to approval, if any, shall not exceed 100% of net assets of the Scheme.</p>	Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)		Risk Profile	Min.	Max.	Equity and Equity related securities of large cap companies	80%	100%	High	Equity and Equity related securities of other than large cap companies	0%	20%	High	Debt securities & Money Market instruments (including cash & cash equivalents)	0%	20%	Low to Medium	Units issued by REITs/ InvITs	0%	10%	Medium to High	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="3" style="text-align: left;">Instruments</th> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)</th> <th rowspan="3" style="text-align: center;">Risk Profile</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Min.</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Max.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Equities &amp; Equity related Securities</td> <td style="text-align: center;">65%</td> <td style="text-align: center;">100%</td> <td style="text-align: center;">High</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Debt and money market instruments (including cash and cash equivalents)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0%</td> <td style="text-align: center;">35%</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Low to Medium</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Units issued by REITs and InvITs</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0%</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10%</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Medium to High</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>If the Scheme decides to invest in securitised debt, it is the intention of the Investment Manager that such investments will not normally exceed 20% of the net assets of the Scheme.</p> <p>Derivative positions for other than hedging purposes shall not exceed 50% of total equity assets. The Scheme shall have derivative exposure as per the SEBI regulations issued from time to time.</p> <p>The Scheme can take covered call positions for stock derivatives, as permitted by SEBI.</p> <p>The Scheme may engage in short selling and securities lending. In case of securities lending, the Scheme may take exposure up to 20% of net assets and not more than 5% of the net assets of the Scheme shall be deployed in securities lending to any single counter-party/intermediary.</p> <p>The gross exposure to repo transactions in corporate debt securities shall not be more than 10% of the net assets of the concerned scheme.</p> <p>The Scheme may invest in Foreign Securities including ADR/GDR upto 30% of its total assets subject to the Eligible Investment Amount. Investment in Foreign Securities shall be subject to the investment restrictions specified by SEBI/RBI from time to time.</p> <p>The scheme shall not invest in credit default swaps and Structured Obligations/Credit Enhancements.</p> <p>The Scheme will adopt the list of large, mid and small cap companies as defined by SEBI, from time to time. Presently as per para 2.7 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, large cap companies will comprise of companies from 1st to 100th companies, Mid cap companies will comprise of companies from 101st to 250th and small cap companies will comprise of companies from 251st onwards in terms of full market capitalization. The Fund would adopt the list of large, mid and small cap companies prepared by AMFI for this purpose in accordance with the aforesaid SEBI circulars. If there is any updation in the list of large, mid and small cap companies, the fund would re balance its portfolio (if required) in line with the updated list, within a period of one month.</p> <p>Investors may note that securities which provide higher returns typically display higher volatility. Accordingly, the investment portfolio of the Scheme would reflect moderate to high volatility in its equity and equity related investments and low to moderate volatility in its debt and money market investments.</p> <p>The scheme may participate in instruments with special features including Additional Tier 1 bonds and Additional Tier 2 bonds as prescribed under para 12.2 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 and any other guidelines issues by SEBI from time to time. As per the extant regulatory guidelines, the scheme shall not invest –</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. more than 10% of its NAV of the debt portfolio of the scheme in such instruments; and</li> <li>b. more than 5% of its NAV of the debt portfolio of the scheme in such instruments issued by a single issuer.</li> </ol> <p>The cumulative gross exposure through equity, debt instruments, REITs &amp; InvITs units and derivative positions and other permitted securities/assets and such other securities/assets as may be permitted by SEBI from time to time, subject to approval, if any, shall not exceed 100% of net assets of the Scheme.</p>	Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)		Risk Profile	Min.	Max.	Equities & Equity related Securities	65%	100%	High	Debt and money market instruments (including cash and cash equivalents)	0%	35%	Low to Medium	Units issued by REITs and InvITs	0%	10%	Medium to High
Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)		Risk Profile																																							
	Min.			Max.																																						
	Equity and Equity related securities of large cap companies	80%		100%	High																																					
Equity and Equity related securities of other than large cap companies	0%	20%	High																																							
Debt securities & Money Market instruments (including cash & cash equivalents)	0%	20%	Low to Medium																																							
Units issued by REITs/ InvITs	0%	10%	Medium to High																																							
Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)		Risk Profile																																							
	Min.	Max.																																								
	Equities & Equity related Securities	65%		100%	High																																					
Debt and money market instruments (including cash and cash equivalents)	0%	35%	Low to Medium																																							
Units issued by REITs and InvITs	0%	10%	Medium to High																																							



Features	HSBC LARGE CAP FUND	HSBC FLEXI CAP FUND
	<p>Pending deployment of funds, the Scheme may invest them into deposits of scheduled commercial banks as permitted under the extant Regulations.</p> <p>Investments will be made in line with the asset allocation of the Scheme and the applicable SEBI and/or AMFI guidelines as specified from time to time.</p> <p>Due to market conditions, the AMC may invest beyond the range set out in the asset allocation. Such deviations shall normally be for short term and defensive considerations as per para 1.14.1.2 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, and the fund manager will rebalance the portfolio within 30 calendar days from the date of deviation. Further, as per para 2.9 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, as may be amended from time to time, in the event of deviation from mandated asset allocation due to passive breaches (occurrence of instances not arising out of omission and commission of the AMC), the fund manager shall rebalance the portfolio of the Scheme within 30 Business Days. In case the portfolio of the Scheme is not rebalanced within the period of 30 Business Days, justification in writing, including details of efforts taken to rebalance the portfolio shall be placed before the Investment Committee of the AMC. The Investment Committee, if it so desires, can extend the timeline for rebalancing up to sixty (60) Business Days from the date of completion of mandated rebalancing period.</p> <p>Further, in case the portfolio is not rebalanced within the aforementioned mandated plus extended timelines the AMC shall comply with the prescribed restrictions, the reporting and disclosure requirements as specified in para 2.9 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023.</p>	<p>Pending deployment of funds, the Scheme may invest them into deposits of scheduled commercial banks as permitted under the extant Regulations.</p> <p>Investments will be made in line with the asset allocation of the Scheme and the applicable SEBI and/or AMFI guidelines as specified from time to time.</p> <p>Due to market conditions, the AMC may invest beyond the range set out in the asset allocation. Such deviations shall normally be for short term and defensive considerations as per para 1.14.1.2 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, and the fund manager will rebalance the portfolio within 30 calendar days from the date of deviation. Further, as per para 2.9 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, as may be amended from time to time, in the event of deviation from mandated asset allocation due to passive breaches (occurrence of instances not arising out of omission and commission of the AMC), the fund manager shall rebalance the portfolio of the Scheme within 30 Business Days. In case the portfolio of the Scheme is not rebalanced within the period of 30 Business Days, justification in writing, including details of efforts taken to rebalance the portfolio shall be placed before the Investment Committee of the AMC. The Investment Committee, if it so desires, can extend the timeline for rebalancing up to sixty (60) Business Days from the date of completion of mandated rebalancing period.</p> <p>Further, in case the portfolio is not rebalanced within the aforementioned mandated plus extended timelines the AMC shall comply with the prescribed restrictions, the reporting and disclosure requirements as specified in para 2.9 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023.</p>
<b>Investment Strategy</b>	<p>The aim of the Scheme is to deliver above benchmark returns by providing long-term capital growth from an actively managed portfolio, mainly comprising companies registered in and/or listed on a regulated market of India. The Scheme will invest at least 80% in large cap companies and may also invest in equity and equity related instruments of companies other than large cap companies.</p> <p>A topdown and bottomup approach will be used to invest in equity and equity related instruments. Investments will be pursued in select sectors based on the Investment Team’s analysis of business cycles, regulatory reforms, competitive advantage etc. Selective stock picking will be done from these sectors. The fund manager in selecting scrips will focus on the fundamentals of the business, the industry structure, the quality of management, sensitivity to economic factors, the financial strength of the company and the key earnings drivers. Since investing requires disciplined risk management, the AMC would incorporate adequate safeguards for controlling risks in the portfolio construction process. Stock specific risk will be minimized by investing only in those companies that have been analyzed by the Investment Team at the AMC. Risk will also be reduced through adequate diversification of the portfolio. Diversification will be achieved by spreading the investments over a range of industries/sectors. As per the asset allocation pattern indicated above, for investment in debt securities and money market instruments, the Fund may invest a part of the portfolio in various debt securities issued by corporates and/or state and central government. Such government securities may include securities which are supported by the ability to borrow from the treasury or supported only by the sovereign guarantee or of the state government or supported by Government of India (GOI)/state government in some other way. The Scheme may invest in other Scheme managed by the AMC or in the schemes of any other mutual fund, provided it is in conformity with the investment objectives of the Scheme and in terms of the prevailing Regulations. As per the Regulations, no investment management fees will be charged for such investments.</p>	<p>The aim of the Scheme is to seek aggressive growth and deliver above benchmark returns by providing long-term capital growth from a dynamically managed portfolio across small, mid and large cap stocks.</p> <p>The investment could be in any one, two or all three types of market capitalization. The Scheme aims to be predominantly invested in equity and equity related securities. However, it could move its assets between equity and fixed income securities depending on its view on these markets.</p> <p>A top down and bottom up approach will be used to invest in equity and equity related instruments. Investments will be pursued in select sectors based on the Investment Team’s analysis of business cycles, regulatory reforms, competitive advantage etc. Selective stock picking will be done from these sectors. The fund manager in selecting scrips will focus on the fundamentals of the business, the industry structure, the quality of management, sensitivity to economic factors, the financial strength of the company and the key earnings drivers.</p> <p>Since investing requires disciplined risk management, the AMC would incorporate adequate safeguards for controlling risks in the portfolio construction process. Risk will also be reduced through adequate diversification of the portfolio. Diversification may be achieved by spreading the investments over a range of industries/sectors. The Scheme may however, invest in unlisted and/or privately placed and/or unrated debt securities subject to the limits indicated under “Investment Restrictions for the Scheme(s)” prescribed in the SID, from issuers of repute and sound financial standing. If investment is made in unrated debt securities, the approval of the Board of the AMC and the Trustees or the Investment Management Committee (within the broad parameters approved by the Board of the AMC and the Trustees) shall be obtained, as per the Regulations. As per the asset allocation pattern indicated above, for investment in debt securities and money market instruments, the Fund may invest a part of the portfolio in various debt securities issued by corporates and/or state and central government. Such government securities may include securities which are supported by the ability to borrow from the treasury or supported only by the sovereign guarantee or of the state government or supported by GOI/state government in some other way. With the aim of controlling risks, rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in will be carried out by the Investment Team of the AMC. The credit evaluation includes a study of the operating environment of the company, the past track record as well as the future prospects of the issuer, the short as well as long-term financial health of the issuer. The AMC will also be guided by the ratings of rating agencies such as CRISIL, CARE and ICRA or any other rating agency as approved by the regulators.</p> <p>As per the asset allocation pattern indicated above, for investment in debt securities and money market instruments, the Fund may invest a part of the portfolio in various debt securities issued by corporates and/or state and central government. Such government securities may include securities which are supported by the ability to borrow from the treasury or supported only by the sovereign guarantee or of the state government or supported by GOI/state government in some other way. With the aim of controlling risks, rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in will be carried out by the Investment Team of the AMC. The credit evaluation includes a study of the operating environment of the company, the past track record as well as the future prospects of the issuer, the short as well as long-term financial health of the issuer. The AMC will also be guided by the ratings of rating agencies such as CRISIL, CARE and ICRA or any other rating agency as approved by the regulators.</p> <p>In addition, the Investment Team of the AMC will study the macro economic conditions, including the political, economic environment and factors affecting liquidity and interest rates. The AMC may use this analysis to position the portfolio appropriately. The Scheme may invest in other Scheme(s) managed by the AMC or in the schemes of any other mutual fund not exceeding 5% of net assets of the Scheme, provided it is in conformity with the investment objectives of the Scheme and in terms of the prevailing Regulations. As per the Regulations, no investment management fees will be charged for such investments.</p>
	<b>Creation of Segregated Portfolio</b> : Please refer to page No. 62 under "Common Features for Scheme(s)".	

Features	HSBC LARGE CAP FUND	HSBC FLEXI CAP FUND		
<b>Risk Profile</b>	Mutual Fund units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Please read SID carefully for details on risk factors before investment. Please refer to page 59 for the summarized scheme specific risk factors under "Common Features for Scheme(s)".			
<b>Risk Mitigation Factors</b>	<b>Risks &amp; Description</b>	<b>Risk Mitigants / Management Strategy</b>		
	Market Risk : Value of holdings may fall as a result of market movements	Investment approach supported by comprehensive research		
	Currency Risk : Risk on account of exchange rate fluctuations	Investment manager could use (there is no obligation) derivatives to hedge currency risk		
	Country Risk : Risk on account of exposure to a single country	Investment universe is carefully selected to include high quality businesses		
	Liquidity Risk : High impact costs	Robust process for periodic monitoring of liquidity		
	Concentration Risk : Risk on account of high exposure to a risk class	Investment across market capitalization spectrum and industries/sectors		
	Legal / Tax / Regulatory Risk : Risk on account of changes in regulations	This risk is dependent upon a future event and will be clearly communicated to the investor		
	Event Risk : Price risk as a result of company or sector specific event	Usage of derivatives : Hedge portfolios if required, in case of predictable events Mitigated as instruments are normally exchange traded with readily available data		
	Valuation Risk : Risk on account of incorrect valuation	Valuation as per guidelines of Pricing and Valuation policy		
<b>Plan &amp; Options</b>	<p>The Regular Plan and Direct Plan shall be available under the Scheme.</p> <p><b>Options :</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Growth – Regular</li> <li>● Growth – Direct</li> <li>● Income Distribution cum Capital Withdrawal Option (IDCW) – Regular</li> <li>● Income Distribution cum Capital Withdrawal Option (IDCW) – Direct</li> </ul> <p>The Growth Option shall be default Option under the Plans of the Scheme.</p> <p>Plans and Options thereunder will have a common portfolio.</p> <p>Investors may please note that the Direct Plan under the Scheme is meant for investors who understand the capital market, mutual funds and the risks associated therewith. The risks associated with the investments in the schemes of mutual funds may vary depending upon the investment objective, asset allocation and investment strategy of the Schemes and the investments may not be suited for all categories of investors. The AMC believes that investors investing under the Direct Plan of the Scheme are aware of the investment objective, asset allocation, investment strategy, risks associated therewith and other features of the Scheme and has taken an informed investment decision. Please note that SID, SAI, Key Information Memorandum or any other advertisements and its contents are for information only and do not constitute any investment advice or solicitation or offer for sale of units of the Scheme from the AMC.</p>			
<b>Sub Options under IDCW</b>	Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Payout and Reinvestment Options. Reinvestment of IDCW shall be default Sub Option.			
<b>Applicable NAV for ongoing Subscriptions and Redemptions (including switchins/ switch outs)</b>	Please refer to page No. 58 for the summarized Applicable NAV under "Common Features for Scheme(s)".			
<b>Load Structure (including SIP/STP where applicable)</b>	<p><b>Entry Load :</b> Not Applicable.</p> <p><b>Exit Load :</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● If the units redeemed or switched out are upto 10% of the units purchased or switched in ("the limit") within 1 year from the date of allotment – Nil</li> <li>● If units redeemed or switched out are over and above the limit within 1 year from the date of allotment – 1%</li> <li>● If units are redeemed or switched out on or after 1 year from the date of allotment – Nil</li> </ul> <p>A switch-out or a withdrawal under SWP may also attract an Exit Load like any Redemption.</p> <p>No Exit load will be chargeable in case of switches made between different options of the Scheme.</p> <p>No Exit load will be chargeable in case of Units allotted on account of IDCW reinvestments, if any.</p> <p>Exit load is not applicable for Segregated Portfolio.</p> <p>The exit loads set forth above is subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively. Entry/Exit load is not applicable for Segregated Portfolio.</p> <p>*In terms of para 10.4.1.a. of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, no entry load will be charged to the investor.</p>			
<b>Waiver of load for Direct Application</b>	Pursuant to para 10.4.1.a of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, no Entry Load will be charged for all Mutual Fund Schemes. Therefore, the procedure for Waiver of Load for Direct Applications is no longer applicable.			
<b>Redemption options / Liquidity</b>	The Scheme will offer for purchase/switch-in and redemption /switch-out of units at NAV based prices on every Business Day on an ongoing basis.			
<b>Minimum Application/ Repurchase Additional Amount +</b>	<p><b>Purchase :</b> Rs. 5,000 and multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter. Minimum application amount is applicable for switch-ins as well.</p> <p><b>Additional Purchase :</b> Rs. 1,000 and multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter.</p> <p><b>Redemption :</b> Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter or 50 units and in multiples of 0.01 unit thereafter.</p>			
	<p>As per para 6.10 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 (Alignment of interest of Designated Employees of Asset Management Companies (AMCs) with the Unitholders of the Mutual Fund Schemes) has, inter alia mandated that upto 20% of gross annual CTC net of income tax and any statutory contributions of the Designated Employees of the AMCs shall be invested in units of the scheme(s) of the Fund in which they have a role/oversight.</p> <p>In accordance with the regulatory requirement, the minimum application amount and minimum redemption amount wherever specified in the KIM of the Fund will not be applicable for investment made in schemes of the Fund in compliance with the aforesaid circular(s).</p> <p>+ The requirement of minimum subscription amount will not be applicable in case of SIP for scheme(s) where SIP facility is available. Refer to the SID/Addendums thereto for further details.</p>			
<b>Minimum Application Amount for SIP</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Minimum amount</b>	<b>Minimum installments</b>	<b>Dates</b>
	Weekly	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	12 installments	Any Dates
	Monthly	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	–	
	Quarterly	Rs. 1,500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	4 installments	
Minimum aggregate investment - Rs. 6,000/- and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter.				

Features	HSBC LARGE CAP FUND	HSBC FLEXI CAP FUND
<b>Despatch of Redemption Request</b>	As per para 14.2 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, the Fund shall transfer the redemption / repurchase proceeds within 3 working Days, from the date of acceptance of redemption request at any of the Investor Service Centres. Further, as per AMFI circular no. AMFI/35P/MEM-COR/74/2022-23 dated January 16, 2023, in case of exceptional situations the AMC might follow the additional time lines for making redemption payments.	
<b>Dematerialization</b>	Unit holders opting to hold the Units in demat form must provide their Demat Account details in the specified section of the application form. The Unit holder intending to hold the Units in demat form are required to have a beneficiary account with the Depository Participant (DP) (registered with NSDL/CDSL as may be indicated by the Fund at the time of launch of the Scheme) and will be required to indicate in the application the DP's name, DP ID Number and the beneficiary account number of the applicant with the DP at the time of purchasing Units during the NFO of the Scheme. In case Unit holders do not provide their demat Account details, the Units will be allotted in physical mode provided the application is otherwise complete in all respect and accordingly an Account Statement shall be sent to the Unit holder. Such investors will not be able to trade on the stock exchange till the holdings are converted into demat form. Investors opting to hold Units in demat form should furnish Bank Account details linked with their demat account.  The asset management company shall issue units in dematerialized form to a unit holder in a scheme within two working days of the receipt of request from the unit holder.	
<b>Fund Manager</b>	Neeloptal Sahai and Gautam Bhupal	Venugopal Manghat and Neeloptal Sahai
<b>Tier 1 Benchmark Index</b>	NIFTY 100 TRI	NIFTY 500 TRI

**IDCW Policy**

Declaration of dividend is subject to the availability of distributable surplus. Such dividends if declared will be paid under normal circumstances, only to those Unitholders who have opted for Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option with specified sub-options.

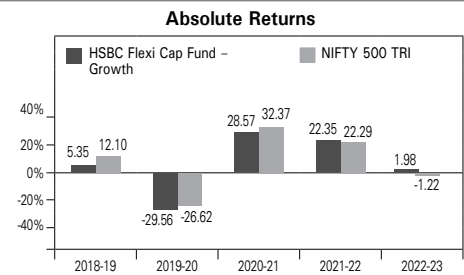
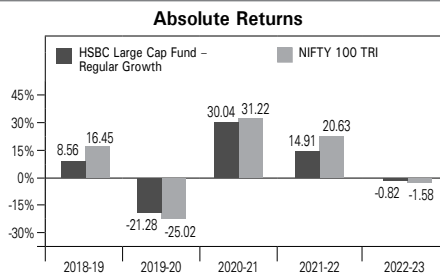
However, it must be distinctly understood that the actual declaration of dividends under the Scheme and the frequency thereof will, inter alia, depend upon the distributable surplus of the Scheme, as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. The Trustees reserve the right of dividend declaration and to change the frequency, date of declaration and the decision of the Trustees in this regard shall be final. There is no assurance or guarantee to unit holders as to the rate of dividend distribution nor that the dividend will be regularly paid.

The dividend that may be paid out of the net surplus of the Scheme will be paid only to those Unit holders whose names appear in the register of Unit holders on the notified record date. In case of Units held in dematerialized mode, the Depositories (NSDL/CDSL) will give the list of demat account holders and the number of units held by them in demat form on the Record Date to the Registrars and Transfer Agent of the Mutual Fund.

The dividend will be at such rate as may be decided by the AMC in consultation with the Trustees. Investors may please note that amounts distributed under the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal options, can be made out of investors capital (Equalization Reserve), which is part of sale price that represents realized gains.

Under the Growth Option, income earned on the Scheme's corpus will remain invested in the Scheme and will be reflected in the Net Asset Value (NAV). Unit holders who opt for this Option will not receive any dividend in normal circumstances. Under the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option, it is proposed to distribute dividends at regular intervals, subject to availability of distributable profits, as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. Investors in the Scheme have the choice of opting for either payout or reinvestment of dividend, as stated above. Subsequent to the declaration of dividend, NAV of the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option and Growth Option will be different.

Performance of the Scheme* (As on September 30, 2023)	HSBC Large Cap Fund - Regular Plan				HSBC Flexi Cap Fund - Regular Plan				
	CAGR Returns	Last 1 year (%)	Last 3 years (%)	Last 5 years (%)	Since Inception (%)	CAGR Returns	Last 1 year (%)	Last 3 years (%)	Last 5 years (%)
HSBC Large Cap Fund - Regular Plan	15.83	19.78	12.61	19.10	HSBC Flexi Cap Fund - Regular Plan	22.95	21.96	13.11	16.11
Nifty 100 TRI	13.37	21.20	13.23	NA <sup>§</sup>	NIFTY 500 TRI	17.69	24.14	14.89	14.89
HSBC Large Cap Fund - Direct Plan	17.02	20.96	13.62	13.06	HSBC Flexi Cap Fund - Direct Plan	23.99	22.92	13.97	14.12
Nifty 100 TRI	13.37	21.20	13.23	13.22	NIFTY 500 TRI	17.69	24.14	14.89	13.98
Date of inception	10 December, 2002				Date of inception	24 February, 2004			



**\* Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future.**

**Performance of the benchmark is calculated as per the Total Return Index (TRI).**

Returns are of growth option. The returns for the respective periods are provided as on Last business day of September 2023. Returns above 1 year are Compounded Annualized. Standard benchmark is prescribed by SEBI and is used for comparison purposes. Different plans shall have a different expense structure.

<sup>§</sup> The launch date of the Nifty 100 TRI is January 1, 2003 whereas the inception date of the scheme is December 10, 2002. The corresponding benchmark returns since inception of the scheme not available. (Methodology Document for Equity Indices (niftyindices.com)).

**Riskometer**

Scheme : HSBC Large Cap Fund	Tier 1 Benchmark Index : NIFTY 100 TRI	Scheme : HSBC Flexi Cap Fund	Tier 1 Benchmark Index : NIFTY 500 TRI
<p>Investors understand that their principal will be at <b>Very High risk</b></p>		<p>Investors understand that their principal will be at <b>Very High risk</b></p>	

The above risk-o-meter is as per the product labelling of the Scheme available as on September 30, 2023



Features	HSBC LARGE CAP FUND	HSBC FLEXI CAP FUND																		
Recurring Expenses	<b>Actual Expenses for the financial year ended March 31, 2023</b>																			
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Plan</th> <th>Total Expenses (Rs.)</th> <th>% to Net Assets</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>HSBC Large Cap Fund - Regular Plan</td> <td>20,22,32,064.74</td> <td>2.33%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HSBC Large Cap Fund - Direct Plan</td> <td>1,72,91,725.97</td> <td>1.38%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Plan	Total Expenses (Rs.)	% to Net Assets	HSBC Large Cap Fund - Regular Plan	20,22,32,064.74	2.33%	HSBC Large Cap Fund - Direct Plan	1,72,91,725.97	1.38%	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Plan</th> <th>Total Expenses (Rs.)</th> <th>% to Net Assets</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>HSBC Flexi Cap Fund - Regular Plan</td> <td>27,29,93,406.31</td> <td>2.14%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HSBC Flexi Cap Fund - Direct Plan</td> <td>1,00,64,790.86</td> <td>1.16%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Plan	Total Expenses (Rs.)	% to Net Assets	HSBC Flexi Cap Fund - Regular Plan	27,29,93,406.31	2.14%	HSBC Flexi Cap Fund - Direct Plan	1,00,64,790.86	1.16%
Plan	Total Expenses (Rs.)	% to Net Assets																		
HSBC Large Cap Fund - Regular Plan	20,22,32,064.74	2.33%																		
HSBC Large Cap Fund - Direct Plan	1,72,91,725.97	1.38%																		
Plan	Total Expenses (Rs.)	% to Net Assets																		
HSBC Flexi Cap Fund - Regular Plan	27,29,93,406.31	2.14%																		
HSBC Flexi Cap Fund - Direct Plan	1,00,64,790.86	1.16%																		
	<p>These are the fees and expenses for operating the Schemes. These expenses include Investment Management and Advisory Fee charged by the AMC, Registrar and Transfer Agents' fee, marketing and selling costs etc. as is given in the table below: The total recurring expenses of the Scheme shall be as per the limits prescribed under sub-regulation 6 and 6A of Regulation 52 of the SEBI Regulations and shall not exceed the limits prescribed there under. As per the Regulation 52(6)(c), the maximum recurring expenses that can be charged to the scheme shall be subject to a percentage limit of daily net assets as below:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>First Rs. 500 crores</th> <th>Next Rs. 250 crores</th> <th>Next Rs. 1,250 crores</th> <th>Next Rs. 3,000 crores</th> <th>Next Rs. 5,000 crores</th> <th>Next Rs. 40,000 crores</th> <th>Balance</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2.25%</td> <td>2.00%</td> <td>1.75%</td> <td>1.60%</td> <td>1.50%</td> <td>TER reduction of 0.05% for every increase of Rs. 5,000 crores of daily net assets or part thereof</td> <td>1.05%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The expenses of the Direct Plan will be lower than that of Regular Plan/other than Direct Plan of the Scheme. No commission or distribution expenses will be charged under the Direct Plan. The NAV of Direct Plan would be different than the NAV of Regular Plan/other than Direct Plan. The AMC may charge the following costs and expenses in addition to the total recurring expense limits as prescribed in the table above:</p> <p>(a) Additional expenses of upto 30 bps under Registration 52 (6A) (b) for new inflows from specified cities;</p> <p>(b) Additional recurring expenses of upto 0.05% of daily net assets of the scheme towards the investment and advisory fees or various other permissible expenses. However, in accordance with para 10.1.7 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, AMC shall not charge any additional expense of upto 0.05% as per Regulation 52(6A) (c), if exit load is not being levied under the Scheme.</p> <p>(c) Brokerage and transaction costs (inclusive of GST) which are incurred for the purpose of execution of trades, shall be charged to the scheme as per Regulation 52(6A)(a) of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 not exceeding 0.12 per cent in case of cash market transactions and 0.05 per cent in case of derivatives transactions. With effect from April 01, 2023, to align with Indian Account Standards requirement, transactions cost incurred for the purpose of execution of trades are expensed out (viz. charged to Revenue Account instead of Capitalization (i.e., forming part of cost of investment)). Any payment towards brokerage and transaction cost, over and above the said 0.12 percent and 0.05 percent for cash market transactions and derivatives transactions respectively may be charged to the scheme within the maximum limit of Total Expense Ratio (TER) as prescribed under regulation 52 of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996;</p> <p>(d) Goods &amp; Service tax on investment management and advisory fees.</p> <p><b>For further details on recurring expenses, investors are requested to refer to the SID.</b></p>		First Rs. 500 crores	Next Rs. 250 crores	Next Rs. 1,250 crores	Next Rs. 3,000 crores	Next Rs. 5,000 crores	Next Rs. 40,000 crores	Balance	2.25%	2.00%	1.75%	1.60%	1.50%	TER reduction of 0.05% for every increase of Rs. 5,000 crores of daily net assets or part thereof	1.05%				
First Rs. 500 crores	Next Rs. 250 crores	Next Rs. 1,250 crores	Next Rs. 3,000 crores	Next Rs. 5,000 crores	Next Rs. 40,000 crores	Balance														
2.25%	2.00%	1.75%	1.60%	1.50%	TER reduction of 0.05% for every increase of Rs. 5,000 crores of daily net assets or part thereof	1.05%														

Features	HSBC INFRASTRUCTURE FUND	HSBC SMALL CAP FUND																																												
Type of Scheme	An open-ended equity Scheme following Infrastructure theme.	Small Cap Fund - An open ended equity scheme predominantly investing in small cap stocks.																																												
Investment Objective	To generate long term capital appreciation from an actively managed portfolio of equity and equity related securities by investing predominantly in equity and equity related securities of companies engaged in or expected to benefit from growth and development of Infrastructure in India. However, there can be no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the scheme would be achieved.	To generate long term capital growth from an actively managed portfolio of equity and equity related securities of predominantly small cap companies. However, it could move a portion of its assets towards fixed income securities if the fund manager becomes negative on the Indian equity markets. However, there can be no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the scheme would be achieved.																																												
NSDL Scheme Code	LTMF/O/E/SEC/07/05/0013	LTMF/O/E/SCF/14/02/0023																																												
Date of Inception	27 September, 2007	12 May, 2014																																												
Asset Allocation Pattern	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Instruments</th> <th colspan="2">Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)</th> <th rowspan="2">Risk Profile</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Min.</th> <th>Max.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Equities &amp; Equity related securities of companies operating in Infrastructure Sector*</td> <td>80%</td> <td>100%</td> <td>High</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Equity and equity related instruments of companies operating in other than Infrastructure Sector*</td> <td>0%</td> <td>20%</td> <td>High</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Debt Securities &amp; Money Market instruments (including Cash &amp; cash equivalents)</td> <td>0%</td> <td>20%</td> <td>Low to medium</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Units issued by REITs and InvITs</td> <td>0%</td> <td>10%</td> <td>Medium to High</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>* The Scheme will seek to invest in the sectors that are beneficiaries of the infrastructure growth and economic reforms expected in the country in the coming years e.g. Banking / Financial Services (Excluding Retail banks, being largely retail lending institutions); Capital Goods; Energy; Materials; Transportation; Utilities; Port &amp; Logistics; Cement &amp; Construction; Infrastructure Asset owners and Turnkey or services providers in infrastructure or any business benefiting from infrastructure investment.</p>	Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)		Risk Profile	Min.	Max.	Equities & Equity related securities of companies operating in Infrastructure Sector*	80%	100%	High	Equity and equity related instruments of companies operating in other than Infrastructure Sector*	0%	20%	High	Debt Securities & Money Market instruments (including Cash & cash equivalents)	0%	20%	Low to medium	Units issued by REITs and InvITs	0%	10%	Medium to High	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Instruments</th> <th colspan="2">Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)</th> <th rowspan="2">Risk Profile</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Min.</th> <th>Max.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Equity and Equity related securities of small cap companies</td> <td>65%</td> <td>100%</td> <td>High</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Equity and Equity related securities of other than small cap companies</td> <td>0%</td> <td>35%</td> <td>High</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Debt and money market Instruments (including cash and cash equivalents)</td> <td>0%</td> <td>35%</td> <td>Low to Medium</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Units issued by REITs / InvITs</td> <td>0%</td> <td>10%</td> <td>Medium to High</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>If the Scheme decides to invest in securitized debt, it is the intention of the Investment Manager that such investments will not normally exceed 20% of the net assets of the Scheme.</p> <p>If the Scheme decides to invest in ADRs / GDRs issued by Indian Companies and foreign securities in line with SEBI stipulation, it is the intention of the Investment Manager that such investments will not, normally exceed 30% of the assets of the Scheme.</p> <p>The Scheme can take covered call positions for stock derivatives, as permitted by SEBI.</p> <p>For investments in ADRs / GDRs, the Fund Manager would consider the premium / discount to the underlying stock and the possibility of the discount narrowing or the premium expanding, liquidity management of the portfolio, secondary and primary offerings of ADRs / GDRs.</p>	Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)		Risk Profile	Min.	Max.	Equity and Equity related securities of small cap companies	65%	100%	High	Equity and Equity related securities of other than small cap companies	0%	35%	High	Debt and money market Instruments (including cash and cash equivalents)	0%	35%	Low to Medium	Units issued by REITs / InvITs	0%	10%	Medium to High
Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)		Risk Profile																																											
	Min.	Max.																																												
Equities & Equity related securities of companies operating in Infrastructure Sector*	80%	100%	High																																											
Equity and equity related instruments of companies operating in other than Infrastructure Sector*	0%	20%	High																																											
Debt Securities & Money Market instruments (including Cash & cash equivalents)	0%	20%	Low to medium																																											
Units issued by REITs and InvITs	0%	10%	Medium to High																																											
Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)		Risk Profile																																											
	Min.	Max.																																												
Equity and Equity related securities of small cap companies	65%	100%	High																																											
Equity and Equity related securities of other than small cap companies	0%	35%	High																																											
Debt and money market Instruments (including cash and cash equivalents)	0%	35%	Low to Medium																																											
Units issued by REITs / InvITs	0%	10%	Medium to High																																											

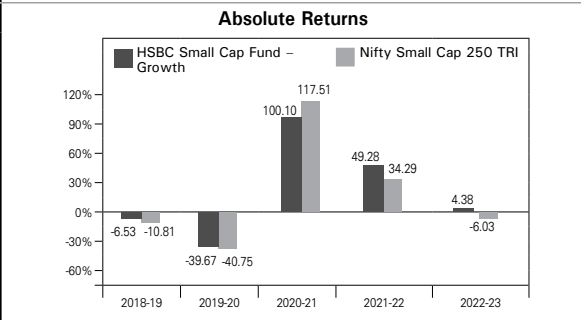
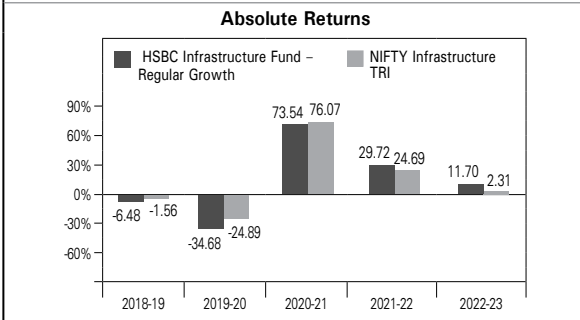
Features	HSBC INFRASTRUCTURE FUND	HSBC SMALL CAP FUND
	<p>Investors may note that securities which provide higher returns, typically display higher volatility. Accordingly, the investment portfolio of the Scheme would reflect moderate to high volatility in its equity and equity related investments and low to moderate volatility in its debt and money market investments.</p> <p>If the Scheme decides to invest in securitised debt, it is the intention of the Investment Manager that such investments will not normally exceed 20% of the net assets of the Scheme.</p> <p>The Scheme can take covered call positions for stock derivatives, as permitted by SEBI.</p> <p>Derivative positions for other than hedging purposes shall not exceed 50% of total equity assets. The Scheme shall have derivative exposure as per the SEBI regulations issued from time to time.</p> <p>The Scheme may engage in short selling and securities lending. In case of securities lending, the Scheme may take exposure up to 20% of net assets and not more than 5% of the net assets of the Scheme shall be deployed in securities lending to any single counter-party / intermediary.</p> <p>The gross exposure to repo transactions in corporate debt securities shall not be more than 10% of the net assets of the concerned scheme.</p> <p>The scheme shall not invest in credit default swaps and Structured Obligations / Credit Enhancements.</p> <p>If the Scheme decides to invest in ADRs / GDRs issued by Indian companies and foreign securities in line with SEBI stipulation, it is the intention of the Investment Manager that such investments will not, normally exceed 30% of the assets of the Scheme. For investments in ADRs / GDRs, the Fund Manager would consider the premium / discount to the underlying stock and the possibility of the discount narrowing or the premium expanding, liquidity management of the portfolio, secondary and primary offerings of ADRs / GDRs.</p> <p>Pending deployment of funds, the Scheme may invest them into deposits of scheduled commercial banks as permitted under the extant Regulations.</p> <p>The scheme may participate in instruments with special features including Additional Tier 1 bonds and Additional Tier 2 bonds as prescribed under para 12.2 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 and any other guidelines issues by SEBI from time to time. As per the extant regulatory guidelines, the scheme shall not invest -</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>more than 10% of its NAV of the debt portfolio of the scheme in such instruments; and</li> <li>more than 5% of its NAV of the debt portfolio of the scheme in such instruments issued by a single issuer.</li> </ol> <p>The cumulative gross exposure through equity, debt instruments, REITs &amp; InvITs units and derivative positions and other permitted securities / assets and such other securities / assets as may be permitted by SEBI from time to time, subject to approval, if any, shall not exceed 100% of net assets of the Scheme. Investments will be made in line with the asset allocation of the Scheme and the applicable SEBI and / or AMFI guidelines as specified from time to time.</p>	<p>Derivative positions for other than hedging purposes shall not exceed 50% of total equity assets.</p> <p>The Scheme may engage in short selling and securities lending. In case of securities lending, the Scheme may take exposure up to 20% of net assets and not more than 5% of the net assets of the Scheme shall be deployed in securities lending to any single counter-party / intermediary.</p> <p>The Scheme will adopt the list of small cap companies as defined by SEBI, from time to time. Presently as per para 2.7 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, small cap companies will comprise of companies from 251st onwards in terms of full market capitalization. The Fund would adopt the list of small cap companies prepared by AMFI for this purpose in accordance with the aforesaid SEBI circulars. If there is any update in the list of the companies, the fund would rebalance its portfolio (if required) in line with the updated list, within a period of one month. Investors may note that securities which provide higher returns, typically display higher volatility. Accordingly, the investment portfolio of the Scheme would reflect high volatility in its equity and equity related investments.</p> <p>The scheme shall not invest in credit default swaps and Structured Obligations / Credit Enhancements.</p> <p>The gross exposure to repo transactions in corporate debt securities shall not be more than 10% of the net assets of the concerned scheme.</p> <p>The scheme may participate in instruments with special features including Additional Tier 1 bonds and Additional Tier 2 bonds as prescribed under para 12.2 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 and any other guidelines issues by SEBI from time to time. As per the extant regulatory guidelines, the scheme shall not invest -</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>more than 10% of its NAV of the debt portfolio of the scheme in such instruments; and</li> <li>more than 5% of its NAV of the debt portfolio of the scheme in such instruments issued by a single issuer.</li> </ol> <p>The cumulative gross exposure through equity, debt instruments, REITs &amp; InvITs units and derivative positions and such other permitted securities / assets and such other securities / assets as may be permitted by SEBI from time to time, subject to approval, if any shall not exceed 100% of net assets of the Scheme.</p> <p>Pending deployment of funds, the Scheme may invest them into deposits of scheduled commercial banks as permitted under the extant Regulations.</p> <p>Investments will be made in line with the asset allocation of the Scheme and the applicable SEBI and / or AMFI guidelines as specified from time to time.</p>
<p><b>Investment Strategy</b></p>	<p>The aim of the scheme is to deliver above benchmark returns by providing long-term capital growth from an actively managed portfolio, primarily comprising of stocks of companies engaged in or expected to benefit from growth and development of Infrastructure in India.</p> <p>A top down and bottom up approach will be used to invest in equity and equity related instruments. Investments will be pursued in Infrastructure related sectors based on the Investment Team's identification of the drivers of growth of the Indian economy. For this, the Fund Manager(s) will do an analysis of business cycles, regulatory reforms, demographics, investment / infrastructure requirements, competitive advantage etc. The Fund Manager(s) in selecting scrips will focus on the fundamentals of the business, the industry structure, the quality of management and its strategy, corporate governance trends, sensitivity to economic factors, operating efficiency, the financial strength of the company, key earnings and cash flow drivers. Since disciplined investing requires risk management, the AMC would incorporate adequate safeguards for controlling risks in the portfolio construction process.</p>	<p>The aim of the scheme is to deliver above benchmark returns by providing long-term capital growth from an actively managed portfolio, primarily comprising of small cap stocks.</p> <p>The Scheme aims to be predominantly invested in small cap equity and equity related securities and may also invest in equity and equity related securities of other than small cap companies. However, it could move a portion of its assets towards fixed income securities if the fund becomes cautious or negative on equity markets.</p> <p>A top down and bottom up approach will be used to invest in equity and equity related instruments. Investments will be pursued in select sectors based on the Investment Team's analysis of business cycles, regulatory reforms, competitive advantage etc. Selective stock picking will be done from these sectors.</p> <p>The fund manager in selecting scrips will focus on the fundamentals of the business, the industry structure, the quality of management, corporate governance trends, sensitivity to economic factors, the financial strength of the company and the key earnings drivers.</p>



Features	HSBC INFRASTRUCTURE FUND	HSBC SMALL CAP FUND														
<b>Load Structure (including SIP/STP where applicable)</b>	<p><b>Entry Load*</b> : Not Applicable.</p> <p><b>Exit Load :</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the units redeemed or switched out are upto 10% of the units purchased or switched in (the limit) within 1 year from the date of allotment - Nil</li> <li>If units redeemed or switched out are over and above the limit within 1 year from the date of allotment - 1%</li> <li>If units are redeemed or switched out on or after 1 year from the date of allotment - Nil</li> </ul> <p>A switch-out or a withdrawal under SWP may also attract an Exit Load like any Redemption.</p> <p>No Exit load will be chargeable in case of switches made between different options of the Scheme.</p> <p>No Exit load will be chargeable in case of Units allotted on account of dividend reinvestments, if any.</p> <p>The exit loads set forth above is subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively. Entry / Exit load is not applicable for Segregated Portfolio.</p> <p>*In terms of para 10.4.1.a. of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, no entry load will be charged to the investor.</p>															
<b>Waiver of load for Direct Application</b>	Pursuant to para 10.4.1.a of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, no Entry Load will be charged for all Mutual Fund Schemes. Therefore, the procedure for Waiver of Load for Direct Applications is no longer applicable.															
<b>Redemption options / Liquidity</b>	The Scheme will offer for purchase/switch-in and redemption /switch-out of units at NAV based prices on every Business Day on an ongoing basis.															
<b>Minimum Application/ Repurchase /Additional Amount +</b>	<p><b>Purchase</b> : Rs. 5,000 and multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter. Minimum application amount is applicable for switch-ins as well.</p> <p><b>Additional Purchase</b> : Rs. 1,000 and multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter.</p> <p><b>Redemption</b> : Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter or 50 units and in multiples of 0.01 unit thereafter.</p> <p>As per para 6.10 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 (Alignment of interest of Designated Employees of Asset Management Companies (AMCs) with the Unitholders of the Mutual Fund Schemes) has, inter alia mandated that upto 20% of gross annual CTC net of income tax and any statutory contributions of the Designated Employees of the AMCs shall be invested in units of the scheme(s) of the Fund in which they have a role / oversight.</p> <p>In accordance with the regulatory requirement, the minimum application amount and minimum redemption amount wherever specified in the KIM of the Fund will not be applicable for investment made in schemes of the Fund in compliance with the aforesaid circular(s).</p> <p>+ The requirement of minimum subscription amount will not be applicable in case of SIP for scheme(s) where SIP facility is available.</p> <p>Refer to the SID / Addendums thereto for further details.</p>															
<b>Minimum Application Amount for SIP</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Frequency</th> <th>Minimum amount</th> <th>Minimum installments</th> <th>Dates</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Weekly</td> <td>Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter</td> <td>12 installments</td> <td rowspan="3">Any Dates</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td> <td>Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Quarterly</td> <td>Rs. 1,500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter</td> <td>4 installments</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Minimum aggregate investment - Rs. 6,000/- and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter.</p>		Frequency	Minimum amount	Minimum installments	Dates	Weekly	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	12 installments	Any Dates	Monthly	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	-	Quarterly	Rs. 1,500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	4 installments
Frequency	Minimum amount	Minimum installments	Dates													
Weekly	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	12 installments	Any Dates													
Monthly	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	-														
Quarterly	Rs. 1,500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	4 installments														
<b>Despatch of Redemption Request</b>	<p>As per para 14.2 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, the Fund shall transfer the redemption / repurchase proceeds within 3 working Days, from the date of acceptance of redemption request at any of the Investor Service Centres.</p> <p>Further, as per AMFI circular no. AMFI/35P/MEM-COR/74/2022-23 dated January 16, 2023, in case of exceptional situations the AMC might follow the additional time lines for making redemption payments.</p>															
<b>Dematerialization</b>	<p>Unit holders opting to hold the Units in demat form must provide their Demat Account details in the specified section of the application form. The Unit holder intending to hold the Units in demat form are required to have a beneficiary account with the Depository Participant (DP) (registered with NSDL / CDSL as may be indicated by the Fund at the time of launch of the Scheme) and will be required to indicate in the application the DP's name, DP ID Number and the beneficiary account number of the applicant with the DP at the time of purchasing Units during the NFO of the Scheme. In case Unit holders do not provide their demat Account details, the Units will be allotted in physical mode provided the application is otherwise complete in all respect and accordingly an Account Statement shall be sent to the Unit holder. Such investors will not be able to trade on the stock exchange till the holdings are converted into demat form. Investors opting to hold Units in demat form should furnish Bank Account details linked with their demat account.</p> <p>The asset management company shall issue units in dematerialized form to a unit holder in a scheme within two working days of the receipt of request from the unit holder.</p>															
<b>Fund Manager</b>	Venugopal Manghat, Gautam Bhupal and Sonal Gupta	Venugopal Manghat, Sonal Gupta and Cheenu Gupta														
<b>Tier 1 Benchmark Index</b>	NIFTY Infrastructure TRI	Nifty Small Cap 250 TRI														
<b>IDCW Policy</b>	<p>Declaration of dividend is subject to the availability of distributable surplus. Such dividends if declared will be paid under normal circumstances, only to those Unitholders who have opted for Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option with specified sub-options.</p> <p>However, it must be distinctly understood that the actual declaration of dividends under the Scheme and the frequency thereof will, inter alia, depend upon the distributable surplus of the Scheme, as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. The Trustees reserve the right of dividend declaration and to change the frequency, date of declaration and the decision of the Trustees in this regard shall be final. There is no assurance or guarantee to unit holders as to the rate of dividend distribution nor that the dividend will be regularly paid.</p> <p>The dividend that may be paid out of the net surplus of the Scheme will be paid only to those Unit holders whose names appear in the register of Unit holders on the notified record date. In case of Units held in dematerialized mode, the Depositories (NSDL/CDSL) will give the list of demat account holders and the number of units held by them in demat form on the Record Date to the Registrars and Transfer Agent of the Mutual Fund.</p> <p>The dividend will be at such rate as may be decided by the AMC in consultation with the Trustees. Investors may please note that amounts distributed under the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal options, can be made out of investors capital (Equalization Reserve), which is part of sale price that represents realized gains.</p> <p>Under the Growth Option, income earned on the Scheme's corpus will remain invested in the Scheme and will be reflected in the Net Asset Value (NAV). Unit holders who opt for this Option will not receive any dividend in normal circumstances. Under the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option, it is proposed to distribute dividends at regular intervals, subject to availability of distributable profits, as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. Investors in the Scheme have the choice of opting for either payout or reinvestment of dividend, as stated above. Subsequent to the declaration of dividend, NAV of the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option and Growth Option will be different.</p>															



Features	HSBC INFRASTRUCTURE FUND					HSBC SMALL CAP FUND				
	CAGR Returns	Last 1 year (%)	Last 3 years (%)	Last 5 years (%)	Since Inception (%)	CAGR Returns	Last 1 year (%)	Last 3 years (%)	Last 5 years (%)	Since Inception (%)
Performance of the Scheme* (As on September 30, 2023)	HSBC Infrastructure Fund - Regular Plan	38.59	39.08	16.59	7.97	HSBC Small Cap Fund - Regular Plan	32.37	40.56	20.55	20.63
	NIFTY Infrastructure TRI	26.75	28.22	17.78	3.37	Nifty Small Cap 250 TRI	33.97	35.95	20.08	17.65
	HSBC Infrastructure Fund - Direct Plan	37.85	39.82	17.47	16.72	HSBC Small Cap Fund - Direct Plan	33.74	42.26	21.92	21.60
	NIFTY Infrastructure TRI	26.75	28.22	17.78	10.05	Nifty Small Cap 250 TRI	33.97	35.95	20.08	17.65
	Date of inception	27 September, 2007				Date of inception	12 May, 2014			



\* Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future.  
Performance of the benchmark is calculated as per the Total Return Index (TRI).

Returns are of growth option. The returns for the respective periods are provided as on Last business day of September 2023. Returns above 1 year are Compounded Annualized. Standard benchmark is prescribed by SEBI and is used for comparison purposes. Different plans shall have a different expense structure.

**Riskometer**

<p><b>Scheme : HSBC Infrastructure Fund</b></p> <p><b>Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk</b></p>	<p><b>Tier 1 Benchmark : NIFTY Infrastructure TRI</b></p>	<p><b>Scheme : HSBC Small Cap Fund</b></p> <p><b>Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk</b></p>	<p><b>Tier 1 Benchmark Index : Nifty Small Cap 250 TRI</b></p>
---	---	--	--

The above risk-o-meter is as per the product labelling of the Scheme available as on September 30, 2023.

**Recurring Expenses**

**Actual Expenses for the financial year ended March 31, 2023**

Plan	Total Expenses (Rs.)	% to Net Assets	Plan	Total Expenses (Rs.)	% to Net Assets
HSBC Infrastructure Fund - Regular Plan	23,21,34,192.89	2.20%	HSBC Small Cap Fund - Regular Plan	1,14,26,52,296.24	1.84%
HSBC Infrastructure Fund - Direct Plan	4,09,74,947.90	1.14%	HSBC Small Cap Fund - Direct Plan	16,18,98,950.49	0.78%

These are the fees and expenses for operating the Schemes. These expenses include Investment Management and Advisory Fee charged by the AMC, Registrar and Transfer Agents' fee, marketing and selling costs etc. as is given in the table below:

The total recurring expenses of the Scheme shall be as per the limits prescribed under sub-regulation 6 and 6A of Regulation 52 of the SEBI Regulations and shall not exceed the limits prescribed there under. As per the Regulation 52(6)(c), the maximum recurring expenses that can be charged to the scheme shall be subject to a percentage limit of daily net assets as below:

First Rs. 500 crores	Next Rs. 250 crores	Next Rs. 1,250 crores	Next Rs. 3,000 crores	Next Rs. 5,000 crores	Next Rs. 40,000 crores	Balance
2.25%	2.00%	1.75%	1.60%	1.50%	TER reduction of 0.05% for every increase of Rs. 5,000 crores of daily net assets or part thereof	1.05%

The expenses of the Direct Plan will be lower than that of Regular Plan / other than Direct Plan of the Scheme. No commission or distribution expenses will be charged under the Direct Plan. The NAV of Direct Plan would be different than the NAV of Regular Plan / other than Direct Plan.

The AMC may charge the following costs and expenses in addition to the total recurring expense limits as prescribed in the table above:

Additional expenses of upto 30 bps under Registration 52 (6A) (b) for new inflows from specified cities;

Additional recurring expenses of upto 0.05% of daily net assets of the scheme towards the investment and advisory fees or various other permissible expenses. However, in accordance with para 10.1.7 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, AMC shall not charge any additional expense of upto 0.05% as per Regulation 52(6A) (c), if exit load is not being levied under the Scheme.

Brokerage and transaction costs (inclusive of GST) which are incurred for the purpose of execution of trades, shall be charged to the scheme as per Regulation 52(6A)(a) of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 not exceeding 0.12 per cent in case of cash market transactions and 0.05 per cent in case of derivatives transactions. With effect from April 01, 2023, to align with Indian Account Standards requirement, transactions cost incurred for the purpose of execution of trades are expensed out (viz. charged to Revenue Account instead of Capitalization (i.e., forming part of cost of investment)). Any payment towards brokerage and transaction cost, over and above the said 0.12 percent and 0.05 percent for cash market transactions and derivatives transactions respectively may be charged to the scheme within the maximum limit of Total Expense Ratio (TER) as prescribed under regulation 52 of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996;

Goods & Service tax on investment management and advisory fees.

**For further details on recurring expenses, investors are requested to refer to the SID.**



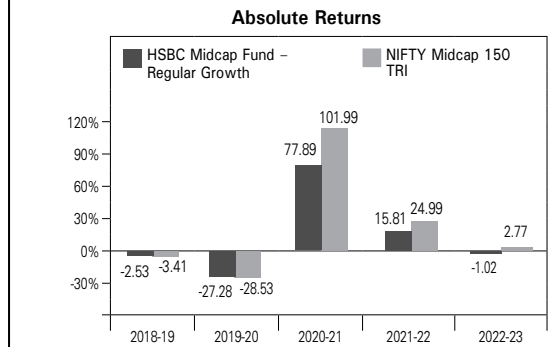
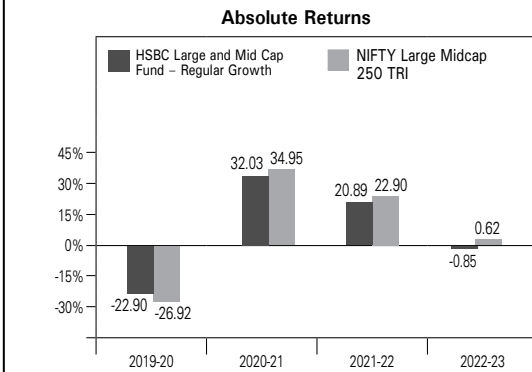
Features	HSBC LARGE AND MID CAP FUND	HSBC MID CAP FUND																																																		
<b>Type of Scheme</b>	Large & Mid Cap Fund - An open ended equity scheme investing in both large cap and mid cap stocks.	Mid Cap Fund - An open ended equity scheme predominantly investing in mid cap stocks.																																																		
<b>Investment Objective</b>	To seek long term capital growth through investments in both large cap and mid cap stocks. However, there is no assurance that the investment objective of the Scheme will be achieved.	To seek to generate long-term capital growth from an actively managed portfolio of equity and equity related securities of predominantly mid cap companies. However, there can be no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the scheme would be achieved.																																																		
<b>NSDL Scheme Code</b>	HSBC/O/E/LMF/19/02/0022	LTMF/O/E/MIF/04/06/0006																																																		
<b>Date of Inception</b>	March 28, 2019	August 9, 2004																																																		
<b>Asset Allocation Pattern</b>	<p>Under normal circumstances, it is anticipated that the asset allocation of the Scheme will be as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Instruments</th> <th colspan="2">Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)</th> <th rowspan="2">Risk Profile</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Minimum</th> <th>Maximum</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Equity and Equity related Securities out of which:</td> <td>80%</td> <td>100%</td> <td rowspan="3">Medium to High</td> </tr> <tr> <td>a) Large Cap Companies</td> <td>35%</td> <td>65%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b) Mid Cap Companies</td> <td>35%</td> <td>65%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c) Other than Large Cap and Mid Cap Companies</td> <td>0%</td> <td>30%</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Debt instruments &amp; Money Market Instruments (including cash &amp; cash equivalents)</td> <td>0%</td> <td>20%</td> <td>Low to medium</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Units issued by REITs and InvITs</td> <td>0%</td> <td>10%</td> <td>Medium to High</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>If the Scheme decides to invest in securitised debt, it is the intention of the Investment Manager that such investments will not normally exceed 20% of the net assets of the Scheme.</p> <p>The Scheme can take covered call positions for stock derivatives, as permitted by SEBI.</p> <p>If the Scheme decides to invest in ADRs/GDRs issued by Indian companies and foreign securities in line with SEBI stipulation, it is the intention of the Investment Manager that such investments will not, normally exceed 30% of the assets of the Scheme.</p> <p>Derivative positions for other than hedging purposes shall not exceed 50% of total equity assets. The Scheme shall have derivative exposure as per the SEBI regulations issued from time to time.</p> <p>The Scheme may engage in short selling and securities lending. In case of securities lending, the Scheme may take exposure up to 20% of net assets and not more than 5% of the net assets of the Scheme shall be deployed in securities lending to any single counter-party/intermediary.</p> <p>Pending deployment of funds, the Scheme may invest them into deposits of scheduled commercial banks as permitted under the extant Regulations.</p> <p>The gross exposure to repo transactions in corporate debt securities shall not be more than 10% of the net assets of the concerned scheme.</p> <p>The scheme shall not invest in credit default swaps and Structured Obligations/Credit Enhancements.</p> <p>The Scheme will adopt the list of Large Cap companies as well as Mid Cap companies as defined by SEBI, from time to time. Presently as per Part IV – Categorization and Rationalization of Mutual Fund Schemes of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, Large Cap companies will comprise of companies from 1st to 100th companies in terms of full market capitalization and Mid Cap companies will comprise of companies from 101st to 250th companies in terms of full market capitalization. The Fund would adopt the list of Large and Mid Cap companies prepared by AMFI for this purpose in accordance with the Part IV – Categorization and Rationalization of Mutual Fund Schemes of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023. If there is any update in the list of Large and Mid Cap companies, the fund would rebalance its portfolio (if required) in line with the updated list, within a period of one month. Investors may note that securities which provide higher returns typically display higher volatility. Accordingly, the investment portfolio of the Scheme would reflect moderate to high volatility in its equity and equity related investments and low to moderate volatility in its debt and money market investments.</p>	Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)		Risk Profile	Minimum	Maximum	Equity and Equity related Securities out of which:	80%	100%	Medium to High	a) Large Cap Companies	35%	65%	b) Mid Cap Companies	35%	65%	c) Other than Large Cap and Mid Cap Companies	0%	30%		Debt instruments & Money Market Instruments (including cash & cash equivalents)	0%	20%	Low to medium	Units issued by REITs and InvITs	0%	10%	Medium to High	<p>Under normal circumstances, it is anticipated that the asset allocation of the Scheme will be as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Instruments</th> <th colspan="2">Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)</th> <th rowspan="2">Risk Profile</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Minimum</th> <th>Maximum</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Equity and Equity related securities of Midcap companies</td> <td>65%</td> <td>100%</td> <td>High</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Equity and Equity related securities of other than Midcap companies</td> <td>0%</td> <td>35%</td> <td>High</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Debt and money market Instruments (including cash and cash equivalents)</td> <td>0%</td> <td>35%</td> <td>Low to Medium</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Units issued by REITs / InvITs</td> <td>0%</td> <td>10%</td> <td>Medium to High</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Large Cap companies will comprise of companies from 1st to 100th companies in terms of full market capitalization, Mid Cap companies will comprise of companies from 101st to 250th companies in terms of full market capitalization and Small Cap companies will comprise of companies from 251st companies onwards in terms of full market capitalization. The Fund would adopt the list of Large, Mid and Small Cap companies prepared by AMFI for this purpose in accordance with the Part IV – Categorization and Rationalization of Mutual Fund Schemes of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023. If there is any update in the list of Large, Mid and Small Cap companies, the fund would rebalance its portfolio (if required) in line with the updated list, within a period of one month. Investors may note that securities which provide higher returns typically display higher volatility. Accordingly, the investment portfolio of the Scheme would reflect moderate to high volatility in its equity and equity related investments and low to moderate volatility in its debt and money market investments.</p> <p>If the Scheme decides to invest in securitised debt, it is the intention of the Investment Manager that such investments will not normally exceed 20% of the net asset corpus of the Scheme.</p> <p>Derivative positions for other than hedging purposes shall not exceed 50% of total equity assets. The Scheme shall have derivative exposure as per the SEBI regulations issued from time to time.</p> <p>The Scheme can take covered call positions for stock derivatives, as permitted by SEBI.</p> <p>The Scheme may engage in short selling and securities lending. The Scheme may also take exposure to Stock lending up to 20% of net assets of the Scheme and not more than 5% of the net assets of the Scheme shall be deployed in stock/securities lending to any single counter-party /intermediary.</p> <p>The gross exposure to repo transactions in corporate debt securities shall not be more than 10% of the net assets of the concerned scheme.</p> <p>The scheme shall not invest in credit default swaps and Structured Obligations/Credit Enhancements.</p> <p>The Scheme may invest in Foreign Securities including ADR/GDR upto 30% of its total assets subject to the Eligible Investment Amount. Investment in Foreign Securities shall be subject to the investment restrictions specified by SEBI/RBI from time to time.</p> <p>Pending deployment of funds, the Scheme may invest them into deposits of scheduled commercial banks as permitted under the extant Regulations.</p>	Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)		Risk Profile	Minimum	Maximum	Equity and Equity related securities of Midcap companies	65%	100%	High	Equity and Equity related securities of other than Midcap companies	0%	35%	High	Debt and money market Instruments (including cash and cash equivalents)	0%	35%	Low to Medium	Units issued by REITs / InvITs	0%	10%	Medium to High
Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)		Risk Profile																																																	
	Minimum	Maximum																																																		
Equity and Equity related Securities out of which:	80%	100%	Medium to High																																																	
a) Large Cap Companies	35%	65%																																																		
b) Mid Cap Companies	35%	65%																																																		
c) Other than Large Cap and Mid Cap Companies	0%	30%																																																		
Debt instruments & Money Market Instruments (including cash & cash equivalents)	0%	20%	Low to medium																																																	
Units issued by REITs and InvITs	0%	10%	Medium to High																																																	
Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)		Risk Profile																																																	
	Minimum	Maximum																																																		
Equity and Equity related securities of Midcap companies	65%	100%	High																																																	
Equity and Equity related securities of other than Midcap companies	0%	35%	High																																																	
Debt and money market Instruments (including cash and cash equivalents)	0%	35%	Low to Medium																																																	
Units issued by REITs / InvITs	0%	10%	Medium to High																																																	

Features	HSBC LARGE AND MID CAP FUND	HSBC MID CAP FUND
	<p>The scheme may participate in instruments with special features including Additional Tier 1 bonds and Additional Tier 2 bonds as prescribed under para 12.2 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 and any other guidelines issues by SEBI from time to time. As per the extant regulatory guidelines, the scheme shall not invest –</p> <p>a. more than 10% of its NAV of the debt portfolio of the scheme in such instruments; and</p> <p>b. more than 5% of its NAV of the debt portfolio of the scheme in such instruments issued by a single issuer.</p> <p>The cumulative gross exposure through equity, debt instruments, REITs &amp; InvITs units and derivative positions and other permitted securities/assets and such other securities/assets as may be permitted from time to time, subject to approvals, if any, shall not exceed 100% of net assets of the Scheme.</p> <p>Investments will be made in line with the asset allocation of the Scheme and the applicable SEBI and/or AMFI guidelines as specified from time to time.</p>	<p>The scheme may participate in instruments with special features including Additional Tier 1 bonds and Additional Tier 2 bonds as prescribed under para 12.2 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 and any other guidelines issues by SEBI from time to time. As per the extant regulatory guidelines, the scheme shall not invest –</p> <p>a. more than 10% of its NAV of the debt portfolio of the scheme in such instruments; and</p> <p>b. more than 5% of its NAV of the debt portfolio of the scheme in such instruments issued by a single issuer.</p> <p>The cumulative gross exposure through equity, debt instruments, REITs &amp; InvITs units and derivative positions and other permitted securities/assets and such other securities/ assets as may be permitted from time to time, subject to requisite approvals, if any, shall not exceed 100% of net assets of the Scheme.</p> <p>Investments will be made in line with the asset allocation of the Scheme and the applicable SEBI and / or AMFI guidelines as specified from time to time.</p>
	<p>Due to market conditions, the AMC may invest beyond the range set out in the asset allocation. Such deviations shall normally be for short term and defensive considerations as per para 1.14.1.2 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, and the fund manager will rebalance the portfolio within 30 calendar days from the date of deviation. Further, as per para 2.9 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, as may be amended from time to time, in the event of deviation from mandated asset allocation due to passive breaches (occurrence of instances not arising out of omission and commission of the AMC), the fund manager shall rebalance the portfolio of the Scheme within 30 Business Days. In case the portfolio of the Scheme is not rebalanced within the period of 30 Business Days, justification in writing, including details of efforts taken to rebalance the portfolio shall be placed before the Investment Committee of the AMC. The Investment Committee, if it so desires, can extend the timeline for rebalancing up to sixty (60) Business Days from the date of completion of mandated rebalancing period.</p> <p>Further, in case the portfolio is not rebalanced within the aforementioned mandated plus extended timelines the AMC shall comply with the prescribed restrictions, the reporting and disclosure requirements as specified in para 2.9 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023.</p>	
	<p>Please refer to the SID for details relating to investments in other asset classes.</p>	
<b>Investment Strategy</b>	<p>The aim of the scheme is to seek growth and deliver above benchmark returns by providing long-term capital growth from an actively managed portfolio, comprising primarily large cap and mid cap stocks. The Scheme aims to be predominantly invested in equity and equity related securities.</p> <p>The Scheme will endeavor to achieve this by maintaining a minimum of 80% allocation to equity and equity related securities out of which allocation of at least 35% each will be towards large cap stocks and mid cap stocks. The Scheme will allocate the balance portion primarily towards all cap equity. Investment could also be made towards fixed income securities including money market instruments. A top down and bottom up approach will be used to invest in equity and equity related instruments. Investments will be based on the Investment Team's analysis of business cycles, regulatory reforms, competitive advantage etc. The fund manager in selecting stocks will focus on the fundamentals of the business including profitability, the industry structure, the quality of management, sensitivity to economic factors, the financial strength of the company, valuation and the key earnings drivers. The Scheme will maintain a diversified portfolio spread across various industries/sectors in order to mitigate the concentration risk.</p> <p>As per the asset allocation pattern indicated above, for investment in debt securities and money market instruments, the Scheme may invest a part of its portfolio in various debt securities issued by corporates and/or state and central government. Such government securities may include securities which are supported by the ability to borrow from the treasury or supported only by the sovereign guarantee or of the state government or supported by GOI/state government in some other way.</p> <p>With the aim of controlling risks, rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in will be carried out by the Investment Team of the AMC. The credit evaluation includes a study of the operating environment of the company, the past track record as well as the future prospects of the issuer, the short as well as long-term financial health of the issuer.</p>	<p>The aim of the scheme is to seek growth and deliver above benchmark returns by providing long-term capital growth from an actively managed portfolio comprising of predominantly midcap companies. The Scheme aims to predominantly invest in equity and equity related securities.</p> <p>The Scheme will endeavor to achieve this by maintaining a minimum of 65% allocation to equity and equity related securities of midcap companies. Investment could also be made towards fixed income securities including money market instruments.</p> <p>A top down and bottom up approach will be used to invest in equity and equity related instruments. Investments will be based on the Investment Team's analysis of business cycles, regulatory reforms, competitive advantage etc. The fund manager in selecting stocks will focus on the fundamentals of the business including profitability, the industry structure, the quality of management, sensitivity to economic factors, the financial strength of the company, valuation and the key earnings drivers. The Scheme may maintain a portfolio spread across various industries / sectors in order to mitigate the concentration risk.</p> <p>As per the asset allocation pattern indicated above, for investment in debt securities and money market instruments, the Scheme may invest a part of its portfolio in various debt securities issued by corporates and / or state and central government. Such government securities may include securities which are supported by the ability to borrow from the treasury or supported only by the sovereign guarantee or of the state government or supported by GOI / state government in some other way. With the aim of controlling risks, rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in will be carried out by the Investment Team of the AMC. The credit evaluation includes a study of the operating environment of the company, the past track record as well as the future prospects of the issuer, the short as well as long-term financial health of the issuer. The AMC will also be guided by the ratings of rating agencies such as CRISIL, CARE and ICRA or any other rating agency as approved by the regulator.</p>

Features	HSBC LARGE AND MID CAP FUND	HSBC MID CAP FUND
	<p>The AMC will also be guided by the ratings of rating agencies such as CRISIL, CARE and ICRA or any other rating agency as approved by the regulators.</p> <p>The Scheme may invest in other Scheme(s) managed by the AMC or in the schemes of any other mutual fund, provided it is in conformity with the investment objectives of the Scheme and in terms of the prevailing Regulations. As per the Regulations, no investment management fees will be charged for such investments. Since investing requires disciplined risk management, the AMC would incorporate adequate safeguards for controlling risks in the portfolio construction process. Risk will also be reduced through adequate diversification of the portfolio.</p>	<p>The Scheme may invest in other Scheme(s) managed by the AMC or in the schemes of any other mutual fund, provided it is in conformity with the investment objectives of the Scheme and in terms of the prevailing Regulations. As per the Regulations, no investment management fees will be charged for such investments. Since investing requires disciplined risk management, the AMC would incorporate adequate safeguards for controlling risks in the portfolio construction process. Risk will also be reduced through adequate diversification of the portfolio.</p>
	<p><b>Creation of Segregated Portfolio :</b> Please refer to page No. 62 under "Common Features for Scheme(s)".</p>	
<b>Risk Profile</b>	<p>Mutual Fund units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Please read SID carefully for details on risk factors before investment. Please refer to page 59 for the summarized scheme specific risk factors under "Common Features for Scheme(s)".</p>	
<b>Risk Mitigation Factors</b>	<p><b>Risks &amp; Description</b></p> <p>Market Risk : Value of holdings may fall as a result of market movements</p> <p>Currency Risk : Risk on account of exchange rate fluctuations</p> <p>Country Risk : Risk on account of exposure to a single country</p> <p>Liquidity Risk : High impact costs</p> <p>Concentration Risk : Risk on account of high exposure to a risk class</p> <p>Legal/Tax/Regulatory Risk : Risk on account of changes in regulations</p> <p>Event Risk : Price risk as a result of company or sector specific event</p> <p>Valuation Risk : Risk on account of incorrect valuation</p>	<p><b>Risk Mitigants / Management Strategy</b></p> <p>Investment approach supported by comprehensive research</p> <p>Investment manager could use (there is no obligation) derivatives to hedge currency risk</p> <p>Investment universe is carefully selected to include high quality businesses</p> <p>Robust process for periodic monitoring of liquidity</p> <p>Investment across industries/sectors</p> <p>This risk is dependent upon a future event and will be clearly communicated to the investor. Comprehensive documentation including disclosures and disclaimers.</p> <p>Usage of derivatives : Hedge portfolios if required, in case of predictable events Mitigated as instruments are normally exchange traded with readily available data</p> <p>Valuation as per guidelines of Pricing and Valuation policy</p>
<b>Plan &amp; Options</b>	<p>The Regular Plan and Direct Plan shall be available under the Scheme.</p> <p><b>Options :</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Growth – Regular                      • Growth – Direct                      • Income Distribution cum Capital Withdrawal Option (IDCW) – Regular</li> <li>• Income Distribution cum Capital Withdrawal Option (IDCW) – Direct</li> </ul> <p>The Growth Option shall be default Option under the Plans of the Scheme.</p> <p>A Direct Plan (with the above Options) is also available for investors who subscribe to Units directly with the Fund. Plans and Options thereunder will have a common portfolio.</p> <p>Investors may please note that the Direct Plan under the Scheme is meant for investors who understand the capital market, mutual funds and the risks associated therewith. The risks associated with the investments in the schemes of mutual funds may vary depending upon the investment objective, asset allocation and investment strategy of the Schemes and the investments may not be suited for all categories of investors. The AMC believes that investors investing under the Direct Plan of the Scheme are aware of the investment objective, asset allocation, investment strategy, risks associated therewith and other features of the Scheme and has taken an informed investment decision. Please note that SID, SAI, Key Information Memorandum or any other advertisements and its contents are for information only and do not constitute any investment advice or solicitation or offer for sale of units of the Scheme from the AMC.</p>	
<b>Sub Options under IDCW</b>	<p>Payout of IDCW and Reinvestment of IDCW Options</p>	
<b>Applicable NAV for ongoing Subscriptions and Redemptions (including switchins/ switch outs)</b>	<p>Please refer to page No. 58 for the summarized Applicable NAV under "Common Features for Scheme(s)".</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Purchase/Switch-ins and Redemptions/Switch-outs of units under Segregated Portfolio is not allowed. However, the unit of Segregated Portfolio will be listed on the recognized Stock Exchange.</p>	
<b>Load Structure (including SIP/STP/Smart STP# where applicable)</b>	<p><b>Entry Load*</b> : Not Applicable.</p> <p><b>Exit Load :</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the units redeemed or switched out are upto 10% of the units purchased or switched in ("the limit") within 1 year from the date of allotment – Nil.</li> <li>• If units redeemed or switched out are over and above the limit within 1 year from the date of allotment – 1%.</li> <li>• If units are redeemed or switched out on or after 1 year from the date of allotment – Nil.</li> </ul> <p>A switch-out or a withdrawal under SWP may also attract an Exit Load like any Redemption.</p> <p>No Exit load will be chargeable in case of switches made between different options of the Scheme.</p> <p>No Exit load will be chargeable in case of Units allotted on account of reinvestments of IDCW option, if any.</p> <p>The exit loads set forth above is subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively. Entry/Exit load is not applicable for Segregated Portfolio. .</p> <p>* In terms of para 10.4.1.a. of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, no entry load will be charged to the investor. Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the AMFI registered Distributors based on the investor's assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the distributors.</p> <p># Applicable in case of HSBC Mid Cap Fund only where Smart STP facility is available</p>	
<b>Waiver of load for Direct Application</b>	<p>Pursuant to para 10.4.1.a of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, no Entry Load will be charged for all Mutual Fund Schemes. Therefore, the procedure for Waiver of Load for Direct Applications is no longer applicable.</p>	

Features	HSBC LARGE AND MID CAP FUND	HSBC MID CAP FUND															
<b>Redemption options / Liquidity</b>	The Scheme will offer for purchase/switch-in and redemption /switch-out of units at NAV based prices on every Business Day on an ongoing basis. It may be noted that units under Segregated Portfolio, if any, cannot be redeemed or purchased. However, the unit of Segregated Portfolio will be listed on the recognized Stock Exchange.																
<b>Minimum Application / Repurchase / Additional Amount +</b>	<p><b>Purchase</b> : Rs. 5,000 per application and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter. Minimum application amount is applicable for switch-ins as well.</p> <p><b>Additional Purchase</b> : Rs. 1,000 and multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter.</p> <p><b>Redemption</b> : Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter or 50 units and in multiples of 0.01 unit thereafter.</p> <p>As per para 6.10 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 (Alignment of interest of Designated Employees of Asset Management Companies (AMCs) with the Unitholders of the Mutual Fund Schemes) has, inter alia mandated that upto 20% of gross annual CTC net of income tax and any statutory contributions of the Designated Employees of the AMCs shall be invested in units of the scheme(s) of the Fund in which they have a role/oversight.</p> <p>In accordance with the regulatory requirement, the minimum application amount and minimum redemption amount wherever specified in the KIM of the Fund will not be applicable for investment made in schemes of the Fund in compliance with the aforesaid circular(s)</p> <p>+ The requirement of minimum subscription amount will not be applicable in case of SIP for scheme(s) where SIP facility is available. Refer to the SID / Addendums thereto for further details.</p>																
<b>Minimum Application Amount - Smart Systematic Transfer Plan (Smart STP)</b>	Not Applicable	<p>The minimum Initial Investment Amount to register for this facility is Rs. 1 lakh and in multiples of Rs. 1/-.</p> <p>Unit holders of the Scheme can benefit by investing in a staggered manner to weather market volatility through Smart STP. Under this facility, unit holders can opt to spread their investments in a staggered manner from the Source Scheme to the Target Scheme over a tenure of 6 (six) months or 12 (twelve) months with every minimum 2% fall in the Target Scheme's NAV. The Scheme is a part of Target Scheme for this facility.</p> <p>Currently, the eligible Source Schemes are HSBC Overnight Fund, HSBC Liquid Fund and HSBC Ultra Short Duration Fund. For updated list of eligible Source Scheme(s) and Target Scheme(s), the unit holder is advised to contact nearest Investor Service Centres (ISC) of HSBC Mutual Fund or the distributor or visit our website <a href="http://www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in">www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in</a></p> <p><b>For more details, please refer to SID and Smart STP Form.</b></p>															
<b>Minimum Application Amount for SIP</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Frequency</th> <th>Minimum amount</th> <th>Minimum installments</th> <th>Dates</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Weekly</td> <td>Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter</td> <td>12 installments</td> <td rowspan="3">Any Dates</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td> <td>Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Quarterly</td> <td>Rs. 1,500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter</td> <td>4 installments</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Minimum aggregate investment - Rs. 6,000/- and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter.</p>			Frequency	Minimum amount	Minimum installments	Dates	Weekly	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	12 installments	Any Dates	Monthly	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	-	Quarterly	Rs. 1,500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	4 installments
Frequency	Minimum amount	Minimum installments	Dates														
Weekly	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	12 installments	Any Dates														
Monthly	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	-															
Quarterly	Rs. 1,500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	4 installments															
<b>Despatch of Redemption Request</b>	<p>As per para 14.2 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, the Fund shall transfer the redemption / repurchase proceeds within 3 working Days, from the date of acceptance of redemption request at any of the Investor Service Centres.</p> <p>Further, as per AMFI circular no. AMFI/35P/MEM-COR/74/2022-23 dated January 16, 2023, in case of exceptional situations the AMC might follow the additional time lines for making redemption payments.</p>																
<b>Dematerialization</b>	<p>Unit holders opting to hold the Units in demat form must provide their Demat Account details in the specified section of the application form. The Unit holder intending to hold the Units in demat form are required to have a beneficiary account with the Depository Participant (DP) (registered with NSDL/CDSL as may be indicated by the Fund at the time of launch of the Scheme) and will be required to indicate in the application the DP's name, DP ID Number and the beneficiary account number of the applicant with the DP at the time of purchasing Units during the NFO of the Scheme. In case Unit holders do not provide their demat Account details, the Units will be allotted in physical mode provided the application is otherwise complete in all respect and accordingly an Account Statement shall be sent to the Unit holder. Such investors will not be able to trade on the stock exchange till the holdings are converted into demat form. Investors opting to hold Units in demat form should furnish Bank Account details linked with their demat account.</p> <p>The asset management company shall issue units in dematerialized form to a unit holder in a scheme within two working days of the receipt of request from the unit holder.</p>																
<b>Fund Manager</b>	Cheenu Gupta and Neelotpal Sahai	Venugopal Manghat, Cheenu Gupta and Sonal Gupta															
<b>Tier 1 Benchmark Index</b>	NIFTY Large Midcap 250 TRI	NIFTY Midcap 150 TRI															
<b>IDCW Policy</b>	<p>Declaration of dividend is subject to the availability of distributable surplus. Such dividends if declared will be paid under normal circumstances, only to those Unitholders who have opted for Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option with specified sub-options.</p> <p>However, it must be distinctly understood that the actual declaration of dividends under the Scheme and the frequency thereof will, inter alia, depend upon the distributable surplus of the Scheme, as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. The Trustees reserve the right of dividend declaration and to change the frequency, date of declaration and the decision of the Trustees in this regard shall be final. There is no assurance or guarantee to unit holders as to the rate of dividend distribution nor that the dividend will be regularly paid.</p> <p>The dividend that may be paid out of the net surplus of the Scheme will be paid only to those Unit holders whose names appear in the register of Unit holders on the notified record date. In case of Units held in dematerialized mode, the Depositories (NSDL/CDSL) will give the list of demat account holders and the number of units held by them in demat form on the Record Date to the Registrars and Transfer Agent of the Mutual Fund.</p> <p>The dividend will be at such rate as may be decided by the AMC in consultation with the Trustees. Investors may please note that amounts distributed under the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal options, can be made out of investors capital (Equalization Reserve), which is part of sale price that represents realized gains.</p> <p>Under the Growth Option, income earned on the Scheme's corpus will remain invested in the Scheme and will be reflected in the Net Asset Value (NAV). Unit holders who opt for this Option will not receive any dividend in normal circumstances. Under the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option, it is proposed to distribute dividends at regular intervals, subject to availability of distributable profits, as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. Investors in the Scheme have the choice of opting for either payout or reinvestment of dividend, as stated above. Subsequent to the declaration of dividend, NAV of the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option and Growth Option will be different.</p>																

Features	HSBC LARGE AND MID CAP FUND					HSBC MID CAP FUND					
Performance of the Scheme* (As on September 30, 2023)	CAGR Returns	Last 1 year (%)	Last 3 years (%)	Last 5 years (%)	Since Inception (%)	CAGR Returns	Last 1 year (%)	Last 3 years (%)	Last 5 years (%)	Since Inception (%)	
	HSBC Large and Mid Cap Fund - Regular Plan	21.22	22.37	NA	14.63	HSBC Midcap Fund - Regular Plan	23.70	22.74	14.42	18.40	
	NIFTY Large Midcap 250 TRI	22.00	27.52	NA	17.71	NIFTY Midcap 150 TRI	30.77	33.82	20.88	NA <sup>§</sup>	
	HSBC Large and Mid Cap Fund - Direct Plan	22.14	22.75	NA	15.46	HSBC Midcap Fund - Direct Plan	25.15	24.38	15.87	19.21	
	NIFTY Large Midcap 250 TRI	22.00	27.52	NA	17.71	NIFTY Midcap 150 TRI	30.77	33.82	20.88	18.66	
	Date of inception	March 28, 2019					Date of inception	August 9, 2004			



\* Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future.

Performance of the benchmark is calculated as per the Total Return Index (TRI).

Returns are of growth option. The returns for the respective periods are provided as on Last business day of September 2023. Returns above 1 year are Compounded Annualized. Standard benchmark is prescribed by SEBI and is used for comparison purposes. Different plans shall have a different expense structure.

<sup>§</sup> The launch date of the Nifty Midcap 150 TRI is April 1, 2005 whereas the inception date of the scheme is August 9, 2004. The corresponding benchmark returns since inception of the scheme not available. (Methodology Document for Equity Indices (niftyindices.com))

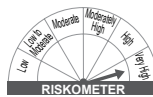
**Riskometer**

Scheme : HSBC Large and Mid Cap Fund

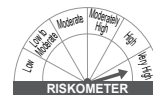


Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk

Tier 1 Benchmark Index : NIFTY Large Midcap 250 TRI

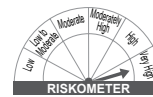


Scheme : HSBC Midcap Fund



Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk

Tier 1 Benchmark Index : NIFTY Midcap 150 TRI



The above risk-o-meter is as per the product labelling of the Scheme available as on September 30, 2023.

**Recurring Expenses**

**Actual Expenses for the financial year ended March 31, 2023**

Plan	Total Expenses (Rs.)	% to Net Assets	Plan	Total Expenses (Rs.)	% to Net Assets
HSBC Large and Mid Cap Fund - Regular Plan	21,80,24,917.58	2.24%	HSBC Midcap Fund - Regular Plan	98,19,63,707.45	1.85%
HSBC Large and Mid Cap Fund - Direct Plan	48,18,015.16	0.95%	HSBC Midcap Fund - Direct Plan	10,41,80,133.89	0.74%

These are the fees and expenses for operating the Schemes. These expenses include Investment Management and Advisory Fee charged by the AMC, Registrar and Transfer Agents' fee, marketing and selling costs etc. as is given in the table below:

The total recurring expenses of the Scheme shall be as per the limits prescribed under sub-regulation 6 and 6A of Regulation 52 of the SEBI Regulations and shall not exceed the limits prescribed there under. As per the Regulation 52(6)(c), the maximum recurring expenses that can be charged to the scheme shall be subject to a percentage limit of daily net assets as below:

First Rs. 500 crores	Next Rs. 250 crores	Next Rs. 1,250 crores	Next Rs. 3,000 crores	Next Rs. 5,000 crores	Next Rs. 40,000 crores	Balance
2.25%	2.00%	1.75%	1.60%	1.50%	TER reduction of 0.05% for every increase of Rs. 5,000 crores of daily net assets or part thereof	1.05%

The expenses of the Direct Plan will be lower than that of Regular Plan / other than Direct Plan of the Scheme. No commission or distribution expenses will be charged under the Direct Plan. The NAV of Direct Plan would be different than the NAV of Regular Plan / other than Direct Plan.

The AMC may charge the following costs and expenses in addition to the total recurring expense limits as prescribed in the table above:

- Additional expenses of upto 30 bps under Registration 52 (6A) (b) for new inflows from specified cities;
- Additional recurring expenses of upto 0.05% of daily net assets of the scheme towards the investment and advisory fees or various other permissible expenses. However, in accordance with para 10.1.7 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, AMC shall not charge any additional expense of upto 0.05% as per Regulation 52(6A) (c), if exit load is not being levied under the Scheme.



Features	HSBC LARGE AND MID CAP FUND	HSBC MID CAP FUND
	<p>(c) Brokerage and transaction costs (inclusive of GST) which are incurred for the purpose of execution of trades, shall be charged to the scheme as per Regulation 52(6A)(a) of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 not exceeding 0.12 per cent in case of cash market transactions and 0.05 per cent in case of derivatives transactions. With effect from April 01, 2023, to align with Indian Account Standards requirement, transactions cost incurred for the purpose of execution of trades are expensed out (viz. charged to Revenue Account instead of Capitalization (i.e., forming part of cost of investment)). Any payment towards brokerage and transaction cost, over and above the said 0.12 percent and 0.05 percent for cash market transactions and derivatives transactions respectively may be charged to the scheme within the maximum limit of Total Expense Ratio (TER) as prescribed under regulation 52 of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996;</p> <p>(d) Goods &amp; Service tax on investment management and advisory fees.</p> <p><b>For further details on recurring expenses, investors are requested to refer to the SID.</b></p>	

Features	HSBC FOCUSED FUND	HSBC BUSINESS CYCLES FUND																																				
<b>Type of Scheme</b>	Focused Fund – An open ended equity scheme investing in maximum 30 stocks across market caps.	An open ended equity scheme following business cycles based investing theme																																				
<b>Investment Objective</b>	To seek long term capital growth through investments in a concentrated portfolio of equity & equity related instruments of up to 30 companies across market capitalization. However, there is no assurance that the investment objective of the Scheme will be achieved.	To seek to generate long-term capital appreciation from a portfolio of predominantly equity and equity related securities, including equity derivatives, in the Indian market with focus on riding business cycles through dynamic allocation between various sectors and stocks at different stages of business cycles in the economy.  The Scheme could also additionally invest in Foreign Securities. There is no assurance that the objective of the Scheme will be realised and the Scheme does not assure or guarantee any returns.																																				
<b>NSDL Scheme Code</b>	HSBC/O/E/FOC/20/03/0025	LTMF/O/E/THE/14/07/0025																																				
<b>Date of Inception</b>	July 22, 2020	August 20, 2014																																				
<b>Asset Allocation Pattern</b>	<p>Under normal circumstances, it is anticipated that the asset allocation of the Scheme will be as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Instruments</th> <th colspan="2">Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)</th> <th rowspan="2">Risk Profile</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Minimum</th> <th>Maximum</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Equities &amp; Equity related Securities*</td> <td>65%</td> <td>100%</td> <td>High</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Debt and money market instruments (including cash and cash equivalents)</td> <td>0%</td> <td>35%</td> <td>Low to Medium</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Units issued by REITs and InvITs</td> <td>0%</td> <td>10%</td> <td>Medium to High</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>* Subject to overall limit of 30 stocks across market capitalization.</p> <p>If the Scheme decides to invest in securitised debt, it is the intention of the Investment Manager that such investments will not normally exceed 20% of the net assets of the Scheme.</p> <p>Derivative positions for other than hedging purposes shall not exceed 50% of total equity assets. The Scheme shall have derivative exposure as per the SEBI regulations issued from time to time.</p> <p>The Scheme can take covered call positions for stock derivatives, as permitted by SEBI.</p> <p>The Scheme may engage in short selling and securities lending. In case of securities lending, the Scheme may take exposure up to 20% of net assets and not more than 5% of the net assets of the Scheme shall be deployed in securities lending to any single counter-party/intermediary.</p> <p>The gross exposure to repo transactions in corporate debt securities shall not be more than 10% of the net assets of the concerned scheme.</p> <p>The scheme shall not invest in credit default swaps and Structured Obligations/Credit Enhancements.</p> <p>The Scheme may invest in Foreign Securities including ADR/GDR upto 30% of its total assets subject to the Eligible Investment Amount. Investment in Foreign Securities shall be subject to the investment restrictions specified by SEBI/RBI from time to time.</p> <p>Investors may note that securities which provide higher returns typically display higher volatility. Accordingly, the investment portfolio of the Scheme would reflect moderate to high volatility in its equity and equity related investments and low to moderate volatility in its debt and money market investments.</p>	Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)		Risk Profile	Minimum	Maximum	Equities & Equity related Securities*	65%	100%	High	Debt and money market instruments (including cash and cash equivalents)	0%	35%	Low to Medium	Units issued by REITs and InvITs	0%	10%	Medium to High	<p>Under normal circumstances, it is anticipated that the asset allocation of the Scheme will be as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Instruments</th> <th colspan="2">Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)</th> <th rowspan="2">Risk Profile</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Minimum</th> <th>Maximum</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Equity and Equity related securities</td> <td>80%</td> <td>100%</td> <td>High</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Debt securities &amp; Money Market instruments (including cash &amp; cash equivalents)</td> <td>0%</td> <td>20%</td> <td>Low to medium</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Units issued by REITs / InvITs</td> <td>0%</td> <td>10%</td> <td>Medium to High</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The Scheme may invest in securitized debt upto 20% of its total assets.</p> <p>Derivative positions in equity instruments for other than hedging purposes shall not exceed 50% of equity total assets. The Scheme shall have derivative exposure as per the SEBI regulations issued from time to time.</p> <p>The Scheme can take covered call positions for stock derivatives, as permitted by SEBI.</p> <p>The Scheme may also take exposure to stock lending up to 20% of net assets of the Scheme and not more than 5% of the net assets of the Scheme shall be deployed in stock/securities lending to any single counter-party /intermediary.</p> <p>The gross exposure to repo transactions in corporate debt securities shall not be more than 10% of the net assets of the Scheme.</p> <p>The Scheme may invest in Foreign Securities including ADR/GDR upto 30% of its total assets subject to the Eligible Investment Amount. Investment in Foreign Securities shall be subject to the investment restrictions specified by SEBI/RBI from time to time.</p> <p>The Scheme may participate in Credit Default Swap (CDS) transactions in line with the guidelines issued by SEBI / RBI from time to time. As per the extant regulatory guidelines, the exposure to a single counterparty in CDS transactions shall not exceed 10% of the net assets of the Scheme. The total exposure related to premium paid for all derivative positions, including CDS, shall not exceed 20% of the net assets of the Scheme.</p> <p>The Scheme may participate in instruments with special features including Additional Tier 1 bonds and Additional Tier 2 bonds as prescribed under para 12.2 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 and any other guidelines issues by SEBI from time to time. As per the extant regulatory guidelines, the Scheme shall not invest -</p>	Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)		Risk Profile	Minimum	Maximum	Equity and Equity related securities	80%	100%	High	Debt securities & Money Market instruments (including cash & cash equivalents)	0%	20%	Low to medium	Units issued by REITs / InvITs	0%	10%	Medium to High
Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)		Risk Profile																																			
	Minimum	Maximum																																				
Equities & Equity related Securities*	65%	100%	High																																			
Debt and money market instruments (including cash and cash equivalents)	0%	35%	Low to Medium																																			
Units issued by REITs and InvITs	0%	10%	Medium to High																																			
Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)		Risk Profile																																			
	Minimum	Maximum																																				
Equity and Equity related securities	80%	100%	High																																			
Debt securities & Money Market instruments (including cash & cash equivalents)	0%	20%	Low to medium																																			
Units issued by REITs / InvITs	0%	10%	Medium to High																																			

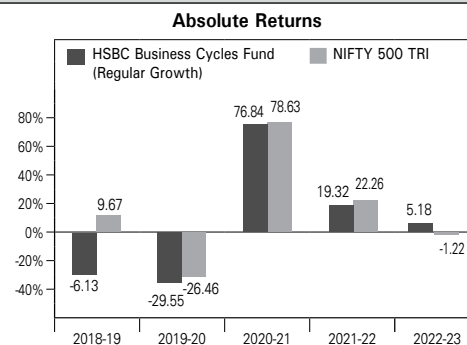
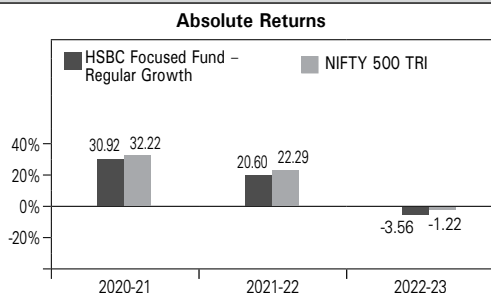
Features	HSBC FOCUSED FUND	HSBC BUSINESS CYCLES FUND
	<p>The scheme may participate in instruments with special features including Additional Tier 1 bonds and Additional Tier 2 bonds as prescribed under para 12.2 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 and any other guidelines issues by SEBI from time to time. As per the extant regulatory guidelines, the scheme shall not invest –</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>more than 10% of its NAV of the debt portfolio of the scheme in such instruments; and</li> <li>more than 5% of its NAV of the debt portfolio of the scheme in such instruments issued by a single issuer.</li> </ol> <p>The cumulative gross exposure through equity, debt instruments, REITs &amp; InvITs units and derivative positions and other permitted securities/assets and such other securities/assets as may be permitted by SEBI from time to time, subject to approval, if any, shall not exceed 100% of net assets of the Scheme.</p> <p>Pending deployment of funds, the Scheme may invest them into deposits of scheduled commercial banks as permitted under the extant Regulations.</p> <p>Investments will be made in line with the asset allocation of the Scheme and the applicable SEBI and/or AMFI guidelines as specified from time to time.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>more than 10% of its NAV of the debt portfolio of the scheme in such instruments; and</li> <li>more than 5% of its NAV of the debt portfolio of the scheme in such instruments issued by a single issuer.</li> </ol> <p>All investments shall be Subject to compliance with 'Restrictions on Investment in debt instruments having Structured Obligations / Credit Enhancements' as prescribed under para 12.3 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 and any other guidelines issued by SEBI from time to time. As per extant regulatory guidelines, the Scheme shall not invest more than 10% of its net assets in following instruments:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unsupported rating of debt instruments (i.e. without factoring-in credit enhancements) is below investment grade and</li> <li>Supported rating of debt instruments (i.e. after factoring-in</li> </ol> <p>Investors may note that securities which provide higher returns typically display higher volatility. Accordingly, the investment portfolio of the Scheme would reflect moderate to high volatility in its equity and equity related investments and low to moderate volatility in its debt and money market investments.</p> <p>Investments will be made in line with the asset allocation of the Scheme and the applicable SEBI guidelines as specified from time to time.</p> <p>The cumulative gross exposure through equity, debt instruments, units of REITs &amp; InvITs and derivative positions and other permitted securities/assets and such other securities/assets as may be permitted by from time to time, subject to approval, if any, shall not exceed 100% of net assets of the Scheme.</p>
	<p>Due to market conditions, the AMC may invest beyond the range set out in the asset allocation. Such deviations shall normally be for short term and defensive considerations as per para 1.14.1.2 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, and the fund manager will rebalance the portfolio within 30 calendar days from the date of deviation. Further, as per para 2.9 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, as may be amended from time to time, in the event of deviation from mandated asset allocation due to passive breaches (occurrence of instances not arising out of omission and commission of the AMC), the fund manager shall rebalance the portfolio of the Scheme within 30 Business Days. In case the portfolio of the Scheme is not rebalanced within the period of 30 Business Days, justification in writing, including details of efforts taken to rebalance the portfolio shall be placed before the Investment Committee of the AMC. The Investment Committee, if it so desires, can extend the timeline for rebalancing up to sixty (60) Business Days from the date of completion of mandated rebalancing period. Further, in case the portfolio is not rebalanced within the aforementioned mandated plus extended timelines the AMC shall comply with the prescribed restrictions, the reporting and disclosure requirements as specified in para 2.9 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023.</p>	
	<p>Please refer to the SID for details relating to investments in other asset classes.</p>	
	<p>Please refer to the SID for details relating to investments in other asset classes.</p>	
<p><b>Investment Strategy</b></p>	<p>The aim of the scheme is to seek growth and deliver above benchmark returns by providing long-term capital growth from an actively managed portfolio comprising of up to 30 companies across market capitalization. The Scheme aims to predominantly invest in equity and equity related securities. Currently the large cap companies are the 1st-100th, mid cap companies are 101st - 250th and small cap companies are 251st company onwards in terms of full market capitalization. The list of stocks would be as per the list published by AMFI in accordance with the para 2.6 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 and as may be amended by SEBI from time to time and updated on half yearly basis. The Scheme will endeavor to achieve this by maintaining a minimum of 65% allocation to equity and equity related securities.</p> <p>Investment could also be made towards fixed income securities including money market instruments. A top down and bottom up approach will be used to invest in equity and equity related instruments.</p> <p>Investments will be based on the Investment Team's analysis of business cycles, regulatory reforms, competitive advantage etc. The fund manager in selecting stocks will focus on the fundamentals of the business including profitability, the industry structure, the quality of management, sensitivity to economic factors, the financial strength of the company, valuation and the key earnings drivers. The Scheme will maintain a portfolio spread across various industries/sectors in order to mitigate the concentration risk.</p> <p>As per the asset allocation pattern indicated above, for investment in debt securities and money market instruments, the Scheme may invest a part of its portfolio in various debt securities issued by corporates and/or state and central government. Such government securities may include securities which are supported by the ability to borrow from the treasury or supported only by the sovereign guarantee or of the state government or supported by GOI/state government in some other way.</p>	<p>The Scheme being a thematic equity fund which will invest predominantly in equity and equity related securities with focus on riding business cycles through dynamic allocation between cyclical and defensive sectors and stocks at different stages of business cycles in the economy.</p> <p>Business cycles in an economy are typically characterized by the fluctuations in economic activity measured by real GDP growth and other macroeconomic variables. A business cycle is basically defined in terms of periods of expansion and contraction. During expansion, an economy experiences an increase in economic activity as evidenced by real GDP growth, industrial production, etc whereas during contraction, the pace of economic activity slows down. The business cycle is a critical determinant of equity sector performance over the intermediate term and the relative performance of equity market sectors typically tends to rotate as the overall economy shifts from one stage of the business cycle to the next, with different sectors assuming performance leadership in different economic phases. For example, during the expansionary phase in the domestic economy from FY 2004-FY 2008, most of the cyclical stocks such as those in capital goods and consumer durables sectors outperformed the stocks in the non-cyclical sectors. However, when the economic growth slowed down from FY 2009 to FY 2014, stocks in defensive sectors such as consumer staples and healthcare outperformed the cyclical stocks.</p> <p>The Scheme would aim to deploy the business cycles approach to investing by identifying such economic trends and investing in the sectors and stocks that are likely to outperform at any given stage of business cycle in the economy. For example, during period of expansion, the Scheme would aim to predominantly invest in stocks of companies in the cyclical sectors as they tend to outperform the broader market during expansionary phase.</p> <p>Similarly, during period of contraction the Scheme would look to invest in defensive sectors stocks or sectors that are less sensitive to changes in overall economic activity.</p> <p>The fund managers would combine a clear macro view with bottom-up stock selection approach for managing this Scheme. The selection of</p>

Features	HSBC FOCUSED FUND	HSBC BUSINESS CYCLES FUND																		
	<p>With the aim of controlling risks, rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in will be carried out by the Investment Team of the AMC. The credit evaluation includes a study of the operating environment of the company, the past track record as well as the future prospects of the issuer, the short as well as long-term financial health of the issuer. The AMC will also be guided by the ratings of rating agencies such as CRISIL, CARE and ICRA or any other rating agency as approved by the regulators. The Scheme may invest in other Scheme(s) managed by the AMC or in the schemes of any other mutual fund, provided it is in conformity with the investment objectives of the Scheme and in terms of the prevailing Regulations. As per the Regulations, no investment management fees will be charged for such investments. Since investing requires disciplined risk management, the AMC would incorporate adequate safeguards for controlling risks in the portfolio construction process. Risk will also be reduced through adequate diversification of the portfolio.</p>	<p>stocks at the primary level will be based on the stage of the domestic economic cycle. The fund managers could use various indicators such as corporate profit growth trends, inventory levels, credit growth, capacity utilization levels and other relevant factors to determine the stage of the economic cycle. Based on the views formed on the stage of the economic cycle, the fund managers would look to own stocks that they expect to outperform over the next few years. The stock selection would lay emphasis on company fundamentals, valuation, competitive positioning and management quality among other factors. The fund managers will favour companies that offer the best value relative to their respective long-term growth prospects, returns on capital and management quality. When assessing a company, the fund managers will focus on understanding how each of these factors will change over time.</p> <p>Investments in Foreign Securities shall be subject to the investment restrictions specified by SEBI/RBI from time to time. The fund managers will consider all relevant risk before making any investment in Foreign Securities.</p> <p>Further, the portfolio of the Scheme will be constructed in accordance with the investment restrictions specified under the Regulations which would help in mitigating certain risks relating to investments in securities market.</p> <p>The Scheme may invest in equity derivatives instruments to the extent permitted under and in accordance with the applicable Regulations, including for the purposes of hedging, portfolio balancing and optimizing returns. Hedging does not mean maximization of returns but only attempts to reduce systemic or market risk that may be inherent in the investment.</p>																		
<b>Risk Profile</b>	<p><b>Creation of Segregated Portfolio :</b> Please refer to page No. 62 under "Common Features for Scheme(s)".</p>																			
<b>Risk Mitigation Factors</b>																				
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Risks &amp; Description</th> <th>Risk Mitigants / Management Strategy</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Market Risk : Value of holdings may fall as a result of market movements</td> <td>Investment approach supported by comprehensive research</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Currency Risk : Risk on account of exchange rate fluctuations</td> <td>Investment manager could use (there is no obligation) derivatives to hedge currency risk</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Risk : Risk on account of exposure to a single country</td> <td>Investment universe is carefully selected to include high quality businesses</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Liquidity Risk : High impact costs</td> <td>Robust process for periodic monitoring of liquidity</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Concentration Risk : Risk on account of high exposure to a risk class</td> <td>Investment across market capitalization spectrum and industries/sectors</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Legal/Tax/Regulatory Risk : Risk on account of changes in regulations</td> <td>This risk is dependent upon a future event and will be clearly communicated to the investor. Comprehensive documentation including disclosures and disclaimers.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Event Risk : Price risk as a result of company or sector specific event</td> <td>Usage of derivatives : Hedge portfolios if required, in case of predictable events Mitigated as instruments are normally exchange traded with readily available data</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Valuation Risk : Risk on account of incorrect valuation</td> <td>Valuation as per guidelines of Pricing and Valuation policy</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Risks & Description	Risk Mitigants / Management Strategy	Market Risk : Value of holdings may fall as a result of market movements	Investment approach supported by comprehensive research	Currency Risk : Risk on account of exchange rate fluctuations	Investment manager could use (there is no obligation) derivatives to hedge currency risk	Country Risk : Risk on account of exposure to a single country	Investment universe is carefully selected to include high quality businesses	Liquidity Risk : High impact costs	Robust process for periodic monitoring of liquidity	Concentration Risk : Risk on account of high exposure to a risk class	Investment across market capitalization spectrum and industries/sectors	Legal/Tax/Regulatory Risk : Risk on account of changes in regulations	This risk is dependent upon a future event and will be clearly communicated to the investor. Comprehensive documentation including disclosures and disclaimers.	Event Risk : Price risk as a result of company or sector specific event	Usage of derivatives : Hedge portfolios if required, in case of predictable events Mitigated as instruments are normally exchange traded with readily available data	Valuation Risk : Risk on account of incorrect valuation	Valuation as per guidelines of Pricing and Valuation policy	
Risks & Description	Risk Mitigants / Management Strategy																			
Market Risk : Value of holdings may fall as a result of market movements	Investment approach supported by comprehensive research																			
Currency Risk : Risk on account of exchange rate fluctuations	Investment manager could use (there is no obligation) derivatives to hedge currency risk																			
Country Risk : Risk on account of exposure to a single country	Investment universe is carefully selected to include high quality businesses																			
Liquidity Risk : High impact costs	Robust process for periodic monitoring of liquidity																			
Concentration Risk : Risk on account of high exposure to a risk class	Investment across market capitalization spectrum and industries/sectors																			
Legal/Tax/Regulatory Risk : Risk on account of changes in regulations	This risk is dependent upon a future event and will be clearly communicated to the investor. Comprehensive documentation including disclosures and disclaimers.																			
Event Risk : Price risk as a result of company or sector specific event	Usage of derivatives : Hedge portfolios if required, in case of predictable events Mitigated as instruments are normally exchange traded with readily available data																			
Valuation Risk : Risk on account of incorrect valuation	Valuation as per guidelines of Pricing and Valuation policy																			
<b>Plan &amp; Options</b>	<p>The Regular Plan and Direct Plan shall be available under the Scheme.</p> <p><b>Options :</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Growth – Regular                      ● Growth – Direct</li> <li>● Income Distribution cum Capital Withdrawal Option (IDCW) – Regular</li> <li>● Income Distribution cum Capital Withdrawal Option (IDCW) – Direct</li> </ul> <p>The Growth Option shall be default Option under the Plans of the Scheme.</p> <p>Plans and Options thereunder will have a common portfolio.</p> <p>Investors may please note that the Direct Plan under the Scheme is meant for investors who understand the capital market, mutual funds and the risks associated therewith. The risks associated with the investments in the schemes of mutual funds may vary depending upon the investment objective, asset allocation and investment strategy of the Schemes and the investments may not be suited for all categories of investors. The AMC believes that investors investing under the Direct Plan of the Scheme are aware of the investment objective, asset allocation, investment strategy, risks associated therewith and other features of the Scheme and has taken an informed investment decision. Please note that SID, SAI, Key Information Memorandum or any other advertisements and its contents are for information only and do not constitute any investment advice or solicitation or offer for sale of units of the Scheme from the AMC.</p>																			
<b>Sub Options under IDCW</b>	Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal (IDCW) Payout and Reinvestment Options																			
<b>Applicable NAV for ongoing Subscriptions and Redemptions (including switch-ins/switch outs)</b>	<p>Please refer to page No. 58 for the summarized Applicable NAV under "Common Features for Scheme(s)".</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Purchase/Switch-ins and Redemptions/Switch-outs of units under Segregated Portfolio is not allowed. However, the unit of Segregated Portfolio will be listed on the recognized Stock Exchange.</p>																			
<b>Load Structure (including SIP/STP where applicable)</b>	<p><b>Entry Load* :</b> Not Applicable.</p> <p><b>Exit Load :</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● If the units redeemed or switched out are upto 10% of the units purchased or switched in ("the limit") within 1 year from the date of allotment – Nil.</li> <li>● If units redeemed or switched out are over and above the limit within 1 year from the date of allotment – 1%.</li> <li>● If units are redeemed or switched out on or after 1 year from the date of allotment – Nil.</li> </ul> <p>A switch-out or a withdrawal under SWP may also attract an Exit Load like any Redemption.</p> <p>No Exit load will be chargeable in case of switches made between different options of the Scheme.</p> <p>No Exit load will be chargeable in case of Units allotted on account of dividend reinvestments, if any.</p>																			

Features	HSBC FOCUSED FUND	HSBC BUSINESS CYCLES FUND																																																																				
	<p>The exit loads set forth above is subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively. Entry/Exit load is not applicable for Segregated Portfolio.</p> <p>*In terms of para 10.4.1.a. of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, no entry load will be charged to the investor effective August 1, 2009.</p>																																																																					
<b>Waiver of Load for Direct Application</b>	Pursuant to para 10.4.1.a of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, no Entry Load will be charged for all Mutual Fund Schemes. Therefore, the procedure for Waiver of Load for Direct Applications is no longer applicable.																																																																					
<b>Redemption options / Liquidity</b>	The Scheme will offer for purchase/switch-in and redemption /switch-out of units at NAV based prices on every Business Day on an ongoing basis.																																																																					
<b>Minimum Application / Repurchase / Additional Amount +</b>	<p><b>Purchase:</b> Rs. 5,000 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter. Minimum application amount is applicable for switch-ins as well.</p> <p><b>Additional Purchase:</b> Rs. 1,000 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter.</p> <p><b>Redemption :</b> Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter or 50 units and in multiples of 0.01 unit thereafter.</p> <p>As per para 6.10 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 (Alignment of interest of Designated Employees of Asset Management Companies (AMCs) with the Unitholders of the Mutual Fund Schemes) has, inter alia mandated that upto 20% of gross annual CTC net of income tax and any statutory contributions of the Designated Employees of the AMCs shall be invested in units of the scheme(s) of the Fund in which they have a role/oversight.</p> <p>In accordance with the regulatory requirement, the minimum application amount and minimum redemption amount wherever specified in the KIM of the Fund will not be applicable for investment made in schemes of the Fund in compliance with the aforesaid circular(s).</p> <p>+ The requirement of minimum subscription amount will not be applicable in case of SIP for scheme(s) where SIP facility is available. Refer to the SID/Addendums thereto for further details.</p>																																																																					
<b>Minimum Application Amount for SIP</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Frequency</th> <th>Minimum amount</th> <th>Minimum installments</th> <th>Dates</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Weekly</td> <td>Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter</td> <td>12 installments</td> <td rowspan="3">Any Dates</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td> <td>Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Quarterly</td> <td>Rs. 1,500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter</td> <td>4 installments</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Minimum aggregate investment - Rs. 6,000/- and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter.</p>			Frequency	Minimum amount	Minimum installments	Dates	Weekly	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	12 installments	Any Dates	Monthly	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	-	Quarterly	Rs. 1,500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	4 installments																																																					
Frequency	Minimum amount	Minimum installments	Dates																																																																			
Weekly	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	12 installments	Any Dates																																																																			
Monthly	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	-																																																																				
Quarterly	Rs. 1,500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	4 installments																																																																				
<b>Despatch of Redemption Request</b>	<p>As per para 14.2 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, the Fund shall transfer the redemption / repurchase proceeds within 3 working Days, from the date of acceptance of redemption request at any of the Investor Service Centres.</p> <p>Further, as per AMFI circular no. AMFI/35P/MEM-COR/74/2022-23 dated January 16, 2023, in case of exceptional situations the AMC might follow the additional time lines for making redemption payments.</p>																																																																					
<b>Dematerialization</b>	<p>Unit holders opting to hold the Units in demat form must provide their Demat Account details in the specified section of the application form. The Unit holder intending to hold the Units in demat form are required to have a beneficiary account with the Depository Participant (DP) (registered with NSDL / CDSL as may be indicated by the Fund at the time of launch of the Scheme) and will be required to indicate in the application the DP's name, DP ID Number and the beneficiary account number of the applicant with the DP at the time of purchasing Units during the NFO of the Scheme. In case Unit holders do not provide their demat Account details, the Units will be allotted in physical mode provided the application is otherwise complete in all respect and accordingly an Account Statement shall be sent to the Unit holder. Such investors will not be able to trade on the stock exchange till the holdings are converted into demat form. Investors opting to hold Units in demat form should furnish Bank Account details linked with their demat account.</p> <p>The asset management company shall issue units in dematerialized form to a unit holder in a scheme within two working days of the receipt of request from the unit holder.</p>																																																																					
<b>Fund Manager</b>	Neelotpal Sahai and Cheenu Gupta	Venugopal Manghat, Sonal Gupta and Gautam Bhupal																																																																				
		Mr. Sonal Gupta shall be dedicated fund manager for investments in foreign securities by all the schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund.																																																																				
<b>Tier 1 Benchmark Index</b>	NIFTY 500 TRI	NIFTY 500 TRI																																																																				
<b>IDCW Policy</b>	<p>Declaration of dividend is subject to the availability of distributable surplus. Such dividends if declared will be paid under normal circumstances, only to those Unitholders who have opted for Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option with specified sub-options.</p> <p>However, it must be distinctly understood that the actual declaration of dividends under the Scheme and the frequency thereof will, inter alia, depend upon the distributable surplus of the Scheme, as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. The Trustees reserve the right of dividend declaration and to change the frequency, date of declaration and the decision of the Trustees in this regard shall be final. There is no assurance or guarantee to unit holders as to the rate of dividend distribution nor that the dividend will be regularly paid.</p> <p>The dividend that may be paid out of the net surplus of the Scheme will be paid only to those Unit holders whose names appear in the register of Unit holders on the notified record date. In case of Units held in dematerialized mode, the Depositories (NSDL/CDSL) will give the list of demat account holders and the number of units held by them in demat form on the Record Date to the Registrars and Transfer Agent of the Mutual Fund.</p> <p>The dividend will be at such rate as may be decided by the AMC in consultation with the Trustees. Investors may please note that amounts distributed under the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal options, can be made out of investors capital (Equalization Reserve), which is part of sale price that represents realized gains.</p> <p>Under the Growth Option, income earned on the Scheme's corpus will remain invested in the Scheme and will be reflected in the Net Asset Value (NAV). Unit holders who opt for this Option will not receive any dividend in normal circumstances. Under the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option, it is proposed to distribute dividends at regular intervals, subject to availability of distributable profits, as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. Investors in the Scheme have the choice of opting for either payout or reinvestment of dividend, as stated above. Subsequent to the declaration of dividend, NAV of the IDCW Option and Growth Option will be different.</p>																																																																					
<b>Performance of the Scheme* (As on September 30, 2023)</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CAGR Returns</th> <th>Last 1 year (%)</th> <th>Last 3 years (%)</th> <th>Last 5 years (%)</th> <th>Since Inception (%)</th> <th>CAGR Returns</th> <th>Last 1 year (%)</th> <th>Last 3 years (%)</th> <th>Last 5 years (%)</th> <th>Since Inception (%)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>HSBC Focused Fund - Regular Plan</td> <td>16.71</td> <td>18.42</td> <td>NA</td> <td>19.08</td> <td>HSBC Business Cycles Fund - Regular Plan</td> <td>20.62</td> <td>26.53</td> <td>15.12</td> <td>12.23</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NIFTY 500 TRI</td> <td>17.69</td> <td>24.14</td> <td>NA</td> <td>23.85</td> <td>NIFTY 500 TRI</td> <td>17.69</td> <td>24.14</td> <td>14.89</td> <td>12.92</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HSBC Focused Fund - Direct Plan</td> <td>17.69</td> <td>18.70</td> <td>NA</td> <td>20.02</td> <td>HSBC Business Cycles Fund - Direct Plan</td> <td>21.92</td> <td>27.88</td> <td>16.27</td> <td>13.18</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NIFTY 500 TRI</td> <td>17.69</td> <td>24.14</td> <td>NA</td> <td>23.85</td> <td>NIFTY 500 TRI</td> <td>17.69</td> <td>24.14</td> <td>14.89</td> <td>12.92</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date of inception</td> <td colspan="4">July 22, 2020</td> <td>Date of inception</td> <td colspan="4">August 20, 2014</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										CAGR Returns	Last 1 year (%)	Last 3 years (%)	Last 5 years (%)	Since Inception (%)	CAGR Returns	Last 1 year (%)	Last 3 years (%)	Last 5 years (%)	Since Inception (%)	HSBC Focused Fund - Regular Plan	16.71	18.42	NA	19.08	HSBC Business Cycles Fund - Regular Plan	20.62	26.53	15.12	12.23	NIFTY 500 TRI	17.69	24.14	NA	23.85	NIFTY 500 TRI	17.69	24.14	14.89	12.92	HSBC Focused Fund - Direct Plan	17.69	18.70	NA	20.02	HSBC Business Cycles Fund - Direct Plan	21.92	27.88	16.27	13.18	NIFTY 500 TRI	17.69	24.14	NA	23.85	NIFTY 500 TRI	17.69	24.14	14.89	12.92	Date of inception	July 22, 2020				Date of inception	August 20, 2014			
CAGR Returns	Last 1 year (%)	Last 3 years (%)	Last 5 years (%)	Since Inception (%)	CAGR Returns	Last 1 year (%)	Last 3 years (%)	Last 5 years (%)	Since Inception (%)																																																													
HSBC Focused Fund - Regular Plan	16.71	18.42	NA	19.08	HSBC Business Cycles Fund - Regular Plan	20.62	26.53	15.12	12.23																																																													
NIFTY 500 TRI	17.69	24.14	NA	23.85	NIFTY 500 TRI	17.69	24.14	14.89	12.92																																																													
HSBC Focused Fund - Direct Plan	17.69	18.70	NA	20.02	HSBC Business Cycles Fund - Direct Plan	21.92	27.88	16.27	13.18																																																													
NIFTY 500 TRI	17.69	24.14	NA	23.85	NIFTY 500 TRI	17.69	24.14	14.89	12.92																																																													
Date of inception	July 22, 2020				Date of inception	August 20, 2014																																																																



Features	HSBC FOCUSED FUND	HSBC BUSINESS CYCLES FUND
----------	-------------------	---------------------------



**\* Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future.**

**Performance of the benchmark is calculated as per the Total Return Index (TRI).**

Returns are of growth option. The returns for the respective periods are provided as on Last business day of September 2023. Returns above 1 year are Compounded Annualized. Standard benchmark is prescribed by SEBI and is used for comparison purposes. Different plans shall have a different expense structure.

**Riskometer**

**Scheme : HSBC Focused Fund**

**Tier 1 Benchmark Index :  
NIFTY 500 TRI**

**Scheme : HSBC Business Cycles Fund**

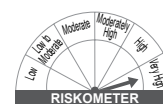
**Tier 1 Benchmark Index :  
NIFTY 500 TRI**



**Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk**



**Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk**



The above risk-o-meter is as per the product labelling of the Scheme available as on September 30, 2023.

**Recurring Expenses**

**Actual Expenses for the financial year ended March 31, 2023**

Plan	Total Expenses (Rs.)	% to Net Assets	Plan	Total Expenses (Rs.)	% to Net Assets
HSBC Focused Fund - Regular Plan	18,29,17,897.59	2.31%	HSBC Business Cycles Fund - Regular Plan	128,880,452.80	2.51%
HSBC Focused Fund - Direct Plan	30,53,220.73	0.89%	HSBC Business Cycles Fund - Direct Plan	4,275,451.43	1.44%

These are the fees and expenses for operating the Schemes. These expenses include Investment Management and Advisory Fee charged by the AMC, Registrar and Transfer Agents' fee, marketing and selling costs etc. as is given in the table below:

The total recurring expenses of the Scheme shall be as per the limits prescribed under sub-regulation 6 and 6A of Regulation 52 of the SEBI Regulations and shall not exceed the limits prescribed there under as a percentage limit of daily net assets in the table below:

As per the Regulation 52(6), the maximum recurring expenses that can be charged to the Scheme shall be subject to a percentage limit of daily average net assets in the table below:

First Rs. 500 crores	Next Rs. 250 crores	Next Rs. 1,250 crores	Next Rs. 3,000 crores	Next Rs. 5,000 crores	Next Rs. 40,000 crores	Balance
2.25%	2.00%	1.75%	1.60%	1.50%	TER reduction of 0.05% for every increase of Rs. 5,000 crores of daily net assets or part thereof	1.05%

The expenses of the Direct Plan will be lower than that of Regular Plan of the Scheme. No commission or distribution expenses will be charged under the Direct Plan.

The AMC may charge the following costs and expenses in addition to the total recurring expense limits as prescribed in the table above:

- (a) Additional expenses of upto 30 bps under Registration 52 (6A) (b) for new inflows from specified cities;
- (b) Additional recurring expenses of upto 0.05% of daily net assets of the scheme towards the investment and advisory fees or various other permissible expenses.

However, in accordance with para 10.1.7 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, AMC shall not charge any additional expense of upto 0.05% as per Regulation 52(6A) (c), if exit load is not being levied under the Scheme.

- (c) Brokerage and transaction costs (inclusive of GST) which are incurred for the purpose of execution of trades, shall be charged to the scheme as per Regulation 52(6A)(a) of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 not exceeding 0.12 per cent in case of cash market transactions and 0.05 per cent in case of derivatives transactions. With effect from April 01, 2023, to align with Indian Account Standards requirement, transactions cost incurred for the purpose of execution of trades are expensed out (viz. charged to Revenue Account instead of Capitalization (i.e., forming part of cost of investment)). Any payment towards brokerage and transaction cost, over and above the said 0.12 percent and 0.05 percent for cash market transactions and derivatives transactions respectively may be charged to the scheme within the maximum limit of Total Expense Ratio (TER) as prescribed under regulation 52 of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996;
- (d) Goods & Service tax on investment management and advisory fees.

**For further details on recurring expenses, investors are requested to refer to the SID.**



Features	HSBC VALUE FUND	HSBC ELSS TAX SAVER FUND																																				
<b>Type of Scheme</b>	An open ended equity scheme following a value investment strategy	An open ended equity linked saving scheme with a statutory lock in of 3 years and tax benefit																																				
<b>Investment Objective</b>	The investment objective of the Scheme is to generate long-term capital appreciation from a diversified portfolio of predominantly equity and equity related securities, in the Indian markets with higher focus on undervalued securities. The Scheme could also additionally invest in Foreign Securities in international markets.	The investment objective of the Scheme is to generate long-term capital growth from a diversified portfolio of predominantly equity and equity-related securities. There is no assurance that the objective of the Scheme will be realised and the Scheme does not assure or guarantee any returns. For defensive considerations and/or managing liquidity, the Scheme may also invest in money market instruments.																																				
<b>NSDL Scheme Code</b>	LTMF/O/E/VAF/09/09/0016	LTMF/O/E/ELS/05/09/0009																																				
<b>Date of Inception</b>	8 January, 2010	27 February, 2006																																				
<b>Asset Allocation Pattern</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Instruments</th> <th colspan="2">Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)</th> <th rowspan="2">Risk Profile</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Minimum</th> <th>Maximum</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Equity and Equity related securities</td> <td>65%</td> <td>100%</td> <td>High</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Debt securities &amp; Money Market instruments (including cash &amp; cash equivalents)</td> <td>0%</td> <td>35%</td> <td>Low to Medium</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Units issued by REITs/ InvITs</td> <td>0%</td> <td>10%</td> <td>Medium to High</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The Scheme may invest in securitized debt upto 20% of its total assets.</p> <p>Derivative positions for other than hedging purposes shall not exceed 50% of total equity assets. The Scheme shall have derivative exposure as per the SEBI regulations issued from time to time.</p> <p>The Scheme can take covered call positions for stock derivatives, as permitted by SEBI.</p> <p>The Scheme may also take exposure to stock lending up to 20% of net assets of the Scheme and not more than 5% of the net assets of the Scheme shall be deployed in stock/securities lending to any single counter-party /intermediary.</p> <p>The gross exposure to repo transactions in corporate debt securities shall not be more than 10% of the net assets of the Scheme.</p> <p>The Scheme may invest in Foreign Securities including ADR/GDR upto 30% of its total assets subject to the Eligible Investment Amount. Investment in Foreign Securities shall be subject to the investment restrictions specified by SEBI/RBI from time to time.</p> <p>The Scheme may participate in instruments with special features including Additional Tier 1 bonds and Additional Tier 2 bonds as prescribed under para 12.2 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 and any other guidelines issues by SEBI from time to time.</p> <p>As per the extant regulatory guidelines, the Scheme shall not invest -</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>more than 10% of its NAV of the debt portfolio of the scheme in such instruments; and</li> <li>more than 5% of its NAV of the debt portfolio of the scheme in such instruments issued by a single issuer.</li> </ol> <p>All investments shall be subject to compliance with 'Restrictions on Investment in debt instruments having Structured Obligations / Credit Enhancements' as prescribed under para 12.3 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 and any other guidelines issued by SEBI from time to time. As per extant regulatory guidelines, the Scheme shall not invest more than 10% of its net assets in following instruments:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unsupported rating of debt instruments (i.e. without factoring-in credit enhancements) is below investment grade and</li> <li>Supported rating of debt instruments (i.e. after factoring-in credit enhancement) is above investment grade.</li> </ol> <p>Investors may note that securities which provide higher returns typically display higher volatility. Accordingly, the investment portfolio of the Scheme would reflect moderate to high volatility in its equity and equity related investments and low to moderate volatility in its debt and money market investments.</p> <p>Investments will be made in line with the asset allocation of the Scheme and the applicable SEBI guidelines as specified from time to time.</p> <p>The cumulative gross exposure through equity, debt instruments, units of REITs &amp; InvITs and derivative positions and other permitted securities/assets and such other securities/ assets as may be permitted by from time to time, subject to approval, if any, shall not exceed 100% of net assets of the Scheme.</p>	Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)		Risk Profile	Minimum	Maximum	Equity and Equity related securities	65%	100%	High	Debt securities & Money Market instruments (including cash & cash equivalents)	0%	35%	Low to Medium	Units issued by REITs/ InvITs	0%	10%	Medium to High	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Instruments</th> <th colspan="2">Indicative Allocation (% of total assets)</th> <th rowspan="2">Risk Profile</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Minimum</th> <th>Maximum</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Equity and equity related securities</td> <td>80%</td> <td>100%</td> <td>High</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Debt* and Money market instruments.</td> <td>0%</td> <td>20%</td> <td>Low to Medium</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Units issued by REITs/ InvITs</td> <td>0%</td> <td>10%</td> <td>Medium to High</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>*subject to ELSS Rules</p> <p>Investment in Foreign Securities would be made only if permitted under ELSS Rules. The Scheme may invest into foreign securities including ADRs / GDRs upto 30% of the net assets of the Scheme. Investment in Foreign Securities shall be subject to the investment restrictions specified by SEBI/RBI from time to time.</p> <p>The Scheme may invest in derivative products only if permitted under ELSS Rules. In such event, the exposure to derivative instruments shall not exceed 50% of the equity Net Assets of the Scheme.</p> <p>The Scheme may also take exposure to stock lending up to 20% of net assets. assets of the Scheme and not more than 5% of the net assets of the Scheme shall be deployed in stock/securities lending to any single counter-party /intermediary.</p> <p>The gross exposure to repo transactions in corporate debt securities shall not be more than 10% of the net assets of the Scheme.</p> <p>The Scheme may invest in securitized debt upto 20% of its total assets.</p> <p>Investments will be made in line with the asset allocation of the Scheme and the applicable SEBI guidelines as specified from time to time.</p> <p>The Scheme may participate in instruments with special features including Additional Tier 1 bonds and Additional Tier 2 bonds as prescribed under para 12.2 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 and any other guidelines issues by SEBI from time to time. As per the extant regulatory guidelines, the Scheme shall not invest -</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>more than 10% of its NAV of the debt portfolio of the scheme in such instruments; and</li> <li>more than 5% of its NAV of the debt portfolio of the scheme in such instruments issued by a single issuer.</li> </ol> <p>The cumulative gross exposure through equity, debt instruments, REITs &amp; InvITs units and derivative positions and other permitted securities/ assets and such other securities/ assets as may be permitted by from time to time, subject to approval, if any, shall not exceed 100% of net assets of the Scheme.</p>	Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of total assets)		Risk Profile	Minimum	Maximum	Equity and equity related securities	80%	100%	High	Debt* and Money market instruments.	0%	20%	Low to Medium	Units issued by REITs/ InvITs	0%	10%	Medium to High
Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)		Risk Profile																																			
	Minimum	Maximum																																				
Equity and Equity related securities	65%	100%	High																																			
Debt securities & Money Market instruments (including cash & cash equivalents)	0%	35%	Low to Medium																																			
Units issued by REITs/ InvITs	0%	10%	Medium to High																																			
Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of total assets)		Risk Profile																																			
	Minimum	Maximum																																				
Equity and equity related securities	80%	100%	High																																			
Debt* and Money market instruments.	0%	20%	Low to Medium																																			
Units issued by REITs/ InvITs	0%	10%	Medium to High																																			

Features	HSBC VALUE FUND	HSBC ELSS TAX SAVER FUND																		
	<p>Due to market conditions, the AMC may invest beyond the range set out in the asset allocation. Such deviations shall normally be for a short term and defensive considerations as per para 1.14.1.2 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, and the fund manager will rebalance the portfolio within 30 calendar days from the date of deviation. Further, as per para 2.9 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, as may be amended from time to time, in the event of deviation from mandated asset allocation due to passive breaches (occurrence of instances not arising out of omission and commission of the AMC), the fund manager shall rebalance the portfolio of the Scheme within 30 Business Days. In case the portfolio of the Scheme is not rebalanced within the period of 30 Business Days, justification in writing, including details of efforts taken to rebalance the portfolio shall be placed before the Investment Committee of the AMC. The Investment Committee, if it so desires, can extend the timeline for rebalancing up to sixty (60) Business Days from the date of completion of mandated rebalancing period.</p> <p>Further, in case the portfolio is not rebalanced within the aforementioned mandated plus extended timelines the AMC shall comply with the prescribed restrictions, the reporting and disclosure requirements as specified in para 2.9 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023.</p>																			
	Please refer to the SID for details relating to investments in other asset classes.																			
<b>Investment Strategy</b>	<p>The Fund Managers would aim to identify undervalued stocks having the potential to deliver long term superior risk-adjusted returns.</p> <p>Undervalued stocks would include stocks which the Fund Managers believe are trading at less than their assessed values.</p> <p>The identification of undervalued stocks would involve fundamental analysis. It will be based on the evaluation of various factors including but not limited to stock valuation, financial strength, cash flows, company's competitive advantage, business prospects and earnings potential.</p>	<p>The investment approach is bottom-up stock picking. The Scheme seeks to add the best opportunities that the market presents, without any sector/cap bias.</p> <p>The key features of the Mutual Fund's investment strategy include:</p> <p>Bottom-up stock picking: The Scheme focuses on bottom-up stock picking (i.e. focusing solely on prospects of individual stocks) as opposed to a top-down approach (i.e. predicting macro economic and political trends and taking investment decisions based on them).</p> <p>No cap bias: It will seek to identify the best stocks at a point in time, regardless of any market cap bias.</p> <p>Investments in equity and equity related securities and debt securities carry various risks such as inability to sell securities, trading volumes and settlement periods, interest rate risk, liquidity risk, default risk, reinvestment risk etc. Whilst such risks cannot be eliminated, they may be mitigated by diversification and hedging.</p> <p>Further, the portfolio of the Scheme will be constructed in accordance with the investment restrictions specified under the Regulations which would help in mitigating certain risks relating to investments in securities market.</p> <p>For portfolio turnover policy, please refer paragraph "Portfolio Turnover".</p>																		
	<b>Creation of Segregated Portfolio</b> : Please refer to page No. 62 under "Common Features for Scheme(s)".																			
<b>Risk Profile</b>	Mutual Fund units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Please read SID carefully for details on risk factors before investment. Please refer to page 59 for the summarized scheme specific risk factors under "Common Features for Scheme(s)".																			
<b>Risk Mitigation Factors</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Risks &amp; Description</th> <th>Risk Mitigants / Management Strategy</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Market Risk : Value of holdings may fall as a result of market movements</td> <td>Investment approach supported by comprehensive research</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Currency Risk : Risk on account of exchange rate fluctuations</td> <td>Investment manager could use (there is no obligation) derivatives to hedge currency risk</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Risk : Risk on account of exposure to a single country</td> <td>Investment universe is carefully selected to include high quality businesses</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Liquidity Risk : High impact costs</td> <td>Robust process for periodic monitoring of liquidity</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Concentration Risk : Risk on account of high exposure to a risk class</td> <td>Investment across market capitalization spectrum and industries/sectors</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Legal / Tax / Regulatory Risk : Risk on account of changes in regulations</td> <td>This risk is dependent upon a future event and will be clearly communicated to the investor. Comprehensive documentation including disclosures and disclaimers.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Event Risk : Price risk as a result of company or sector specific event</td> <td>Usage of derivatives : Hedge portfolios if required, in case of predictable events Mitigated as instruments are normally exchange traded with readily available data</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Valuation Risk : Risk on account of incorrect valuation</td> <td>Valuation as per guidelines of Pricing and Valuation policy</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Risks & Description	Risk Mitigants / Management Strategy	Market Risk : Value of holdings may fall as a result of market movements	Investment approach supported by comprehensive research	Currency Risk : Risk on account of exchange rate fluctuations	Investment manager could use (there is no obligation) derivatives to hedge currency risk	Country Risk : Risk on account of exposure to a single country	Investment universe is carefully selected to include high quality businesses	Liquidity Risk : High impact costs	Robust process for periodic monitoring of liquidity	Concentration Risk : Risk on account of high exposure to a risk class	Investment across market capitalization spectrum and industries/sectors	Legal / Tax / Regulatory Risk : Risk on account of changes in regulations	This risk is dependent upon a future event and will be clearly communicated to the investor. Comprehensive documentation including disclosures and disclaimers.	Event Risk : Price risk as a result of company or sector specific event	Usage of derivatives : Hedge portfolios if required, in case of predictable events Mitigated as instruments are normally exchange traded with readily available data	Valuation Risk : Risk on account of incorrect valuation	Valuation as per guidelines of Pricing and Valuation policy	
Risks & Description	Risk Mitigants / Management Strategy																			
Market Risk : Value of holdings may fall as a result of market movements	Investment approach supported by comprehensive research																			
Currency Risk : Risk on account of exchange rate fluctuations	Investment manager could use (there is no obligation) derivatives to hedge currency risk																			
Country Risk : Risk on account of exposure to a single country	Investment universe is carefully selected to include high quality businesses																			
Liquidity Risk : High impact costs	Robust process for periodic monitoring of liquidity																			
Concentration Risk : Risk on account of high exposure to a risk class	Investment across market capitalization spectrum and industries/sectors																			
Legal / Tax / Regulatory Risk : Risk on account of changes in regulations	This risk is dependent upon a future event and will be clearly communicated to the investor. Comprehensive documentation including disclosures and disclaimers.																			
Event Risk : Price risk as a result of company or sector specific event	Usage of derivatives : Hedge portfolios if required, in case of predictable events Mitigated as instruments are normally exchange traded with readily available data																			
Valuation Risk : Risk on account of incorrect valuation	Valuation as per guidelines of Pricing and Valuation policy																			
<b>Plan &amp; Options</b>	<p>The Regular Plan and Direct Plan shall be available under the Scheme.</p> <p><b>Options :</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Growth – Regular · Growth – Direct</li> <li>● Income Distribution cum Capital Withdrawal Option (IDCW) – Regular</li> <li>● Income Distribution cum Capital Withdrawal Option (IDCW) – Direct</li> </ul> <p>The Growth Option shall be default Option under the Plans of the Scheme.</p> <p>A Direct Plan (with the above Options) is also available for investors who subscribe to Units directly with the Fund. Plans and Options thereunder will have a common portfolio.</p> <p>Investors may please note that the Direct Plan under the Scheme is meant for investors who understand the capital market, mutual funds and the risks associated therewith. The risks associated with the investments in the schemes of mutual funds may vary depending upon the investment objective, asset allocation and investment strategy of the Schemes and the investments may not be suited for all categories of investors. The AMC believes that investors investing under the Direct Plan of the Scheme are aware of the investment objective, asset allocation, investment strategy, risks associated therewith and other features of the Scheme and has taken an informed investment decision. Please note that SID, SAI, Key Information Memorandum or any other advertisements and its contents are for information only and do not constitute any investment advice or solicitation or offer for sale of units of the Scheme from the AMC.</p>																			
<b>Sub Options under IDCW</b>	Payout of IDCW and Reinvestment of IDCW	Payout of IDCW																		

Features	HSBC VALUE FUND	HSBC ELSS TAX SAVER FUND																												
<b>Applicable NAV for ongoing Subscriptions and Redemptions (including switch ins/switch outs)</b>	Please refer to page No. 58 for the summarized Applicable NAV under "Common Features for Scheme(s)".																													
<b>Load Structure (including SIP/STP where applicable)</b>	<p><b>Entry Load*</b> : Not Applicable.</p> <p><b>Exit Load :</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the units redeemed or switched out are upto 10% of the units purchased or switched in ("the limit") within 1 year from the date of allotment - Nil</li> <li>If units redeemed or switched out are over and above the limit within 1 year from the date of allotment - 1%</li> <li>If units are redeemed or switched out on or after 1 year from the date of allotment - Nil</li> </ul>	<p><b>Entry Load*</b> : Not Applicable.</p> <p><b>Exit Load :</b> Nil</p>																												
	<p>A switch-out or a withdrawal under SWP may also attract an Exit Load like any Redemption.</p> <p>No Exit load will be chargeable in case of switches made between different options of the Scheme.</p> <p>No Exit load will be chargeable in case of Units allotted on account of dividend reinvestments, if any.</p>																													
	<p>The exit loads set forth above is subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively. Entry/Exit load is not applicable for Segregated Portfolio.</p> <p>*In terms of para 10.4.1.a. of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, no entry load will be charged to the investor effective August 1, 2009.</p>																													
<b>Waiver of load for Direct Application</b>	Pursuant to para 10.4.1.a of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, no Entry Load will be charged for all Mutual Fund Schemes. Therefore, the procedure for Waiver of Load for Direct Applications is no longer applicable.																													
<b>Redemption options /Liquidity</b>	<p>Being an open ended Scheme, Units may be purchased or redeemed on every Business Day at NAV based prices, subject to provisions of exit load, if any.</p> <p>It may be noted that units under Segregated Portfolio, if any, cannot be redeemed or purchased. However, the unit of Segregated Portfolio will be listed on the recognised Stock Exchange.</p>																													
<b>Minimum Application / Repurchase /Additional Amount +</b>	<p><b>Purchase</b> : Rs. 5,000 and multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter. Minimum application amount is applicable for switch-ins as well.</p> <p><b>Additional Purchase</b> : Rs. 1,000 and multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter.</p> <p><b>Redemption</b> : Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter or 50 units and in multiples of 0.01 unit thereafter.</p>	<p><b>Purchase</b> : Rs. 500/-. Minimum application amount is applicable for switch-ins as well.</p> <p><b>Additional Purchase</b> : Rs. 500/- per application and in multiples of Rs. 500/- thereafter.</p> <p><b>Redemption</b> : Rs. 500/- and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter or 50 units and in multiples of 0.01 unit thereafter.</p>																												
	+ The requirement of minimum subscription amount will not be applicable in case of SIP for scheme(s) where SIP facility is available. Refer to the SID / Addendums thereto for further details.																													
<b>Minimum Application Amount for SIP</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Frequency</th> <th>Minimum amount</th> <th>Minimum installments</th> <th>Dates</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Weekly</td> <td>Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter</td> <td>12 installments</td> <td rowspan="3">Any Dates</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td> <td>Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Quarterly</td> <td>Rs. 1,500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter</td> <td>4 installments</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Minimum aggregate investment - Rs. 6,000/- and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter.</p>	Frequency	Minimum amount	Minimum installments	Dates	Weekly	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	12 installments	Any Dates	Monthly	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	-	Quarterly	Rs. 1,500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	4 installments	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Frequency</th> <th>Minimum amount</th> <th>Minimum installments</th> <th>Dates</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Weekly</td> <td>Rs. 500 and in multiples of Rs. 500/- thereafter</td> <td>6 installments</td> <td rowspan="3">Any Dates</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td> <td>Rs. 500 and in multiples of Rs. 500/- thereafter</td> <td>6 installments</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Quarterly</td> <td>Rs. 500 and in multiples of Rs. 500/- thereafter</td> <td>6 installments</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Minimum aggregate investment - Rs. 3,000/- and in multiples of Rs. 500/- thereafter.</p>	Frequency	Minimum amount	Minimum installments	Dates	Weekly	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Rs. 500/- thereafter	6 installments	Any Dates	Monthly	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Rs. 500/- thereafter	6 installments	Quarterly	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Rs. 500/- thereafter	6 installments
Frequency	Minimum amount	Minimum installments	Dates																											
Weekly	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	12 installments	Any Dates																											
Monthly	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	-																												
Quarterly	Rs. 1,500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	4 installments																												
Frequency	Minimum amount	Minimum installments	Dates																											
Weekly	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Rs. 500/- thereafter	6 installments	Any Dates																											
Monthly	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Rs. 500/- thereafter	6 installments																												
Quarterly	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Rs. 500/- thereafter	6 installments																												
<b>Despatch of Redemption Request</b>	<p>As per para 14.2 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, the Fund shall transfer the redemption / repurchase proceeds within 3 working Days, from the date of acceptance of redemption request at any of the Investor Service Centres.</p> <p>Further, as per AMFI circular no. AMFI/35P/MEM-COR/74/2022-23 dated January 16, 2023, in case of exceptional situations the AMC might follow the additional time lines for making redemption payments.</p>																													
<b>Dematerialization</b>	<p>Unit holders opting to hold the Units in demat form must provide their Demat Account details in the specified section of the application form. The Unit holder intending to hold the Units in demat form are required to have a beneficiary account with the Depository Participant (DP) (registered with NSDL / CDSL as may be indicated by the Fund at the time of launch of the Scheme) and will be required to indicate in the application the DP's name, DP ID Number and the beneficiary account number of the applicant with the DP at the time of purchasing Units during the NFO of the Scheme. In case Unit holders do not provide their demat Account details, the Units will be allotted in physical mode provided the application is otherwise complete in all respect and accordingly an Account Statement shall be sent to the Unit holder. Such investors will not be able to trade on the stock exchange till the holdings are converted into demat form. Investors opting to hold Units in demat form should furnish Bank Account details linked with their demat account.</p>																													
<b>Fund Managers</b>	Venugopal Manghat, Sonal Gupta and Gautam Bhupal	Cheenu Gupta, Gautam Bhupal and Sonal Gupta																												
<b>Tier 1 Benchmark Index</b>	Nifty 500 TRI	NIFTY 500 TRI																												
<b>IDCW Policy</b>	<p>Declaration of dividend is subject to the availability of distributable surplus. Such dividends if declared will be paid under normal circumstances, only to those Unitholders who have opted for Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option with specified sub-options.</p> <p>However, it must be distinctly understood that the actual declaration of dividends under the Scheme and the frequency thereof will, inter alia, depend upon the distributable surplus of the Scheme, as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. The Trustees reserve the right of dividend declaration and to change the frequency, date of declaration and the decision of the Trustees in this regard shall be final. There is no assurance or guarantee to unit holders as to the rate of dividend distribution nor that the dividend will be regularly paid.</p> <p>The dividend that may be paid out of the net surplus of the Scheme will be paid only to those Unit holders whose names appear in the register of Unit holders on the notified record date. In case of Units held in dematerialized mode, the Depositories (NSDL/CDSL) will give the list of demat account holders and the number of units held by them in demat form on the Record Date to the Registrars and Transfer Agent of the Mutual Fund.</p>																													

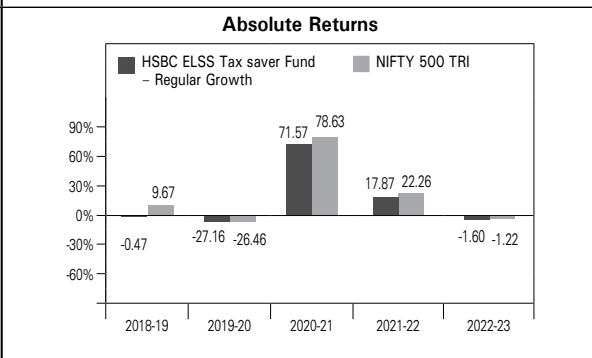
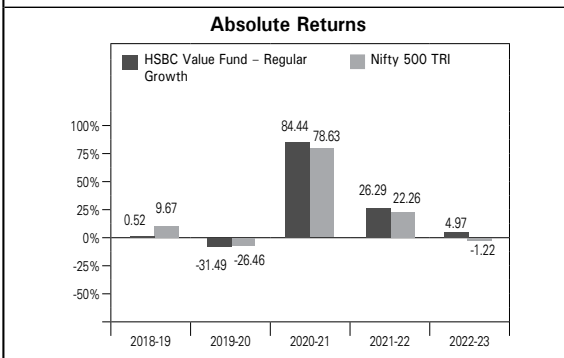
Features	HSBC VALUE FUND	HSBC ELSS TAX SAVER FUND
----------	-----------------	--------------------------

The dividend will be at such rate as may be decided by the AMC in consultation with the Trustees. Investors may please note that amounts distributed under the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal options, can be made out of investors capital (Equalization Reserve), which is part of sale price that represents realized gains.

Under the Growth Option, income earned on the Scheme's corpus will remain invested in the Scheme and will be reflected in the Net Asset Value (NAV). Unit holders who opt for this Option will not receive any dividend in normal circumstances. Under the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option, it is proposed to distribute dividends at regular intervals, subject to availability of distributable profits, as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. Investors in the Scheme have the choice of opting for either payout or reinvestment of dividend, as stated above. Subsequent to the declaration of dividend, NAV of the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option and Growth Option will be different.

**Performance of the Scheme\*  
(As on September 30, 2023)**

CAGR Returns	Last 1 year (%)	Last 3 years (%)	Last 5 years (%)	Since Inception (%)	CAGR Returns	Last 1 year (%)	Last 3 years (%)	Last 5 years (%)	Since Inception (%)
HSBC Value Fund - Regular Plan	32.11	29.19	16.74	15.82	HSBC ELSS Tax saver Fund - Regular Plan	18.04	20.42	11.66	13.44
Nifty 500 TRI	17.69	24.14	14.89	11.73	NIFTY 500 TRI	17.69	24.14	14.89	12.55
HSBC Value Fund - Direct Plan	33.40	30.44	17.88	19.39	HSBC ELSS Tax saver Fund - Direct Plan	19.00	21.33	12.42	14.23
Nifty 500 TRI	17.69	24.14	14.89	13.98	NIFTY 500 TRI	17.69	24.14	14.89	13.98
Date of inception	8 January, 2010				Date of inception	27 February, 2006			



**\* Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future.**

**Performance of the benchmark is calculated as per the Total Return Index (TRI).** Returns are of growth option. The returns for the respective periods are provided as on Last business day of September, 2023. Returns above 1 year are Compounded Annualized. Standard benchmark is prescribed by SEBI and is used for comparison purposes. Different plans shall have a different expense structure.

**Riskometer**

Scheme : HSBC Value Fund	Benchmark : Nifty 500 TRI	Scheme : HSBC ELSS Tax saver Fund	Benchmark : NIFTY 500 TRI
 <b>Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk</b>	 <b>Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk</b>	 <b>Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk</b>	 <b>Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk</b>

The above risk-o-meter is as per the product labelling of the Scheme available as on September 30, 2023.

**Recurring Expenses**

**Actual Expenses for the financial year ended March 31, 2023**

Plan	Total Expenses (Rs.)	% to Net Assets	Plan	Total Expenses (Rs.)	% to Net Assets
HSBC Value Fund - Regular Plan	1,122,285,785.02	1.84%	HSBC ELSS Tax saver Fund - Regular Plan	55,43,30,937.35	1.98%
HSBC Value Fund - Direct Plan	140,748,720.81	0.87%	HSBC ELSS Tax saver Fund - Direct Plan	3,92,27,287.60	1.19%

These are the fees and expenses for operating the Schemes. These expenses include Investment Management and Advisory Fee charged by the AMC, Registrar and Transfer Agents' fee, marketing and selling costs etc. as is given in the table below:

The total recurring expenses of the Scheme shall be as per the limits prescribed under sub-regulation 6 and 6A of Regulation 52 of the SEBI Regulations and shall not exceed the limits prescribed there under. As per the Regulation 52(6)(c), the maximum recurring expenses that can be charged to the scheme shall be subject to a percentage limit of daily net assets as below:

First Rs. 500 crores	Next Rs. 250 crores	Next Rs. 1,250 crores	Next Rs. 3,000 crores	Next Rs. 5,000 crores	Next Rs. 40,000 crores	Balance
2.25%	2.00%	1.75%	1.60%	1.50%	Total expense ratio reduction of 0.05% for every increase of Rs. 5,000 crores of daily net assets or part thereof	1.05%

The expenses of the Direct Plan will be lower than that of Regular Plan / other than Direct Plan of the Scheme. No commission or distribution expenses will be charged under the Direct Plan. The NAV of Direct Plan would be different than the NAV of Regular Plan / other than Direct Plan.

The AMC may charge the following costs and expenses in addition to the total recurring expense limits as prescribed in the table above:

- (a) Additional expenses of upto 30 bps under Registration 52 (6A) (b) for new inflows from specified cities;
- (b) Additional recurring expenses of upto 0.05% of daily net assets of the scheme towards the investment and advisory fees or various other permissible expenses.

However, in accordance with para 10.1.7 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, AMC shall not charge any additional expense of upto 0.05% as per Regulation 52(6A) (c), if exit load is not being levied under the Scheme.



Features	HSBC VALUE FUND	HSBC ELSS TAX SAVER FUND
	<p>(c) Brokerage and transaction costs (inclusive of GST) which are incurred for the purpose of execution of trades, shall be charged to the scheme as per Regulation 52(6A)(a) of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 not exceeding 0.12 per cent in case of cash market transactions and 0.05 per cent in case of derivatives transactions. With effect from April 1, 2023, to align with Indian Account Standards requirement, transactions cost incurred for the purpose of execution of trades are expensed out (viz. charged to Revenue Account instead of Capitalization (i.e. forming part of cost of investment)). Any payment towards brokerage and transaction cost, over and above the said 0.12 percent and 0.05 percent for cash market transactions and derivatives transactions respectively may be charged to the scheme within the maximum limit of Total Expense Ratio (TER) as prescribed under regulation 52 of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996.;</p> <p>(d) Goods &amp; Service tax on investment management and advisory fees.</p> <p><b>For further details on recurring expenses, investors are requested to refer to the SID.</b></p>	

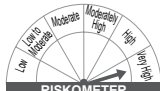

As a result of the acquisition of L&T Mutual Fund by HSBC Mutual Fund, HSBC AMC has two Equity Linked Savings scheme ("ELSS") in the form of HSBC ELSS Tax saver Fund (erstwhile HSBC ELSS Fund) and HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund (an open ended ELSS with a statutory lock in period of 3 years and tax benefit).

As a result of the acquisition, HSBC AMC will have two equity linked savings scheme ("elss") in the form of HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund (an open ended elss with a statutory lock in period of 3 years and tax benefit), and L&T Tax Advantage Fund (to be renamed as HSBC ELSS Tax saver Fund). As per elss guidelines, a mutual fund can have only one open-ended elss scheme. In view of the said restriction, we propose to stop the subscription into HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund from close of business hours on November 25, 2022. Hence, no sip, stp-in, or switch into the fund will be permitted from close of business hours on November 25, 2022. For the sake of clarity, we wish to inform you that the unitholders will be allowed to hold their existing investments in this fund, except that no further investments.

Features	HSBC MULTI CAP FUND																				
<b>Type of Scheme</b>	Multi cap Fund - An open ended equity scheme investing across large cap, mid cap, small cap stocks																				
<b>Investment Objective</b>	The investment objective of the Fund is to generate long-term capital growth from an actively managed portfolio of equity and equity related securities across market capitalization. However, there can be no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the scheme would be achieved.																				
<b>NSDL Scheme Code</b>	HSBC/O/E/MCF/22/12/0034																				
<b>Date of Inception</b>	January 30, 2023																				
<b>Asset Allocation Pattern</b>	<p>Under normal circumstances, it is anticipated that the asset allocation of the Scheme will be as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Instruments</th> <th colspan="2">Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)</th> <th rowspan="2">Risk Profile</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Minimum</th> <th>Maximum</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Equities &amp; Equity related securities*</td> <td>75%</td> <td>100%</td> <td>Very High</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Debt Securities &amp; Money Market instruments (including Cash &amp; cash equivalents)</td> <td>0%</td> <td>25%</td> <td>Low to Moderate</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Units of REITs and InvITs</td> <td>0%</td> <td>10%</td> <td>Very High</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>*Minimum investment in Equity &amp; Equity related instruments of large Cap companies – 25% of net assets; Minimum investment in Equity &amp; Equity related instruments of mid cap companies – 25% of net assets; Minimum investment in Equity &amp; Equity related instruments of small cap companies – 25% of net assets.</p> <p>The Scheme may invest in securitized debt upto 20% of net assets. Derivative positions for other than hedging purposes shall not exceed 50% of total equity assets. The Scheme shall have derivative exposure as per the SEBI regulations issued from time to time. There shall be nil exposure in Debt Derivatives.</p> <p>The Scheme can take covered call positions for stock derivatives, as permitted by SEBI. The Scheme may engage in short selling of securities in accordance with the framework relating to short selling and securities lending specified by SEBI. In case of securities lending, the Scheme may take exposure up to 20% of net assets and not more than 5% of the net assets of the Scheme shall be deployed in securities lending to any single counterparty / intermediary.</p> <p>The gross exposure to repo transactions in corporate debt securities shall not be more than 10% of the net assets of the concerned scheme.</p> <p>The Scheme may invest in Foreign Securities including ADR / GDR upto 25% of its net assets subject to the Eligible Investment Amount. Investment in Foreign Securities shall be subject to the investment restrictions specified by SEBI / RBI from time to time.</p> <p>The Scheme seeks to invest an amount of US \$0.5 million (US \$ 500,000) in foreign securities subject to guidelines laid down in para 12.19 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023. Further, the said limits shall be valid for a period of six months from the date of closure of NFO. Thereafter the unutilized limit, if any, shall not be available to the Mutual Fund for investment in Overseas securities and shall be available towards the unutilized industry wide limits. Further investments after the period of six months from the date of closure of NFO will follow the norms for ongoing schemes.</p> <p>The Scheme will not invest in debt instruments having structured obligations or credit enhancements, credit default swaps, Commodity Derivatives.</p> <p>Pending deployment of funds, the Scheme may invest them into deposits of scheduled commercial banks as permitted under the extant Regulations.</p> <p>The Scheme will adopt the list of large, mid and small cap companies as defined by SEBI/AMFI, from time to time. Presently as per para 2.7 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, large cap companies will comprise of companies from 1st to 100th companies, Mid cap companies will comprise of companies from 101st to 250th and small cap companies will comprise of companies from 251st onwards in terms of full market capitalization. The Fund would adopt the list of large, mid and small cap companies prepared by AMFI for this purpose in accordance with the aforesaid SEBI circulars. If there is any updation in the list of large, mid and small cap companies, the fund would rebalance its portfolio (if required) in line with the updated list, within a period of one month.</p> <p>Investors may note that securities which provide higher returns typically display higher volatility. Accordingly, the investment portfolio of the Scheme would reflect moderate to high volatility in its equity and equity related investments and low to moderate volatility in its debt and money market investments.</p> <p>The scheme may participate in instruments with special features including Additional Tier 1 bonds and Additional Tier 2 bonds as prescribed under para 12.2 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 and any other guidelines issues by SEBI from time to time. As per the extant regulatory guidelines, the scheme shall not invest –</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>more than 10% of its NAV of the debt portfolio of the scheme in such instruments; and</li> <li>more than 5% of its NAV of the debt portfolio of the scheme in such instruments issued by a single issuer.</li> </ol>			Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)		Risk Profile	Minimum	Maximum	Equities & Equity related securities*	75%	100%	Very High	Debt Securities & Money Market instruments (including Cash & cash equivalents)	0%	25%	Low to Moderate	Units of REITs and InvITs	0%	10%	Very High
Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)		Risk Profile																		
	Minimum	Maximum																			
Equities & Equity related securities*	75%	100%	Very High																		
Debt Securities & Money Market instruments (including Cash & cash equivalents)	0%	25%	Low to Moderate																		
Units of REITs and InvITs	0%	10%	Very High																		

Features	HSBC MULTI CAP FUND
	<p>The above investment limit shall be within the overall limit for debt instruments issued by a single issuer, as specified at clause 1 of the Seventh Schedule of SEBI (Mutual Fund) Regulations, 1996, and other prudential limits with respect to the debt instruments.</p> <p>The cumulative gross exposure through equity, debt instruments, REITs &amp; InvITs units and derivative positions and other permitted securities / assets and such other securities / assets as may be permitted by SEBI from time to time, subject to approval, if any, shall not exceed 100% of net assets of the Scheme.</p> <p>Investments will be made in line with the asset allocation of the Scheme and the applicable SEBI and / or AMFI guidelines as specified from time to time.</p>
<b>Investment Strategy</b>	<p>The aim of the Scheme is to provide long-term capital growth from a dynamically managed portfolio across small, mid and large cap stocks. The market capitalization allocation of assets will be minimum 25% each in small, mid and large cap stocks as per SEBI guidelines at all points of time.</p> <p>The Scheme aims to be predominantly invested in equity and equity related securities. However, it could move its assets between equity and fixed income securities depending on its view on markets subject to asset allocation pattern.</p> <p>The Scheme may invest in units of REITs and InvITs for diversification and subject to necessary stipulations by SEBI from time to time.</p> <p>The Scheme may also invest in foreign securities which may offer new investment and portfolio diversification opportunities.</p> <p>A top down and bottom up approach will be used to invest in equity and equity related instruments. Investments will be pursued in select sectors based on the Investment Team's analysis of business cycles, regulatory reforms, competitive advantage etc. Selective stock picking will be done from these sectors. The fund manager in selecting scrips will focus on fundamentals of the business, industry structure &amp; relative business strength amongst peers, quality of the management, sensitivity to economic factors, financial strength of the company and the key earnings drivers. Valuation methods such as relative valuation, fundamental valuation, etc. will also be used for identifying the investment opportunities.</p> <p>Since investing requires disciplined risk management, the AMC would incorporate adequate safeguards for controlling risks in the portfolio construction process. Risk may also be reduced through adequate diversification of the portfolio. Diversification may be achieved by spreading the investments over a range of industries / sectors. However, the Scheme would be constrained to maintain minimum 25% exposure towards small, mid and large market cap stocks at all points of time as per regulatory requirement. The scheme's exposure towards small and mid cap companies may increase the portfolio volatility and the endeavor would be to reduce the same through exposure towards large cap companies. In view of the Fund Manager, large cap stocks tend to display lesser volatility than mid and small cap stocks.</p> <p>The Scheme may however, invest in unlisted and / or privately placed and / or unrated debt securities subject to the limits indicated under "Investment Restrictions for the Scheme(s)" prescribed in the SID, from issuers of repute and sound financial standing. If investment is made in unrated debt securities, the approval of the Board of the AMC and the Trustees or the Investment Management Committee (within the broad parameters approved by the Board of the AMC and the Trustees) shall be obtained, as per the Regulations.</p> <p>As per the asset allocation pattern indicated above, for investment in debt securities and money market instruments, the Fund may invest a part of the portfolio in various debt securities issued by corporates and / or state and central government. Such government securities may include securities which are supported by the ability to borrow from the treasury or supported only by the sovereign guarantee or of the state government or supported by GOI / state government in some other way. With the aim of controlling risks, rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in will be carried out by the Investment Team of the AMC. The credit evaluation includes a study of the operating environment of the company, the past track record as well as the future prospects of the issuer, the short as well as long-term financial health of the issuer. The AMC will also be guided by the ratings of rating agencies such as CRISIL, CARE and ICRA or any other rating agency as approved by the regulators.</p> <p>In addition, the Investment Team of the AMC will study the macro economic conditions, including the political, economic environment and factors affecting liquidity and interest rates. The AMC may use this analysis to position the portfolio appropriately. The Scheme may invest in other Scheme(s) managed by the AMC or in the schemes of any other mutual fund not exceeding 5% of net assets of the Scheme, provided it is in conformity with the investment objectives of the Scheme and in terms of the prevailing Regulations. As per the Regulations, no investment management fees will be charged for such investments.</p>
<b>Risk Profile</b>	<p>Mutual Fund units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Please read SID carefully for details on risk factors before investment. Please refer to page 59 for the summarized scheme specific risk factors and Risk Factors for Underlying scheme under "Common Features for Scheme(s)"</p>
<b>Risk Mitigation Factors</b>	<p><b>Risk Mitigants / Management Strategy</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Market Risk: Investment approach supported by comprehensive research.</li> <li>• Currency Risk: Investment Manager could use (there is no obligation) derivatives to hedge currency.</li> <li>• Country Risk: Investment universe is carefully selected to include high quality businesses.</li> <li>• Liquidity Risk: Robust process for periodic monitoring of liquidity.</li> <li>• Legal/Tax/Regulatory Risk: This risk is dependent upon a future event and will be clearly communicated to the investor. Comprehensive documentation including disclosures and disclaimers.</li> <li>• Emerging market Risks and Risks associated with foreign investments : The Fund will, where necessary, appoint intermediaries of repute as advisors, custodian / sub-custodians etc. for managing and administering foreign investments.</li> </ul>
<b>Plan &amp; Options</b>	<p>The Regular Plan and Direct Plan shall be available under the Scheme.</p> <p><b>Options :</b> i) Growth Option and ii) Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal (IDCW) Option</p> <p>The Growth Option shall be default Option under the Plans of the Scheme. Brokerage/Commission paid to distributors and distribution expenses will not be charged under the Direct Plan. Both Plans along with the Options thereunder will have a common portfolio.</p> <p>Investors may please note that the Direct Plan under the Scheme is meant for investors who understand the capital market, mutual funds and the risks associated therewith. The risks associated with the investments in the schemes of mutual funds may vary depending upon the investment objective, asset allocation and investment strategy of the Schemes and the investments may not be suited for all categories of investors. The AMC believes that investors investing under the Direct Plan of the Scheme are aware of the investment objective, asset allocation, investment strategy, risks associated therewith and other features of the Scheme and has taken an informed investment decision. Please note that SID, SAI, Key Information Memorandum or any other advertisements and its contents are for information only and do not constitute any investment advice or solicitation or offer for sale of units of the Scheme from the AMC.</p>
<b>Sub Options under IDCW</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Payout of IDCW Option</li> <li>2) Reinvestment of IDCW Option</li> </ol>
<b>IDCW Policy</b>	<p>Declaration of IDCW is subject to the availability of distributable surplus. Such IDCWs if declared will be paid under normal circumstances, only to those Unitholders who have opted for IDCW sub-options with specified sub-options. Further, no exit load shall be charged for units allotted under Reinvestment of IDCW option. However, it must be distinctly understood that the actual declaration of IDCWs under the Scheme and the frequency thereof will, inter alia, depend upon the distributable surplus of the Scheme. The Trustees reserve the right of IDCW declaration and to change the frequency, date of declaration and the decision of the Trustees in this regard shall be final. There is no assurance or guarantee to unit holders as to the rate of IDCW distribution nor that the IDCW will be regularly paid.</p>

Features	HSBC MULTI CAP FUND																	
	<p>The IDCW that may be paid out of the net surplus of the Scheme will be paid only to those Unit holders whose names appear in the register of Unit holders on the notified record date. In case of Units held in dematerialized mode, the Depositories (NSDL/CDSL) will give the list of demat account holders and the number of units held by them in demat form on the Record Date to the Registrars and Transfer Agent of the Mutual Fund. The IDCW will be at such rate as may be decided by the AMC in consultation with the Trustees.</p> <p>Investors may please note that amounts distributed under the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal options, can be made out of investors capital (Equalization Reserve), which is part of sale price that represents realized gains.</p> <p>Under the Growth Option, income earned on the Scheme's corpus will remain invested in the Scheme and will be reflected in the Net Asset Value (NAV). Unit holders who opt for this Option will not receive any IDCW in normal circumstances. Under the IDCW Option, it is proposed to distribute IDCWs at regular intervals, subject to availability of distributable profits, as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. Investors in the Scheme have the choice of opting for either payout or reinvestment of IDCW, as stated above. Subsequent to the declaration of IDCW, NAV of the IDCW Option and Growth Option will be different.</p>																	
<b>Applicable NAV for ongoing Subscriptions and Redemptions (including switch ins/ switch outs)</b>	Please refer to page No. 58 for the summarized Applicable NAV under "Common Features for Scheme(s)".																	
<b>Load Structure (including SIP / STP where applicable)</b>	<p><b>Entry Load</b> *: Not Applicable.</p> <p><b>Exit Load</b> :</p> <p>(i) If units redeemed or switched out are upto 10% of the units purchased or switched in within 1 year from the date of allotment – Nil</p> <p>(ii) If units redeemed or switched out are over and above the limit within 1 year from the date of allotment – 1%</p> <p>(iii) If units are redeemed or switched out on or after 1 year from the date of allotment – Nil</p> <p>*In terms of para 10.4.1.a. of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, no entry load will be charged by the Scheme to the investor.</p> <p>A switch-out or a withdrawal under SWP may also attract an Exit Load like any Redemption.</p> <p>No Exit load will be chargeable in case of switches made between different options of the Scheme.</p> <p>No Exit load will be chargeable in case of Units allotted on account of reinvestments of IDCW option, if any.</p> <p>The exit loads set forth above is subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively.</p> <p>Entry / Exit load is not applicable for Segregated Portfolio.</p>																	
<b>Waiver of load for Direct Application</b>	<p>Pursuant to para 10.4.1.a of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, no Entry Load will be charged for all Mutual Fund Schemes.</p> <p>Therefore, the procedure for Waiver of Load for Direct Applications is no longer applicable.</p>																	
<b>Minimum Application / Repurchase / Additional Amount +</b>	<p><b>Purchase</b> : Rs. 5,000 per application and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter. Minimum application amount is applicable for switch-ins as well.</p> <p><b>Additional Purchase</b> : Rs. 1,000 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter.</p> <p><b>Redemption</b> : Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter or 50 units and in multiples of 0.01 unit thereafter.</p> <p>As per para 6.10 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 (Alignment of interest of Designated Employees of Asset Management Companies (AMCs) with the Unitholders of the Mutual Fund Schemes) has, inter alia mandated that upto 20% of gross annual CTC net of income tax and any statutory contributions of the Designated Employees of the AMCs shall be invested in units of the scheme(s) of the Fund in which they have a role/oversight.</p> <p>In accordance with the regulatory requirement, the minimum application amount and minimum redemption amount wherever specified in the KIM of the Fund will not be applicable for investment made in schemes of the Fund in compliance with the aforesaid circular(s).</p> <p>+ The requirement of minimum subscription amount will not be applicable in case of SIP for scheme(s) where SIP facility is available. Refer to the SID/Addendums thereto for further details.</p>																	
<b>Minimum Application Amount for SIP</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Frequency</th> <th>Minimum amount</th> <th>Minimum installments</th> <th>Dates</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Weekly</td> <td>Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter</td> <td>12 installments</td> <td rowspan="3">Any Dates</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td> <td>Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Quarterly</td> <td>Rs. 1,500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter</td> <td>4 installments</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Frequency	Minimum amount	Minimum installments	Dates	Weekly	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	12 installments	Any Dates	Monthly	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	-	Quarterly	Rs. 1,500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	4 installments			
Frequency	Minimum amount	Minimum installments	Dates															
Weekly	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	12 installments	Any Dates															
Monthly	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	-																
Quarterly	Rs. 1,500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	4 installments																
<b>Redemption options / Liquidity</b>	Being an open ended Scheme, Units may be purchased or redeemed on every Business Day at NAV based prices, on an ongoing basis.																	
<b>Despatch of Redemption Request</b>	<p>As per para 14.2 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, the Fund shall transfer the redemption / repurchase proceeds within 3 working Days, from the date of acceptance of redemption request at any of the Investor Service Centres.</p> <p>Further, as per AMFI circular no. AMFI/35P/MEM-COR/74/2022-23 dated January 16, 2023, in case of exceptional situations the AMC might follow the additional time lines for making redemption payments.</p>																	
<b>Dematerialization</b>	<p>Unit holders opting to hold the Units in demat form must provide their demat Account details in the specified section of the application form. The Unit holder intending to hold the Units in demat form are required to have a beneficiary account with the Depository Participant (DP) (registered with NSDL/CDSL as may be indicated by the Fund at the time of launch of the Scheme) and will be required to indicate in the application the DP's name, DP ID Number and the beneficiary account number of the applicant with the DP at the time of purchasing Units during the NFO of the Scheme. In case Unit holders do not provide their demat Account details, the Units will be allotted in physical mode provided the application is otherwise complete in all respect and accordingly an Account Statement shall be sent to the Unit holder. Such investors will not be able to trade on the stock exchange till the holdings are converted into demat form. Investors opting to hold Units in demat form should furnish Bank Account details linked with their demat account.</p> <p>The asset management company shall issue units in dematerialized form to a unit holder in a scheme within two working days of the receipt of request from the unit holder.</p>																	
<b>Fund Manager</b>	Venugopal Manghat (For Domestic equities), Sonal Gupta (For Overseas Investments), Kapil Punjabi (For Fixed Income) and Neeloptal Sahai (For Domestic equities)																	
<b>Tier 1 Benchmark Index</b>	NIFTY 500 Multicap 50:25:25 TRI																	
<b>IDCW Policy</b>	<p>Declaration of IDCW is subject to the availability of distributable surplus. Such IDCWs if declared will be paid under normal circumstances, only to those Unitholders who have opted for IDCW sub-options with specified sub-options. Further, no exit load shall be charged for units allotted under Reinvestment of IDCW option. However, it must be distinctly understood that the actual declaration of IDCWs under the Scheme and the frequency thereof will, inter alia, depend upon the distributable surplus of the Scheme. The Trustees reserve the right of IDCW declaration and to change the frequency, date of declaration and the decision of the Trustees in this regard shall be final. There is no assurance or guarantee to unit holders as to the rate of IDCW distribution nor that the IDCW will be regularly paid.</p> <p>The IDCW that may be paid out of the net surplus of the Scheme will be paid only to those Unit holders whose names appear in the register of Unit holders on the notified record date. In case of Units held in dematerialized mode, the Depositories (NSDL/CDSL) will give the list of demat account holders and the number of units held by them in demat form on the Record Date to the Registrars and Transfer Agent of the Mutual Fund. The IDCW will be at such rate as may be decided by the AMC in consultation with the Trustees.</p>																	

Features	<b>HSBC MULTI CAP FUND</b>						
	<p>Investors may please note that amounts distributed under the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal options, can be made out of investors capital (Equalization Reserve), which is part of sale price that represents realized gains.</p> <p>Under the Growth Option, income earned on the Scheme's corpus will remain invested in the Scheme and will be reflected in the Net Asset Value (NAV). Unit holders who opt for this Option will not receive any IDCW in normal circumstances. Under the IDCW Option, it is proposed to distribute IDCWs at regular intervals, subject to availability of distributable profits, as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. Investors in the Scheme have the choice of opting for either payout or reinvestment of IDCW, as stated above. Subsequent to the declaration of IDCW, NAV of the IDCW Option and Growth Option will be different.</p>						
<b>Performance of the Scheme*</b> <b>(As on September 30, 2023)</b>	<b>CAGR Returns</b>	<b>Last 6 months (%)</b>	<b>Since Inception (%)</b>				
	HSBC Multi Cap Fund - Regular Plan	53.45	40.88				
	NIFTY 500 Multicap 50:25:25 TRI	51.30	35.16				
	HSBC Multi Cap Fund - Direct Plan	55.17	42.62				
	NIFTY 500 Multicap 50:25:25 TRI	51.30	35.16				
	Date of inception	January 30, 2023					
	<p>* Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future. Performance of the benchmark is calculated as per the Total Return Index (TRI). The returns for the respective periods are provided as on Last business day of September 2023. Returns above 1 year are Compounded Annualized. Standard benchmark is prescribed by SEBI and is used for comparison purposes. Different plans shall have a different expense structure.</p>						
	<b>Riskometer</b>						
	<b>Scheme : HSBC Mutli Cap Fund</b>	<b>Tier 1 Benchmark Index : NIFTY 500 Multicap 50:25:25 TRI</b>					
	 <p><b>Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk</b></p>						
	The above risk-o-meter is as per the product labelling of the Scheme available as on September 30, 2023.						
<b>Recurring Expenses</b>	<b>Actual Expenses for the financial year ended March 31, 2023</b>						
	<b>Plan</b>	<b>Total Expenses (Rs.)</b>	<b>% to Net Assets</b>				
	HSBC Multi Cap Fund - Regular Plan	43,970,668.14	2.17%				
	HSBC Multi Cap Fund - Direct Plan	225,318.61	0.79%				
	<p>These are the fees and expenses for operating the Schemes. These expenses include Investment Management and Advisory Fee charged by the AMC, Registrar and Transfer Agents' fee, marketing and selling costs etc. As per the Regulation 52(6), the maximum recurring expenses that can be charged to the Scheme shall be subject to a percentage limit of daily average net assets in the table below:</p>						
	<b>First Rs. 500 crores</b>	<b>Next Rs. 250 crores</b>	<b>Next Rs. 1,250 crores</b>	<b>Next Rs. 3,000 crores</b>	<b>Next Rs. 5,000 crores</b>	<b>Next Rs. 40,000 crores</b>	<b>Balance</b>
	2.25%	2.00%	1.75%	1.60%	1.50%	TER reduction of 0.05% for every increase of Rs.5,000 crores of daily net assets or part thereof	1.05%
	Further, as per current Regulation 52 (6A), the additional recurring expenses that can be charged to Scheme shall be subject to a percentage limit of daily average net assets as specified below:						
Regulation 52 (6A) (a)	<p>Brokerage and transaction costs (inclusive of GST) which are incurred for the purpose of execution of trades, shall be charged to the scheme as per Regulation 52(6A)(a) of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 not exceeding 0.12 per cent in case of cash market transactions. With effect from April 1, 2023, to align with Indian Account Standards requirement, transactions cost incurred for the purpose of execution of trades are expensed out (viz. charged to Revenue Account instead of Capitalization (i.e. forming part of cost of investment)). Any payment towards brokerage and transaction cost, over and above the said 0.12 percent for cash market transactions may be charged to the scheme within the maximum limit of Total Expense Ratio (TER) as prescribed under regulation 52 of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996.</p>						
Regulation 52 (6A) (b)	<p>Expenses not exceeding of 0.30 per cent of daily net assets, if the new inflows from beyond Top 30 cities (B- 30**) are at least -</p> <p>(i) 30 per cent of gross new inflows in the scheme, or;</p> <p>(ii) 15 per cent of the average assets under management (year to date) of the scheme, whichever is higher.</p> <p>Additional TER shall be charged based on inflows from retail investors from beyond top 30 cities (B-30 cities). Inflows of amount upto Rs. 2,00,000/- per transaction, by individual investors shall be considered as inflows from retail investor.</p> <p>Provided further that, expenses so charged shall be utilised for distribution expenses incurred for bringing inflows from beyond Top 30 cities. Provided further that amount incurred as expense on count of inflows from such cities shall be credited back to the scheme in case the said inflows are redeemed within a period of one year from the date of investment.</p> <p>** Beyond Top 30 (B30) cities shall mean beyond top 30 cities based on Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI) data on 'AUM by Geography - Consolidated Data for Mutual Fund Industry' as at the end of the previous financial year</p>						
Regulation 52 (6A) (c)	<p>Additional recurring expenses of upto 0.05% of daily net assets of the scheme towards the investment and advisory fees or various other permissible expenses.</p> <p>However, in accordance with para 10.1.7 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, AMC shall not charge any additional expense of upto 0.05% as per Regulation 52(6A) (c), if exit load is not being levied under the Scheme. Accordingly, upon levy or introduction of exit load under the Scheme, the additional expenses upto 0.05% under Regulation 52 (6A) (c) shall be levied, and upon removal of exit load under the Scheme, additional expense upto 0.05% under Regulation 52 (6A) (c) shall be discontinued in compliance with provisions of para 10.1.7 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023.</p> <p>The AMC has estimated the following maximum expenses of the Scheme. Please refer to the table below for indicative details:</p>						
	<b>For further details on recurring expenses, investors are requested to refer to the SID.</b>						



Features	HSBC NIFTY 50 INDEX FUND	HSBC NIFTY NEXT 50 INDEX FUND																												
<b>Type of Scheme</b>	An open-ended Equity Scheme tracking Nifty 50 Index	An open-ended Equity Scheme tracking Nifty Next 50 Index																												
<b>Investment Objective</b>	<p>The scheme will adopt a passive investment strategy. The scheme will invest in stocks comprising the Nifty 50 index in the same proportion as in the index with the objective of achieving returns equivalent to the Total Returns Index of Nifty 50 index by minimizing the performance difference between the benchmark index and the scheme. The Total Returns Index is an index that reflects the returns on the index from index gain / loss plus dividend payments by the constituent stocks.</p> <p>There is no assurance that the investment objective of the Scheme will be realized.</p>	<p>The scheme will adopt a passive investment strategy. The scheme will invest in stocks comprising the Nifty Next 50 index in the same proportion as in the index with the objective of achieving returns equivalent to the Total Returns Index of Nifty Next 50 index by minimizing the performance difference between the benchmark index and the scheme. The Total Returns Index is an index that reflects the returns on the index from index gain/loss plus dividend payments by the constituent stocks.</p> <p>There is no assurance that the investment objective of the Scheme will be realized.</p>																												
<b>NSDL Scheme Code</b>	LTMF/O/O/EIN/19/10/0032	LTMF/O/O/EIN/19/10/0033																												
<b>Date of Inception</b>	15 April, 2020	15 April, 2020																												
<b>Asset Allocation Pattern</b>	<p>Under normal circumstances, it is anticipated that the asset allocation shall be as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Instruments</th> <th colspan="2">Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)</th> <th rowspan="2">Risk Profile</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Minimum</th> <th>Maximum</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Equity and equity related securities covered by Nifty 50 Index</td> <td>95%</td> <td>100%</td> <td>Medium to High</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Debt and money market instruments*</td> <td>0%</td> <td>5%</td> <td>Low to Medium</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>*Money Market Instruments would include certificate of deposits, commercial papers, T-Bills, repo, reverse repos and TREP, bill rediscounting, bills of exchange / promissory notes, Standby Letter of Credit (SBLC) backed commercial papers and government securities having unexpired maturity of 1 year and such other instruments as eligible from time to time.</p> <p>The Scheme shall make investment in derivative as permitted under the SEBI Regulations. Investment in derivatives will be upto 100% of the net assets.</p> <p>The cumulative gross exposure through equity, debt, derivative positions and such other securities/assets as may be permitted by SEBI from time to time shall not exceed 100% of the net assets of the Scheme</p> <p>The Scheme invests only in the stocks comprising the Nifty 50 Index and will be as per Regulation 44(1), Schedule 7 of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996.</p> <p>The Scheme will not make any investment in Debt Derivatives, ADR / GDR / Foreign Securities/ Securitized Debt /Repo in Corporate Debt Securities.</p> <p>The Scheme may invest in the schemes of Mutual Funds in accordance with the applicable extant SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations as amended from time to time.</p> <p>The Scheme may undertake (i) Credit Default Swaps and (ii) Short Selling and such other transactions in accordance with guidelines issued by SEBI from time to time.</p>	Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)		Risk Profile	Minimum	Maximum	Equity and equity related securities covered by Nifty 50 Index	95%	100%	Medium to High	Debt and money market instruments*	0%	5%	Low to Medium	<p>Under normal circumstances, it is anticipated that the asset allocation shall be as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Instruments</th> <th colspan="2">Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)</th> <th rowspan="2">Risk Profile</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Minimum</th> <th>Maximum</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Equity and equity related securities covered by Nifty Next 50 Index</td> <td>95%</td> <td>100%</td> <td>Medium to High</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Debt &amp; money market instruments*</td> <td>0%</td> <td>5%</td> <td>Low to Medium</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>* Money Market Instruments would include certificate of deposits, commercial papers, T-Bills, repo, reverse repos and TREP, bill rediscounting, bills of exchange / promissory notes, Standby Letter of Credit (SBLC) backed commercial papers and government securities having unexpired maturity of 1 year and such other instruments as eligible from time to time.</p> <p>The Scheme shall make investment in derivative as permitted under the SEBI Regulations. Investment in derivatives will be upto 100% of the net assets. The cumulative gross exposure through equity, debt, derivative positions, repo transactions and credit default swaps in corporate debt securities, other permitted securities/assets and such other securities/assets as may be permitted by the Board SEBI from time to time shall not exceed 100% of the net assets of the Scheme</p> <p>The Scheme invests only in the stocks comprising the Nifty Next 50 Index and as per Regulation 44(1), Schedule 7 of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996.</p> <p>There can be no assurance that the investment objective of the scheme will be realized. The Fund Manager may churn the portfolio to the extent as considered necessary to replicate the index.</p> <p>The Scheme will not make any investment in Debt Derivatives, ADR / GDR / Foreign Securities/ Securitized Debt /Repo in Corporate Debt Securities.</p> <p>The Scheme may invest in the schemes of Mutual Funds in accordance with the applicable extant SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations as amended from time to time.</p> <p>The Scheme may undertake (i) Credit Default Swaps and (ii) Short Selling and such other transactions in accordance with guidelines issued by SEBI from time to time.</p>	Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)		Risk Profile	Minimum	Maximum	Equity and equity related securities covered by Nifty Next 50 Index	95%	100%	Medium to High	Debt & money market instruments*	0%	5%	Low to Medium
Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)		Risk Profile																											
	Minimum	Maximum																												
Equity and equity related securities covered by Nifty 50 Index	95%	100%	Medium to High																											
Debt and money market instruments*	0%	5%	Low to Medium																											
Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)		Risk Profile																											
	Minimum	Maximum																												
Equity and equity related securities covered by Nifty Next 50 Index	95%	100%	Medium to High																											
Debt & money market instruments*	0%	5%	Low to Medium																											
<b>Investment Strategy</b>	<p>The corpus of the Scheme will be invested predominantly in stocks constituting the underlying index in the same proportion as in the Index and endeavor to track the benchmark index. A very small portion (0-5% of the Net Assets) of the fund may be kept liquid to meet the liquidity and expense requirements.</p> <p>The performance of the Scheme may not be commensurate with the performance of the underlying index on any given day or over any given period. Such variations are commonly referred to as the tracking error. The Scheme intends to maintain a low tracking error by closely aligning the portfolio in line with the index. The stocks comprising the underlying index are periodically reviewed by Index Service Provider. A particular stock may be dropped or new securities may be included as a constituent of the index. In such an event, the Fund will endeavor to reallocate its portfolio but the available investment / disinvestment opportunities may not permit precise mirroring of the underlying index immediately. Similarly, in the event of a constituent stock being demerged / merged / delisted from the exchange or due to a major corporate action in a constituent stock, the fund may have to reallocate the portfolio and seek to minimize the variation from the index. The underlying index shall comply with the restrictions in line with para 3.6.3 of the SEBI Master Circular dated May 19, 2023.</p>	<p>The corpus of the Scheme will be invested predominantly in stocks constituting the underlying index in the same proportion as in the Index and endeavor to track the benchmark index. A very small portion (0-5% of the Net Assets) of the fund may be kept liquid to meet the liquidity and expense requirements.</p> <p>The performance of the Scheme may not be commensurate with the performance of the underlying index on any given day or over any given period. Such variations are commonly referred to as the tracking error. The Scheme intends to maintain a low tracking error by closely aligning the portfolio in line with the index. The stocks comprising the underlying index are periodically reviewed by Index Service Provider. A particular stock may be dropped or new securities may be included as a constituent of the index. In such an event, the Fund will endeavor to reallocate its portfolio but the available investment/disinvestment opportunities may not permit precise mirroring of the underlying index immediately. Similarly, in the event of a constituent stock being demerged /merged /delisted from the exchange or due to a major corporate action in a constituent stock, the fund may have to reallocate the portfolio and seek to minimize the variation from the index. The underlying index shall comply with the restrictions in line with para 3.6.3 of the SEBI Master Circular dated May 19, 2023.</p>																												
<b>Creation of Segregated Portfolio</b> : Please refer to page No. 62 under "Common Features for Scheme(s)".																														

Features	HSBC NIFTY 50 INDEX FUND	HSBC NIFTY NEXT 50 INDEX FUND														
<b>Risk Profile</b>	Mutual Fund units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Please read SID carefully for details on risk factors before investment. Please refer to page 59 for the summarized scheme specific risk factors under "Common Features for Scheme(s)".															
<b>Risk Mitigation Factors</b>	<b>Risks &amp; Description</b>	<b>Risk Mitigants / Management Strategy</b>														
	Interest Rate Risk : Value of holdings may fall as a result of movements in interest rate	Determination of duration bands based on extensive macro-economic analysis														
	Country Risk : Risk on account of exposure to a single country	Issuer selection process based on external ratings as well as internal research														
	Liquidity Risk : High impact costs	Maintaining exposure to cash/cash equivalents and highly liquid instruments														
	Credit Risk : Risk on account of high exposure to a risk class	Issuer selection process based on external ratings as well as internal research														
	Legal/Tax/Regulatory Risk : Risk on account of changes in regulations	This risk is dependent upon a future event and will be clearly communicated to the investor. Comprehensive documentation including disclosures and disclaimers.														
	Valuation Risk : Risk on account of incorrect valuation	Usage of third-party valuation agent														
<b>Plan &amp; Options</b>	<p>The Regular Plan and Direct Plan shall be available under the Scheme.</p> <p><b>Options :</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Growth</li> <li>• Income Distribution cum Capital Withdrawal Option (IDCW)</li> </ul> <p>The Growth Option shall be default Option under the Plans of the Scheme.</p> <p>A Direct Plan (with the above Options) is also available for investors who subscribe to Units directly with the Fund. Plans and Options thereunder will have a common portfolio.</p> <p>Investors may please note that the Direct Plan under the Scheme is meant for investors who understand the capital market, mutual funds and the risks associated therewith. The risks associated with the investments in the schemes of mutual funds may vary depending upon the investment objective, asset allocation and investment strategy of the Schemes and the investments may not be suited for all categories of investors. The AMC believes that investors investing under the Direct Plan of the Scheme are aware of the investment objective, asset allocation, investment strategy, risks associated therewith and other features of the Scheme and has taken an informed investment decision. Please note that SID, SAI, Key Information Memorandum or any other advertisements and its contents are for information only and do not constitute any investment advice or solicitation or offer for sale of units of the Scheme from the AMC.</p>															
<b>Sub Options under IDCW</b>	Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal (IDCW) Payout and Reinvestment Options															
<b>Applicable NAV for ongoing Subscriptions and Redemptions (including switch ins/switch outs)</b>	Please refer to page No. 58 for the summarized Applicable NAV under "Common Features for Scheme(s)".															
<b>Load Structure (including SIP /STP where applicable)</b>	<p><b>Entry Load*</b> : Not Applicable.</p> <p><b>Exit Load :</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the units redeemed or switched out are upto 10% of the units purchased or switched in ("the limit") within 1 Month from the date of allotment – Nil</li> <li>• If units redeemed or switched out are over and above the limit within 1 Month from the date of allotment – 1%</li> <li>• If units are redeemed or switched out on or after 1 Month from the date of allotment – Nil</li> </ul> <p>A switch-out or a withdrawal under SWP may also attract an Exit Load like any Redemption.</p> <p>No Exit load will be chargeable in case of switches made between different options of the Scheme.</p> <p>No Exit load will be chargeable in case of Units allotted on account of dividend reinvestments or Units issued by way of bonus, if any.</p> <p>The exit loads set forth above is subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively. Entry / Exit load is not applicable for Segregated Portfolio.</p> <p>*In terms of para 10.4. of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, no entry load will be charged to the investor.</p>															
<b>Waiver of load for Direct Application</b>	Pursuant to para 10.4. of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, no Entry Load will be charged for all Mutual Fund Schemes. Therefore, the procedure for Waiver of Load for Direct Applications is no longer applicable.															
<b>Redemption options / Liquidity</b>	<p>Being an open ended Scheme, Units may be purchased or redeemed on every Business Day at NAV based prices, subject to provisions of exit load, if any.</p> <p>It may be noted that units under Segregated Portfolio, if any, cannot be redeemed or purchased. However, the unit of Segregated Portfolio will be listed on the recognised Stock Exchange.</p>															
<b>Minimum Application / Repurchase / Additional Amount +</b>	<p><b>Purchase</b> : Rs. 5,000 and multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter. Minimum application amount is applicable for switch-ins as well.</p> <p><b>Additional Purchase</b> : Rs. 1,000 and multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter.</p> <p><b>Redemption</b> : Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter or 50 units and in multiples of 0.01 unit thereafter.</p> <p>As para 6.10 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 (Alignment of interest of Designated Employees of Asset Management Companies (AMCs) with the Unitholders of the Mutual Fund Schemes) has, inter alia mandated that upto 20% of gross annual CTC net of income tax and any statutory contributions of the Designated Employees of the AMCs shall be invested in units of the scheme(s) of the Fund in which they have a role / oversight.</p> <p>In accordance with the regulatory requirement, the minimum application amount and minimum redemption amount wherever specified in the KIM of the Fund will not be applicable for investment made in schemes of the Fund in compliance with the aforesaid circular(s).</p> <p>+ The requirement of minimum subscription amount will not be applicable in case of SIP for scheme(s) where SIP facility is available. Refer to the SID/Addendums thereto for further details.</p>															
<b>Minimum Application Amount for SIP</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Frequency</th> <th>Minimum amount</th> <th>Minimum installments</th> <th>Dates</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Weekly</td> <td>Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter</td> <td>12 installments</td> <td rowspan="3">Any Dates</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td> <td>Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter</td> <td>–</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Quarterly</td> <td>Rs. 1,500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter</td> <td>4 installments</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Frequency	Minimum amount	Minimum installments	Dates	Weekly	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	12 installments	Any Dates	Monthly	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	–	Quarterly	Rs. 1,500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	4 installments	
Frequency	Minimum amount	Minimum installments	Dates													
Weekly	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	12 installments	Any Dates													
Monthly	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	–														
Quarterly	Rs. 1,500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	4 installments														
<b>Despatch of Redemption Request</b>	<p>As per para 14.2 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, the Fund shall transfer the redemption / repurchase proceeds within 3 working Days, from the date of acceptance of redemption request at any of the Investor Service Centres.</p> <p>Further, as per AMFI circular no. AMFI/35P/MEM-COR/74/2022-23 dated January 16, 2023, in case of exceptional situations the AMC might follow the additional time lines for making redemption payments.</p>															

Features	HSBC NIFTY 50 INDEX FUND	HSBC NIFTY NEXT 50 INDEX FUND																																																												
<b>Dematerialization</b>	Unit holders opting to hold the Units in demat form must provide their Demat Account details in the specified section of the application form. The Unit holder intending to hold the Units in demat form are required to have a beneficiary account with the Depository Participant (DP) (registered with NSDL / CDSL as may be indicated by the Fund at the time of launch of the Scheme) and will be required to indicate in the application the DP's name, DP ID Number and the beneficiary account number of the applicant with the DP at the time of purchasing Units during the NFO of the Scheme. In case Unit holders do not provide their demat Account details, the Units will be allotted in physical mode provided the application is otherwise complete in all respect and accordingly an Account Statement shall be sent to the Unit holder. Such investors will not be able to trade on the stock exchange till the holdings are converted into demat form. Investors opting to hold Units in demat form should furnish Bank Account details linked with their demat account.																																																													
<b>Fund Managers</b>	Praveen Ayathan and Rajeeesh Nair	Praveen Ayathan and Rajeeesh Nair																																																												
<b>Tier 1 Benchmark Index</b>	Nifty 50 TRI	Nifty Next 50 TRI																																																												
<b>IDCW Policy</b>	<p>Declaration of dividend is subject to the availability of distributable surplus. Such dividends if declared will be paid under normal circumstances, only to those Unitholders who have opted for Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option with specified sub-options.</p> <p>However, it must be distinctly understood that the actual declaration of dividends under the Scheme and the frequency thereof will, inter alia, depend upon the distributable surplus of the Scheme, as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. The Trustees reserve the right of dividend declaration and to change the frequency, date of declaration and the decision of the Trustees in this regard shall be final. There is no assurance or guarantee to unit holders as to the rate of dividend distribution nor that the dividend will be regularly paid.</p> <p>The dividend that may be paid out of the net surplus of the Scheme will be paid only to those Unit holders whose names appear in the register of Unit holders on the notified record date. In case of Units held in dematerialized mode, the Depositories (NSDL/CDSL) will give the list of demat account holders and the number of units held by them in demat form on the Record Date to the Registrars and Transfer Agent of the Mutual Fund.</p> <p>The dividend will be at such rate as may be decided by the AMC in consultation with the Trustees. Investors may please note that amounts distributed under the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal options, can be made out of investors capital (Equalization Reserve), which is part of sale price that represents realized gains.</p> <p>Under the Growth Option, income earned on the Scheme's corpus will remain invested in the Scheme and will be reflected in the Net Asset Value (NAV). Unit holders who opt for this Option will not receive any dividend in normal circumstances. Under the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option, it is proposed to distribute dividends at regular intervals, subject to availability of distributable profits, as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. Investors in the Scheme have the choice of opting for either payout or reinvestment of dividend, as stated above. Subsequent to the declaration of dividend, NAV of the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option and Growth Option will be different.</p>																																																													
<b>Performance of the Scheme* (As on September 30, 2023)</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CAGR Returns</th> <th>Last 1 year (%)</th> <th>Last 3 years (%)</th> <th>Last 5 years (%)</th> <th>Since Inception (%)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>HSBC Nifty 50 Index Fund - Regular Plan</td> <td>15.51</td> <td>21.08</td> <td>NA</td> <td>26.17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nifty 50 TRI</td> <td>16.11</td> <td>21.89</td> <td>NA</td> <td>27.12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HSBC Nifty 50 Index Fund - Direct Plan</td> <td>15.80</td> <td>21.51</td> <td>NA</td> <td>26.64</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nifty 50 TRI</td> <td>16.11</td> <td>21.89</td> <td>NA</td> <td>27.12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date of inception</td> <td colspan="4">15 April, 2020</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	CAGR Returns	Last 1 year (%)	Last 3 years (%)	Last 5 years (%)	Since Inception (%)	HSBC Nifty 50 Index Fund - Regular Plan	15.51	21.08	NA	26.17	Nifty 50 TRI	16.11	21.89	NA	27.12	HSBC Nifty 50 Index Fund - Direct Plan	15.80	21.51	NA	26.64	Nifty 50 TRI	16.11	21.89	NA	27.12	Date of inception	15 April, 2020				<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CAGR Returns</th> <th>Last 1 year (%)</th> <th>Last 3 years (%)</th> <th>Last 5 years (%)</th> <th>Since Inception (%)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>HSBC Nifty Next 50 Index Fund - Regular Plan</td> <td>5.93</td> <td>18.30</td> <td>NA</td> <td>21.04</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nifty Next 50 TRI</td> <td>6.87</td> <td>19.54</td> <td>NA</td> <td>22.37</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HSBC Nifty Next 50 Index Fund - Direct Plan</td> <td>6.40</td> <td>18.83</td> <td>NA</td> <td>21.59</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nifty Next 50 TRI</td> <td>6.87</td> <td>19.54</td> <td>NA</td> <td>22.37</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date of inception</td> <td colspan="4">15 April, 2020</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	CAGR Returns	Last 1 year (%)	Last 3 years (%)	Last 5 years (%)	Since Inception (%)	HSBC Nifty Next 50 Index Fund - Regular Plan	5.93	18.30	NA	21.04	Nifty Next 50 TRI	6.87	19.54	NA	22.37	HSBC Nifty Next 50 Index Fund - Direct Plan	6.40	18.83	NA	21.59	Nifty Next 50 TRI	6.87	19.54	NA	22.37	Date of inception	15 April, 2020			
CAGR Returns	Last 1 year (%)	Last 3 years (%)	Last 5 years (%)	Since Inception (%)																																																										
HSBC Nifty 50 Index Fund - Regular Plan	15.51	21.08	NA	26.17																																																										
Nifty 50 TRI	16.11	21.89	NA	27.12																																																										
HSBC Nifty 50 Index Fund - Direct Plan	15.80	21.51	NA	26.64																																																										
Nifty 50 TRI	16.11	21.89	NA	27.12																																																										
Date of inception	15 April, 2020																																																													
CAGR Returns	Last 1 year (%)	Last 3 years (%)	Last 5 years (%)	Since Inception (%)																																																										
HSBC Nifty Next 50 Index Fund - Regular Plan	5.93	18.30	NA	21.04																																																										
Nifty Next 50 TRI	6.87	19.54	NA	22.37																																																										
HSBC Nifty Next 50 Index Fund - Direct Plan	6.40	18.83	NA	21.59																																																										
Nifty Next 50 TRI	6.87	19.54	NA	22.37																																																										
Date of inception	15 April, 2020																																																													
<p><b>Absolute Returns</b></p> <p>*From Inception (April 15, 2020) to March 31, 2021</p>		<p><b>Absolute Returns</b></p> <p>*From Inception (April 15, 2020) to March 31, 2021</p>																																																												
<p><b>* Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future. Performance of the benchmark is calculated as per the Total Return Index (TRI).</b></p> <p>Returns are of growth option. The returns for the respective periods are provided as on Last business day of September, 2023. Returns above 1 year are Compounded Annualized. Standard benchmark is prescribed by SEBI and is used for comparison purposes. Different plans shall have a different expense structure.</p>																																																														
<b>Riskometer</b>																																																														
<p><b>Scheme : HSBC Nifty 50 Index Fund</b></p> <p><b>Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk</b></p>	<p><b>Benchmark : Nifty 50 TRI</b></p>	<p><b>Scheme : HSBC Nifty Next 50 Index Fund</b></p> <p><b>Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk</b></p>	<p><b>Benchmark : Nifty Next 50 TRI</b></p>																																																											
The above risk-o-meter is as per the product labelling of the Scheme available as on September 30, 2023.																																																														

Features	HSBC NIFTY 50 INDEX FUND	HSBC NIFTY NEXT 50 INDEX FUND
----------	--------------------------	-------------------------------

Recurring Expenses	Actual Expenses for the financial year ended March 31, 2023					
	Plan	Total Expenses (Rs.)	% to Net Assets	Plan	Total Expenses (Rs.)	% to Net Assets
	HSBC Nifty 50 Index Fund - Regular Plan	3,283,345.86	0.48%	HSBC Nifty Next 50 Index Fund - Regular Plan	1,785,753.41	0.80%
	HSBC Nifty 50 Index Fund - Direct	965,454.96	0.21%	HSBC Nifty Next 50 Index Fund - Direct Plan	1,196,786.39	0.35%

As per the Regulation 52(6)(b), the total expense ratio that can be charged to the scheme shall not exceed 1.00% of daily net assets of the Scheme.

At least 5% of the total recurring expenses are charged towards distribution expenses/ commission in the Regular Plan. The total recurring expenses of the Direct Plan will be lower to the extent of the above mentioned distribution expenses/ commission (at least 5%) which is charged in the Regular Plan. For example, in the event that the TER of the Regular option is 1%, the TER of the Direct Plan would not exceed 0.95% p.a.

The AMC may charge the following costs and expenses in addition to the total recurring expense limits as prescribed above:

(a) Additional expenses of upto 30 bps under Registration 52 (6A) (b) for new inflows from specified cities;

(b) Additional recurring expenses of upto 0.05% of daily net assets of the scheme towards the investment and advisory fees or various other permissible expenses.

However, in accordance with para 10.1.7 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, AMC shall not charge any additional expense of upto 0.05% as per Regulation 52(6A) (c), if exit load is not being levied under the Scheme.

(c) Brokerage and transaction costs (inclusive of GST) which are incurred for the purpose of execution of trades, shall be charged to the scheme as per Regulation 52(6A)(a) of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 not exceeding 0.12 per cent in case of cash market transactions. With effect from April 1, 2023, to align with Indian Account Standards requirement, transactions cost incurred for the purpose of execution of trades are expensed out (viz. charged to Revenue Account instead of Capitalization (i.e. forming part of cost of investment)). Any payment towards brokerage and transaction cost, over and above the said 0.12 percent for cash market transactions may be charged to the scheme within the maximum limit of Total Expense Ratio (TER) as prescribed under regulation 52 of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996;

(d) Goods & Service tax on investment management and advisory fees.

**For further details on recurring expenses, investors are requested to refer to the SID.**

NSE Indices Limited Disclaimer	HSBC NIFTY 50 INDEX FUND	HSBC NIFTY NEXT 50 INDEX FUND
	<p>The Product(s) are not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by "NSE INDICES LTD" (formerly known as India Index Services &amp; Products Limited (IISL)). NSE INDICES LTD does not make any representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of the Product(s) or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in securities generally or in the Product(s) particularly or the ability of the Nifty 50 Index to track general stock market performance in India. The relationship of NSE INDICES LTD to the Issuer is only in respect of the licensing of the Indices and certain trademarks and trade names associated with such Indices which is determined, composed and calculated by NSE INDICES LTD without regard to the Issuer or the Product(s). NSE INDICES LTD does not have any obligation to take the needs of the Issuer or the owners of the Product(s) into consideration in determining, composing or calculating the Nifty 50 Index.</p> <p>NSE INDICES LTD is not responsible for or has participated in the determination of the timing of, prices at, or quantities of the Product(s) to be issued or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which the Product(s) is to be converted into cash. NSE INDICES LTD has no obligation or liability in connection with the administration, marketing or trading of the Product(s).</p> <p>NSE INDICES LTD does not guarantee the accuracy and/or the completeness of the Nifty 50 Index or any data included therein and NSE INDICES LTD shall have not have any responsibility or liability for any errors, omissions, or interruptions therein. NSE INDICES LTD does not make any warranty, express or implied, as to results to be obtained by the Issuer, owners of the product(s), or any other person or entity from the use of the Nifty 50 Index or any data included therein. NSE INDICES LTD makes no express or implied warranties, and expressly disclaim all warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or use with respect to the index or any data included therein. Without limiting any of the foregoing, NSE INDICES LTD expressly disclaim any and all liability for any claims, damages or losses arising out of or related to the Products, including any and all direct, special, punitive, indirect, or consequential damages (including lost profits), even if notified of the possibility of such damages.</p> <p>An investor, by subscribing or purchasing an interest in the Product(s), will be regarded as having acknowledged, understood and accepted the disclaimer referred to in Clauses above and will be bound by it.</p>	<p>The Product(s) are not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by "NSE INDICES LTD" (formerly known as India Index Services &amp; Products Limited (IISL)). NSE INDICES LTD does not make any representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of the Product(s) or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in securities generally or in the Product(s) particularly or the ability of the Nifty Next 50 Index to track general stock market performance in India. The relationship of NSE INDICES LTD to the Issuer is only in respect of the licensing of the Indices and certain trademarks and trade names associated with such Indices which is determined, composed and calculated by NSE INDICES LTD without regard to the Issuer or the Product(s). NSE INDICES LTD does not have any obligation to take the needs of the Issuer or the owners of the Product(s) into consideration in determining, composing or calculating the Nifty Next 50 Index.</p> <p>NSE INDICES LTD is not responsible for or has participated in the determination of the timing of, prices at, or quantities of the Product(s) to be issued or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which the Product(s) is to be converted into cash. NSE INDICES LTD has no obligation or liability in connection with the administration, marketing or trading of the Product(s).</p> <p>NSE INDICES LTD does not guarantee the accuracy and/or the completeness of the Nifty Next 50 Index or any data included therein and NSE INDICES LTD shall have not have any responsibility or liability for any errors, omissions, or interruptions therein. NSE INDICES LTD does not make any warranty, express or implied, as to results to be obtained by the Issuer, owners of the product(s), or any other person or entity from the use of the Nifty Next 50 Index or any data included therein. NSE INDICES LTD makes no express or implied warranties, and expressly disclaim all warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or use with respect to the index or any data included therein. Without limiting any of the foregoing, NSE INDICES LTD expressly disclaim any and all liability for any claims, damages or losses arising out of or related to the Products, including any and all direct, special, punitive, indirect, or consequential damages (including lost profits), even if notified of the possibility of such damages.</p> <p>An investor, by subscribing or purchasing an interest in the Product(s), will be regarded as having acknowledged, understood and accepted the disclaimer referred to in Clauses above and will be bound by it.</p>

Features	HSBC AGGRESSIVE HYBRID FUND	HSBC EQUITY SAVINGS FUND
Type of Scheme	Aggressive Hybrid Fund - An open ended hybrid scheme investing predominantly in equity and equity related instruments.	An open-ended scheme investing in equity, arbitrage and debt
Investment Objective	To seek long term capital growth and income through investments in equity and equity related securities and fixed income instruments. However, there is no assurance that the investment objective of the Scheme will be achieved.	The investment objective of the Scheme is to generate regular income by predominantly investing in arbitrage opportunities in the cash and derivatives segments of the equity markets and debt and money market instruments and to generate long-term capital appreciation through unhedged exposure to equity and equity related instruments. There is no assurance that the objective of the Scheme will be realised and the Scheme does not assure or guarantee any returns.
NSDL Scheme Code	LTMF/O/H/AHF/10/10/0018	LTMF/O/H/ESF/11/03/0020



Features	HSBC AGGRESSIVE HYBRID FUND	HSBC EQUITY SAVINGS FUND																																																																						
<b>Date of Inception</b>	7 February, 2011	October 18, 2011																																																																						
<b>Asset Allocation Pattern</b>	<p>Under normal circumstances, it is anticipated that the asset allocation of the Scheme will be as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Instruments</th> <th colspan="2">Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)</th> <th rowspan="2">Risk Profile</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Minimum</th> <th>Maximum</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Equities &amp; Equity related securities</td> <td>65%</td> <td>80%</td> <td>High</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Debt instruments &amp; money market instruments (including cash and cash equivalents)</td> <td>20%</td> <td>35%</td> <td>Low to medium</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Units issued by REITs and InvITs</td> <td>0%</td> <td>10%</td> <td>Medium to High</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Pending deployment of funds, the Scheme may invest them into deposits of scheduled commercial banks as permitted under the extant Regulations.</p> <p>The Scheme may engage in short selling and securities lending. In case of securities lending, the Scheme may take exposure up to 20% of net assets and not more than 5% of the net assets of the Scheme shall be deployed in securities lending to any single counter-party / intermediary. The Scheme can take covered-call positions for stock derivatives, as permitted by SEBI.</p> <p>The Scheme shall invest in repos of corporate bonds up to 10% of its total assets, subject to applicable SEBI regulations.</p> <p>If the Scheme decides to invest in securitised debt, it is the intention of the Investment Manager that such investments will not normally exceed 20% of the net assets of the Scheme.</p> <p>The cumulative gross exposure through, debt, derivative positions including fixed income derivatives, REITs and InvITs, repo transactions and credit default swaps in corporate debt securities, and such other securities / assets as may be permitted by SEBI from time to time, subject to approval, if any, shall not exceed 100% of the net assets of the Scheme.</p> <p>The Scheme may invest in Foreign Securities including ADR / GDR upto 30% of its total assets subject to the Eligible Investment Amount. Investment in Foreign Securities shall be subject to the investment restrictions specified by SEBI / RBI from time to time.</p> <p>Derivative positions for other than hedging purposes shall not exceed 50% of total equity assets. The Scheme shall have derivative exposure as per the SEBI regulations issued from time to time.</p> <p>The Scheme may take positions in fixed income derivatives up to 50% of the total fixed income assets of the Scheme for the purpose of hedging and portfolio balancing purposes. Further, in line with para 12.25.9 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, the Scheme is permitted to imperfectly hedge their portfolio or a part of their portfolio by using Interest Rate Futures. These may include instruments such as interest rate swaps, interest rate futures, credit default swaps, forward rate agreements, etc.</p> <p>The scheme may participate in Structured Obligations / Credit Enhancements as prescribed under para 12.3 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 and any other guidelines issued by SEBI from time to time. As per extant regulatory guidelines, the scheme shall not invest more than 10% of its net assets in following instruments:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unsupported rating of debt instruments (i.e., without factoring-in credit enhancements) is below investment grade; and</li> <li>Supported rating of debt instruments (i.e., after factoring-in credit enhancement) is above investment grade.</li> </ol> <p>The scheme may participate in Credit Default Swap ("CDS") transactions in line with the guidelines issued by SEBI / RBI from time to time. As per the extant regulatory guidelines, the exposure to a single counterparty in CDS transactions shall not exceed 10% of the net assets of the scheme. The total exposure related to premium paid for all derivative positions, including CDS, shall not exceed 20% of the net assets of the scheme.</p> <p>The scheme may participate in instruments with special features including Additional Tier 1 bonds and Additional Tier 2 bonds as prescribed under para 12.2 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 and any other guidelines issued by SEBI from time to time. As per the extant regulatory guidelines, the scheme shall not invest -</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>more than 10% of its NAV of the debt portfolio of the scheme in such instruments; and</li> <li>more than 5% of its NAV of the debt portfolio of the scheme in such instruments issued by a single issuer.</li> </ol>	Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)		Risk Profile	Minimum	Maximum	Equities & Equity related securities	65%	80%	High	Debt instruments & money market instruments (including cash and cash equivalents)	20%	35%	Low to medium	Units issued by REITs and InvITs	0%	10%	Medium to High	<p>Under normal circumstances, it is anticipated that the asset allocation of the Scheme will be as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Types of Instruments</th> <th colspan="2">Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)</th> <th rowspan="2">Risk Profile</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Minimum</th> <th>Maximum</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A. Equities &amp; Equity related securities</td> <td>65%</td> <td>90%</td> <td>High</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A1. Hedged ^</td> <td>20%</td> <td>50%</td> <td>Medium to High</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A2. Unhedged^^</td> <td>15%</td> <td>45%</td> <td>High</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B. Debt, Money Market Instruments and Government Securities*</td> <td>10%</td> <td>35%</td> <td>Low</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Units issued by REITs/ InvITs</td> <td>0%</td> <td>10%</td> <td>Medium to High</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>* including TREPS/ reverse repos, Credit default swaps, equity linked debentures margin money and securitized debt  ^ Equity and equity derivatives (arbitrage opportunities) - Hedged  ^^ Net long equity - Unhedged</p> <p>In situations when adequate arbitrage opportunities are not available in the derivative / equity markets or on defensive considerations, the asset allocation of the Scheme would be as given below, at the discretion of the fund manager :</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Types of Instruments</th> <th colspan="2">Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)</th> <th rowspan="2">Risk Profile</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Minimum</th> <th>Maximum</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A. Equity and equity related instruments</td> <td>15%</td> <td>90%</td> <td>High</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A1. Hedged ^</td> <td>0%</td> <td>50%</td> <td>Medium to High</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A2. Unhedged^^</td> <td>15%</td> <td>45%</td> <td>High</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B. Debt, Money Market Instruments and Government Securities*</td> <td>10%</td> <td>35%</td> <td>Low</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Units issued by REITs/ InvITs</td> <td>0%</td> <td>10%</td> <td>Medium to High</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>* including TREPS/ reverse repos, Credit default swaps, equity linked debentures margin money and securitized debt.  ^ Equity and equity derivatives (arbitrage opportunities) - Hedged  ^^ Net long equity - Unhedged</p> <p>Pending deployment of funds, the Scheme may invest them into deposits of scheduled commercial banks as permitted under the extant Regulations.</p> <p>The Scheme may also take exposure to stock lending up to 20% of net assets of the Scheme and not more than 5% of the net assets of the Scheme shall be deployed in stock/securities lending to any single counter-party /intermediary.</p> <p>The Scheme can take covered-call positions for stock derivatives, as permitted by SEBI.</p> <p>The Scheme may invest in repos of corporate bonds up to 10% of its total assets, subject to applicable SEBI regulations.</p> <p>The Scheme may invest in Foreign Securities up to 30% of the total assets of the scheme.</p> <p>If the Scheme decides to invest in securitised debt, it is the intention of the Investment Manager that such investments will not normally exceed 20% of the net assets of the Scheme.</p> <p>Derivative positions in equity instruments for other than hedging purposes shall not exceed 50% of total equity assets of the Scheme. The Scheme shall have derivative exposure as per the SEBI regulations issued from time to time.</p> <p>The Scheme may take positions in fixed income derivatives up to 50% of the total fixed income assets of the Scheme for the purpose of hedging and portfolio balancing purposes. Further, in line with para 12.25.9 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, the Scheme is permitted to imperfectly hedge their portfolio or a part of their portfolio by using Interest Rate Futures. These may include instruments such as interest rate swaps, interest rate futures, credit default swaps, forward rate agreements, etc.</p> <p>The Scheme may participate in Credit Default Swap (CDS) transactions in line with the guidelines issued by SEBI / RBI from time to time. As per the extant regulatory guidelines, the exposure to a single counterparty in CDS transactions shall not exceed 10% of the net assets of the Scheme. The total exposure related to premium paid for all derivative positions, including CDS, shall not exceed 20% of the net assets of the Scheme.</p>	Types of Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)		Risk Profile	Minimum	Maximum	A. Equities & Equity related securities	65%	90%	High	A1. Hedged ^	20%	50%	Medium to High	A2. Unhedged^^	15%	45%	High	B. Debt, Money Market Instruments and Government Securities*	10%	35%	Low	Units issued by REITs/ InvITs	0%	10%	Medium to High	Types of Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)		Risk Profile	Minimum	Maximum	A. Equity and equity related instruments	15%	90%	High	A1. Hedged ^	0%	50%	Medium to High	A2. Unhedged^^	15%	45%	High	B. Debt, Money Market Instruments and Government Securities*	10%	35%	Low	Units issued by REITs/ InvITs	0%	10%	Medium to High
Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)		Risk Profile																																																																					
	Minimum	Maximum																																																																						
Equities & Equity related securities	65%	80%	High																																																																					
Debt instruments & money market instruments (including cash and cash equivalents)	20%	35%	Low to medium																																																																					
Units issued by REITs and InvITs	0%	10%	Medium to High																																																																					
Types of Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)		Risk Profile																																																																					
	Minimum	Maximum																																																																						
A. Equities & Equity related securities	65%	90%	High																																																																					
A1. Hedged ^	20%	50%	Medium to High																																																																					
A2. Unhedged^^	15%	45%	High																																																																					
B. Debt, Money Market Instruments and Government Securities*	10%	35%	Low																																																																					
Units issued by REITs/ InvITs	0%	10%	Medium to High																																																																					
Types of Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)		Risk Profile																																																																					
	Minimum	Maximum																																																																						
A. Equity and equity related instruments	15%	90%	High																																																																					
A1. Hedged ^	0%	50%	Medium to High																																																																					
A2. Unhedged^^	15%	45%	High																																																																					
B. Debt, Money Market Instruments and Government Securities*	10%	35%	Low																																																																					
Units issued by REITs/ InvITs	0%	10%	Medium to High																																																																					



Features	HSBC AGGRESSIVE HYBRID FUND	HSBC EQUITY SAVINGS FUND
	<p>Investments will be made in line with the asset allocation of the Scheme and the applicable SEBI and / or AMFI guidelines as specified from time to time.</p> <p>The Scheme may review the above pattern of investments based on views on the equity and debt markets and asset liability management needs and the portfolio shall be reviewed and rebalanced on a regular basis. However, at all times, the portfolio will adhere to the overall investment objective of the Scheme.</p> <p>Investors may note that securities which provide higher returns typically display higher volatility. Accordingly, the investment portfolio of the Scheme would reflect moderate to high volatility in its equity and equity related investments and low to moderate volatility in its debt and money market investments.</p>	<p>The cumulative gross exposure through, debt, equity, REITs &amp; InvITs units and derivative positions including fixed income derivatives, repo transactions and credit default swaps in corporate debt securities, and such other securities/assets as may be permitted by SEBI from time to time, subject to requisite approvals, if any, shall not exceed 100% of the net assets of the Scheme</p> <p>However, following will not be considered while calculating the gross exposure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Security-wise hedged position and</li> <li>• Exposure in Cash or cash equivalents with residual maturity of less than 91 days. The exposure to derivatives will be calculated on notional value of the derivative contracts.</li> </ul> <p>All investments shall be subject to compliance with 'Restrictions on Investment in debt instruments having Structured Obligations / Credit Enhancements' as prescribed under para 12.3 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 and any other guidelines issued by SEBI from time to time. As per extant regulatory guidelines, the Scheme shall not invest more than 10% of its net assets in following instruments:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unsupported rating of debt instruments (i.e. without factoring-in credit enhancements) is below investment grade and</li> <li>Supported rating of debt instruments (i.e. after factoring-in credit enhancement) is above investment grade.</li> </ol> <p>The Scheme may participate in instruments with special features including Additional Tier 1 bonds and Additional Tier 2 bonds as prescribed under para 12.2 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 and any other guidelines issues by SEBI from time to time. As per the extant regulatory guidelines, the Scheme shall not invest -</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>more than 10% of its NAV of the debt portfolio of the scheme in such instruments; and</li> <li>more than 5% of its NAV of the debt portfolio of the scheme in such instruments issued by a single issuer.</li> </ol> <p>Investments will be made in line with the asset allocation of the Scheme and the applicable SEBI guidelines as specified from time to time.</p> <p>Investors may note that securities which provide higher returns typically display higher volatility. Accordingly, the investment portfolio of the Scheme would reflect moderate to high volatility in its equity and equity related investments and low to moderate volatility in its debt and money market investments.</p>
	<p>Due to market conditions, the AMC may invest beyond the range set out above. Such deviations shall normally be for short term and defensive considerations as per para 1.14.1.2 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 and the fund manager will rebalance the portfolio within 30 calendar days from the date of deviation. Further, as per para 2.9 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, as may be amended from time to time, in the event of deviation from mandated asset allocation due to passive breaches (occurrence of instances not arising out of omission and commission of the AMC), the fund manager shall rebalance the portfolio of the Scheme within 30 Business Days. In case the portfolio of the Scheme is not rebalanced within the period of 30 Business Days, justification in writing, including details of efforts taken to rebalance the portfolio shall be placed before the Investment Committee of the AMC. The Investment Committee, if it so desires, can extend the timeline for rebalancing up to sixty (60) Business Days from the date of completion of mandated rebalancing period. Further, in case the portfolio is not rebalanced within the aforementioned mandated plus extended timelines the AMC shall comply with the prescribed restrictions, the reporting and disclosure requirements as specified in para 2.9 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023.</p>	
<p><b>Investment Strategy</b></p>	<p>The aim of the scheme is to seek a balance between long term growth and stability from an actively managed portfolio of equity and equity related securities and fixed income instruments. The Scheme will endeavour to achieve this by maintaining a minimum of 65% allocation to equity and equity related securities and at least 20% allocation to fixed income securities including money market instruments.</p> <p>The Scheme may invest in unlisted and / or privately placed and / or unrated debt securities subject to the limits prescribed in SID.</p> <p>Approvals of Board of AMC and the Trustees or the Investment Management Committee (within the broad parameters approved by the Board of the AMC and the Trustees) will be obtained prior to investment.</p> <p>A top down and bottom up approach will be used to invest in equity and equity related instruments. Investments will be pursued in select sectors based on the Investment Team's analysis of business cycles, regulatory reforms, competitive advantage etc. Selective stock picking will be done based on these sectors. The fund manager in selecting stocks will focus on the fundamentals of the business, the industry structure, the quality of management, sensitivity to economic factors, the financial strength of the company and the key earnings drivers.</p> <p>As per the asset allocation pattern indicated above, for investment in debt securities and money market instruments, the Fund may invest a part of the portfolio in various debt securities issued by corporates and / or state and central government. Such government securities may include securities which are supported by the ability to borrow from the treasury or supported only by the sovereign guarantee or of the state government or supported by GOI / state government in some other way.</p>	<p>The fund manager will decide asset allocation between equity and debt depending on prevailing market and economic conditions. Among the metrics considered for deciding the debt-equity mix at any point of time will be the interest rate cycle, equity valuations (P/E, P/BV, Dividend Yield, Earnings yield, market cap to GDP ratio etc), medium to long term outlook of the asset class, etc.</p> <p>The objective of the equity strategy will be to build a portfolio of companies diversified across major industries, economic sectors and market capitalization that offer an acceptable risk reward balance. Investment in debt securities will be guided by credit quality, liquidity, interest rates and their outlook. The Scheme also proposes to take long term call on stocks which, in the opinion of the Fund Manager, could offer better return over a long period.</p> <p><b>Investment strategy equity portion (hedged and unhedged) of the portfolio:</b></p> <p>The objective of the equity strategy will be to build a portfolio of companies diversified across major industries, economic sectors and market capitalization that offer an acceptable risk reward balance. Investment in debt securities will be guided by credit quality, liquidity, interest rates and their outlook.</p> <p>The Scheme proposes to take long term call on stocks which, in the opinion of the Fund Manager, could offer better return over a long period.</p> <p>The investment strategy on the derivative side includes identifying and investing into arbitrage opportunities between spot/cash and futures prices of individual stocks. The Scheme will deploy „Cash and Carry Arbitrage“ strategy wherein the Fund Manager will evaluate the difference between price of an individual stock in the futures market and in the spot/cash market. If the price of a stock in the futures market</p>

Features	HSBC AGGRESSIVE HYBRID FUND	HSBC EQUITY SAVINGS FUND																		
	<p>With the aim of controlling risks, rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in will be carried out by the Investment Team of the AMC. The credit evaluation includes a study of the operating environment of the company, the past track record as well as the future prospects of the issuer, the short as well as long-term financial health of the issuer. The AMC will also be guided by the ratings of rating agencies such as CRISIL, CARE and ICRA or any other rating agency as approved by the regulators.</p> <p>In addition, the Investment Team of the AMC will study the macro economic conditions, including the political, economic environment and factors affecting liquidity and interest rates. The AMC would use this analysis to attempt to predict the likely direction of interest rates and position the portfolio appropriately to take advantage of the same.</p> <p>The Scheme may invest in other Scheme(s) managed by the AMC or in the schemes of any other mutual fund, provided it is in conformity with the investment objectives of the Scheme and in terms of the prevailing Regulations. As per the Regulations, no investment management fees will be charged for such investments.</p> <p>Since investing requires disciplined risk management, the AMC would incorporate adequate safeguards for controlling risks in the portfolio construction process. Risk will also be reduced through adequate diversification of the portfolio. Diversification will be achieved by spreading the investments over a range of industries / sectors.</p>	<p>is higher than in the spot/ cash market, after considering the associated costs and taxes, the Scheme may buy the stock in the spot/cash market and sell the same in equal quantity in the futures market simultaneously. Similarly, the Scheme may at a later date, unwind the trade by selling cash position and buying in the futures markets. The Fund Manager after careful analysis may also decide to roll over his position, if the market conditions are favorable.</p> <p><b>Investment strategy for debt and money market portion of the portfolio</b></p> <p>The investments in debt and money market instruments would be aimed at maintaining a balance between safety, liquidity and return on investments. The debt and money market portion of the portfolio shall be actively managed with an endeavor to generate superior risk adjusted returns. The Fund Manager shall formulate a view of the interest rate movement based on various parameters of the Indian economy, as well as developments in global markets. Investment views/decisions inter alia may be taken on the basis of the following parameters:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) Returns offered relative to alternative investment opportunities.</li> <li>ii) Liquidity of the security</li> <li>iii) Prevailing interest rate scenario</li> <li>iv) Quality of the security/instrument (including the financial health of the issuer)</li> <li>v) Maturity profile of the instrument</li> <li>vi) Credit Rating for the instrument</li> <li>vii) Any other factors considered relevant in the opinion of the Fund Management team.</li> </ol> <p>Further, the portfolio of the Scheme will be constructed in accordance with the investment restrictions specified under the Regulations which would help in mitigating certain risks relating to investments in securities market.</p>																		
	<p><b>Creation of Segregated Portfolio :</b> Please refer to page No. 62 under "Common Features for Scheme(s)".</p>																			
<b>Risk Profile</b>	<p>Mutual Fund units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Please read SID carefully for details on risk factors before investment. Please refer to page 59 for the summarized scheme specific risk factors under "Common Features for Scheme(s)".</p>																			
<b>Risk Mitigation Factors</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Risks &amp; Description</th> <th>Risk Mitigants / Management Strategy</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Market Risk : Value of holdings may fall as a result of market movements</td> <td>Investment approach supported by comprehensive research</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Currency Risk : Risk on account of exchange rate fluctuations</td> <td>Investment manager could use (there is no obligation) derivatives to hedge currency risk</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Risk : Risk on account of exposure to a single country</td> <td>Investment universe is carefully selected to include high quality businesses</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Liquidity Risk : High impact costs</td> <td>Robust process for periodic monitoring of liquidity</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Concentration Risk : Risk on account of high exposure to a risk class</td> <td>Investment across industries/sectors</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Legal / Tax / Regulatory Risk : Risk on account of changes in regulations</td> <td>This risk is dependent upon a future event and will be clearly communicated to the investor. Comprehensive documentation including disclosures and disclaimers.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Event Risk : Price risk as a result of company or sector specific event</td> <td>Usage of derivatives : Hedge portfolios if required, in case of predictable events Mitigated as instruments are normally exchange traded with readily available data</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Valuation Risk : Risk on account of incorrect valuation</td> <td>Valuation as per guidelines of Pricing and Valuation policy</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Risks & Description	Risk Mitigants / Management Strategy	Market Risk : Value of holdings may fall as a result of market movements	Investment approach supported by comprehensive research	Currency Risk : Risk on account of exchange rate fluctuations	Investment manager could use (there is no obligation) derivatives to hedge currency risk	Country Risk : Risk on account of exposure to a single country	Investment universe is carefully selected to include high quality businesses	Liquidity Risk : High impact costs	Robust process for periodic monitoring of liquidity	Concentration Risk : Risk on account of high exposure to a risk class	Investment across industries/sectors	Legal / Tax / Regulatory Risk : Risk on account of changes in regulations	This risk is dependent upon a future event and will be clearly communicated to the investor. Comprehensive documentation including disclosures and disclaimers.	Event Risk : Price risk as a result of company or sector specific event	Usage of derivatives : Hedge portfolios if required, in case of predictable events Mitigated as instruments are normally exchange traded with readily available data	Valuation Risk : Risk on account of incorrect valuation	Valuation as per guidelines of Pricing and Valuation policy	
Risks & Description	Risk Mitigants / Management Strategy																			
Market Risk : Value of holdings may fall as a result of market movements	Investment approach supported by comprehensive research																			
Currency Risk : Risk on account of exchange rate fluctuations	Investment manager could use (there is no obligation) derivatives to hedge currency risk																			
Country Risk : Risk on account of exposure to a single country	Investment universe is carefully selected to include high quality businesses																			
Liquidity Risk : High impact costs	Robust process for periodic monitoring of liquidity																			
Concentration Risk : Risk on account of high exposure to a risk class	Investment across industries/sectors																			
Legal / Tax / Regulatory Risk : Risk on account of changes in regulations	This risk is dependent upon a future event and will be clearly communicated to the investor. Comprehensive documentation including disclosures and disclaimers.																			
Event Risk : Price risk as a result of company or sector specific event	Usage of derivatives : Hedge portfolios if required, in case of predictable events Mitigated as instruments are normally exchange traded with readily available data																			
Valuation Risk : Risk on account of incorrect valuation	Valuation as per guidelines of Pricing and Valuation policy																			
<b>Plan &amp; Options</b>	<p>The Regular Plan and Direct Plan shall be available under the Scheme.</p> <p><b>Options :</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Growth – Regular</li> <li>• Growth – Direct</li> <li>• Income Distribution cum Capital Withdrawal Option (IDCW) – Regular</li> <li>• Income Distribution cum Capital Withdrawal Option (IDCW) – Direct</li> </ul> <p>The Growth Option shall be default Option under the Plans of the Scheme.</p> <p>A Direct Plan (with the above Options) is also available for investors who subscribe to Units directly with the Fund. Plans and Options thereunder will have a common portfolio.</p> <p>Investors may please note that the Direct Plan under the Scheme is meant for investors who understand the capital market, mutual funds and the risks associated therewith. The risks associated with the investments in the schemes of mutual funds may vary depending upon the investment objective, asset allocation and investment strategy of the Schemes and the investments may not be suited for all categories of investors. The AMC believes that investors investing under the Direct Plan of the Scheme are aware of the investment objective, asset allocation, investment strategy, risks associated therewith and other features of the Scheme and has taken an informed investment decision. Please note that SID, SAI, Key Information Memorandum or any other advertisements and its contents are for information only and do not constitute any investment advice or solicitation or offer for sale of units of the Scheme from the AMC.</p>																			
<b>Sub Options under IDCW</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Payout of IDCW, Payout of IDCW (Annual) Options</li> <li>2) Reinvestment IDCW, Reinvestment IDCW (Annual) Options</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Monthly IDCW (Payout and Reinvestment)</li> <li>2) Quarterly IDCW (Payout and Reinvestment)</li> </ol>																		
<b>Dividend Frequency</b>	Annual or at such intervals as may be decided by the Trustees.	Monthly or Quarterly or at such intervals as may be decided by the Trustees.																		

Features	HSBC AGGRESSIVE HYBRID FUND	HSBC EQUITY SAVINGS FUND														
<b>Applicable NAV for ongoing Subscriptions and Redemptions (including switch-ins/switch outs)</b>	Please refer to page No. 58 for the summarized Applicable NAV under "Common Features for Scheme(s)".															
	<b>Note:</b> Purchase/Switch-ins and Redemptions/Switch-outs of units under Segregated Portfolio is not allowed. However, the unit of Segregated Portfolio will be listed on the recognized Stock Exchange.															
<b>Load Structure (including SIP/STP where applicable)</b>	<p><b>Entry Load*</b> : Not Applicable.</p> <p><b>Exit Load :</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Any redemption / switch-out of units within 1 year from the date of allotment shall be subject to exit load as under: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For 10% of the units redeemed / switched-out - Nil</li> <li>For remaining units redeemed or switched-out - 1.00%</li> </ul> </li> <li>No Exit Load will be charged, if Units are redeemed / switched out after 1 year from the date of allotment.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Entry Load*</b> : Not Applicable.</p> <p><b>Exit Load :</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the units redeemed or switched out are upto 10% of the units purchased or switched in ("the limit") within 1 Month from the date of allotment - Nil</li> <li>If redeemed or switched out units are over and above the limit i.e beyond 10% of the allotted units within 1 month exit load applicable - 0.50%</li> <li>If units are redeemed or switched out on or after 1 Month from the date of Purchase - Nil</li> </ul> <p>A switch-out or a withdrawal under SWP or a transfer under STP (except a switch-out or a transfer under STP into any of the Equity Schemes except HSBC Arbitrage Fund) may also attract an Exit Load like any Redemption.</p>														
	<p>No Exit load will be chargeable in case of Units allotted on account of reinvestments of IDCW option, if any.</p> <p>No Exit load will be chargeable in case of switches made between different options of the Scheme.</p> <p>A switch-out or a withdrawal under SWP may also attract an Exit Load like any Redemption.</p> <p>The exit loads set forth above is subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively. Entry / Exit load is not applicable for Segregated Portfolio.</p> <p>* In terms of para 10.4. of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, no entry load will be charged to the investor. Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the AMFI registered Distributors based on the investor's assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the distributors. No exit load (if any) will be charged for units allotted under bonus / Reinvestment of IDCW option.</p>															
<b>Waiver of load for Direct Application</b>	Pursuant to para 10.4. of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, no Entry Load will be charged for all Mutual Fund Schemes. Therefore, the procedure for Waiver of Load for Direct Applications is no longer applicable.															
<b>Redemption options / Liquidity</b>	<p>The Scheme will offer for purchase/switch-in and redemption /switch-out of units at NAV based prices on every Business Day on an ongoing basis.</p> <p>It may be noted that units under Segregated Portfolio, if any, cannot be redeemed or purchased. However, the unit of Segregated Portfolio will be listed on the recognised Stock Exchange.</p>															
<b>Minimum Application/Repurchase /Additional Amount +</b>	<p><b>Purchase</b> : Rs. 5,000 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter. Minimum application amount is applicable for switch-ins as well.</p> <p><b>Additional Purchase</b> : Rs. 1,000 and multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter</p> <p><b>Redemption</b> : Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter or 50 units and in multiples of 0.01 unit thereafter.</p> <p>As per para 6.10 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 (Alignment of interest of Designated Employees of Asset Management Companies (AMCs) with the Unitholders of the Mutual Fund Schemes) has, inter alia mandated that upto 20% of gross annual CTC net of income tax and any statutory contributions of the Designated Employees of the AMCs shall be invested in units of the scheme(s) of the Fund in which they have a role / oversight.</p> <p>In accordance with the regulatory requirement, the minimum application amount and minimum redemption amount wherever specified in the KIM of the Fund will not be applicable for investment made in schemes of the Fund in compliance with the aforesaid circular(s).</p> <p>+ The requirement of minimum subscription amount will not be applicable in case of SIP for scheme(s) where SIP facility is available. Refer to the SID/Addendums thereto for further details.</p>															
<b>Minimum Application Amount for SIP</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Frequency</th> <th>Minimum amount</th> <th>Minimum installments</th> <th>Dates</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Weekly</td> <td>Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter</td> <td>12 installments</td> <td rowspan="3">Any Dates</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td> <td>Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Quarterly</td> <td>Rs. 1,500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter</td> <td>4 installments</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Minimum aggregate investment - Rs. 6,000/- and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter.</p>		Frequency	Minimum amount	Minimum installments	Dates	Weekly	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	12 installments	Any Dates	Monthly	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	-	Quarterly	Rs. 1,500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	4 installments
Frequency	Minimum amount	Minimum installments	Dates													
Weekly	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	12 installments	Any Dates													
Monthly	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	-														
Quarterly	Rs. 1,500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	4 installments														
<b>Despatch of Redemption Request</b>	<p>As per para 14.2 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, the Fund shall transfer the redemption / repurchase proceeds within 3 working Days, from the date of acceptance of redemption request at any of the Investor Service Centres.</p> <p>Further, as per AMFI circular no. AMFI/35P/MEM-COR/74/2022-23 dated January 16, 2023, in case of exceptional situations the AMC might follow the additional time lines for making redemption payments.</p>															
<b>Dematerialization</b>	<p>Unit holders opting to hold the Units in demat form must provide their Demat Account details in the specified section of the application form. The Unit holder intending to hold the Units in demat form are required to have a beneficiary account with the Depository Participant (DP) (registered with NSDL / CDSL as may be indicated by the Fund at the time of launch of the Scheme) and will be required to indicate in the application the DP's name, DP ID Number and the beneficiary account number of the applicant with the DP at the time of purchasing Units during the NFO of the Scheme. In case Unit holders do not provide their demat Account details, the Units will be allotted in physical mode provided the application is otherwise complete in all respect and accordingly an Account Statement shall be sent to the Unit holder. Such investors will not be able to trade on the stock exchange till the holdings are converted into demat form. Investors opting to hold Units in demat form should furnish Bank Account details linked with their demat account.</p> <p>The asset management company shall issue units in dematerialized form to a unit holder in a scheme within two working days of the receipt of request from the unit holder.</p>															

Features	HSBC AGGRESSIVE HYBRID FUND	HSBC EQUITY SAVINGS FUND
<b>Fund Managers</b>	Shriram Ramanathan, Cheenu Gupta (Fund Manager Equity), Gautam Bhupal (Fund Manager Equity) and Sonal Gupta (Overseas Investments)	Cheenu Gupta (Fund Manager Equity), Neeloptal Sahai (Fund Manager Equity), Mahesh Chhabria (Fund Manager Fixed Income), Praveen Ayathan (Fund Manager Arbitrage), Hitesh Gondhia (Fund Manager Arbitrage) and Sonal Gupta (Overseas Investments)
<b>Benchmark Index (i.e. First Tier Benchmark based on the PRC)</b>	NIFTY 50 Hybrid Composite Debt 65:35 Index	NIFTY Equity Savings Index

**IDCW Policy**

Declaration of dividend is subject to the availability of distributable surplus. Such dividends if declared will be paid under normal circumstances, only to those Unitholders who have opted for Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option with specified sub-options.

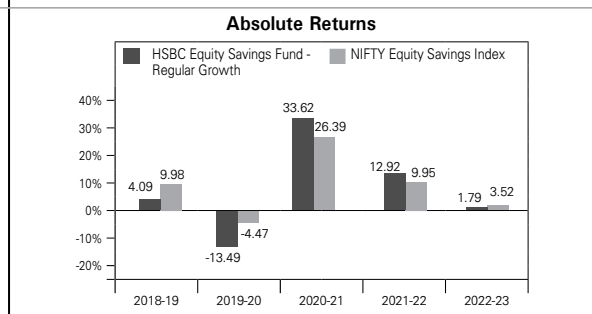
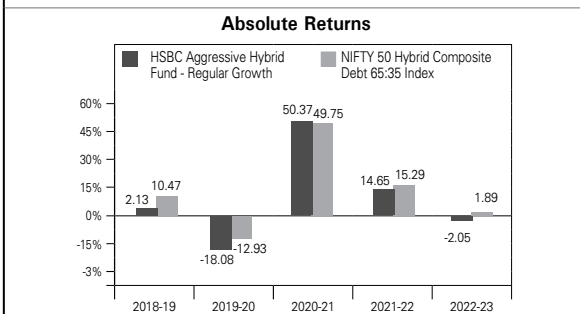
However, it must be distinctly understood that the actual declaration of dividends under the Scheme and the frequency thereof will, inter-alia, depend upon the distributable surplus of the Scheme, as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. The Trustees reserve the right of dividend declaration and to change the frequency, date of declaration and the decision of the Trustees in this regard shall be final. There is no assurance or guarantee to Unit holders as to the rate of dividend distribution nor that dividend will be regularly paid.

The dividend that may be paid out of the net surplus of the Scheme will be paid only to those Unit holders whose names appear in the register of Unit holders on the notified record date. In case of Units held in dematerialized mode, the Depositories (NSDL/CDSL) will give the list of demat account holders and the number of units held by them in demat form on the Record Date to the Registrars and Transfer Agent of the Mutual Fund.

The dividend will be at such rate as may be decided by the AMC in consultation with the Trustees. Investors may please note that amounts distributed under the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal options, can be made out of investors capital (Equalization Reserve), which is part of sale price that represents realized gains.

Under the Growth Option, income earned on the Scheme's corpus will remain invested in the Scheme and will be reflected in the Net Asset Value (NAV). Unit holders who opt for this Option will not receive any dividend in normal circumstances. Under the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option, it is proposed to distribute dividends at regular intervals, subject to availability of distributable profits, as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. Investors in the Scheme have the choice of opting for either payout or reinvestment of IDCW, as stated above. Subsequent to the declaration of dividend, NAV of the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option and Growth Option will be different.

Performance of the Scheme* (As on September 30, 2023)	HSBC Aggressive Hybrid Fund - Regular Plan					HSBC Equity Savings Fund - Regular Plan					
	CAGR Returns	Last 1 year (%)	Last 3 years (%)	Last 5 years (%)	Since Inception (%)	CAGR Returns	Last 1 year (%)	Last 3 years (%)	Last 5 years (%)	Since Inception (%)	
HSBC Aggressive Hybrid Fund - Regular Plan	16.82	16.82	16.62	10.79	12.08	HSBC Equity Savings Fund - Regular Plan	12.54	13.36	8.93	8.40	
NIFTY 50 Hybrid Composite Debt 65:35 Index	13.18	13.18	16.01	12.27	11.03	NIFTY Equity Savings Index	10.37	11.02	9.17	9.58	
HSBC Aggressive Hybrid Fund - Direct Plan	17.89	17.89	17.82	11.86	13.96	HSBC Equity Savings Fund - Direct Plan	13.54	14.36	9.91	9.24	
NIFTY 50 Hybrid Composite Debt 65:35 Index	13.18	13.18	16.01	12.27	11.59	NIFTY Equity Savings Index	10.37	11.02	9.17	9.31	
Date of inception	7 February, 2011					Date of inception	October 18, 2011				



\* Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future. Performance of the benchmark is calculated as per the Total Return Index (TRI).

\* Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future. Performance of the benchmark is calculated as per the Total Return Index (TRI).

Returns are of growth option. The returns for the respective periods are provided as on Last business day of September, 2023. Returns above 1 year are Compounded Annualized. Standard benchmark is prescribed by SEBI and is used for comparison purposes. Different plans shall have a different expense structure.

**Scheme : HSBC Aggressive Hybrid Fund**

**Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk**

**Tier 1 Benchmark Index : NIFTY 50 Hybrid Composite Debt 65:35 Index**

**Scheme : HSBC Equity Savings Fund**

**Investors understand that their principal will be at Moderately High risk**

**Tier 1 Benchmark Index : NIFTY Equity Savings Index**

The above risk-o-meter is as per the product labelling of the Scheme available as on September 30, 2023.

Features	HSBC AGGRESSIVE HYBRID FUND	HSBC EQUITY SAVINGS FUND																		
Recurring Expenses	<b>Actual Expenses for the financial year ended March 31, 2023</b>																			
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Plan</th> <th>Total Expenses (Rs.)</th> <th>% to Net Assets</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>HSBC Aggressive Hybrid Fund - Regular Plan</td> <td>823,004,668.16</td> <td>1.91%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HSBC Aggressive Hybrid Fund - Direct Plan</td> <td>31,030,895.50</td> <td>0.88%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Plan	Total Expenses (Rs.)	% to Net Assets	HSBC Aggressive Hybrid Fund - Regular Plan	823,004,668.16	1.91%	HSBC Aggressive Hybrid Fund - Direct Plan	31,030,895.50	0.88%	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Plan</th> <th>Total Expenses (Rs.)</th> <th>% to Net Assets</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>HSBC Equity Savings Fund - Regular Plan</td> <td>26,242,358.39</td> <td>1.56%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HSBC Equity Savings Fund - Direct Plan</td> <td>1,031,360.98</td> <td>0.67%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Plan	Total Expenses (Rs.)	% to Net Assets	HSBC Equity Savings Fund - Regular Plan	26,242,358.39	1.56%	HSBC Equity Savings Fund - Direct Plan	1,031,360.98	0.67%
Plan	Total Expenses (Rs.)	% to Net Assets																		
HSBC Aggressive Hybrid Fund - Regular Plan	823,004,668.16	1.91%																		
HSBC Aggressive Hybrid Fund - Direct Plan	31,030,895.50	0.88%																		
Plan	Total Expenses (Rs.)	% to Net Assets																		
HSBC Equity Savings Fund - Regular Plan	26,242,358.39	1.56%																		
HSBC Equity Savings Fund - Direct Plan	1,031,360.98	0.67%																		
	<p>These are the fees and expenses for operating the Schemes. These expenses include Investment Management and Advisory Fee charged by the AMC, Registrar and Transfer Agents' fee, marketing and selling costs etc. as is given in the table below: The total recurring expenses of the Scheme shall be as per the limits prescribed under sub-regulation 6 and 6A of Regulation 52 of the SEBI Regulations and shall not exceed the limits prescribed there under. As per the Regulation 52(6)(c), the maximum recurring expenses that can be charged to the scheme shall be subject to a percentage limit of daily net assets as below:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>First Rs. 500 crores</th> <th>Next Rs. 250 crores</th> <th>Next Rs. 1,250 crores</th> <th>Next Rs. 3,000 crores</th> <th>Next Rs. 5,000 crores</th> <th>Next Rs. 40,000 crores</th> <th>Balance</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2.25%</td> <td>2.00%</td> <td>1.75%</td> <td>1.60%</td> <td>1.50%</td> <td>TER reduction of 0.05% for every increase of Rs. 5,000 crores of daily net assets or part thereof</td> <td>1.05%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The expenses of the Direct Plan will be lower than that of Regular Plan / other than Direct Plan of the Scheme. No commission or distribution expenses will be charged under the Direct Plan. The NAV of Direct Plan would be different than the NAV of Regular Plan / other than Direct Plan. The AMC may charge the following costs and expenses in addition to the total recurring expense limits as prescribed in the table above:</p> <p>(a) Additional expenses of upto 30 bps under Registration 52 (6A) (b) for new inflows from specified cities; (b) Additional recurring expenses of upto 0.05% of daily net assets of the scheme towards the investment and advisory fees or various other permissible expenses. However, in accordance with para 10.1.7 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, AMC shall not charge any additional expense of upto 0.05% as per Regulation 52(6A) (c), if exit load is not being levied under the Scheme. (c) Brokerage and transaction costs (inclusive of GST) which are incurred for the purpose of execution of trades, shall be charged to the scheme as per Regulation 52(6A)(a) of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 not exceeding 0.12 per cent in case of cash market transactions and 0.05 per cent in case of derivatives transactions. With effect from April 01, 2023, to align with Indian Account Standards requirement, transactions cost incurred for the purpose of execution of trades are expensed out (viz. charged to Revenue Account instead of Capitalization (i.e., forming part of cost of investment)). Any payment towards brokerage and transaction cost, over and above the said 0.12 percent and 0.05 percent for cash market transactions and derivatives transactions respectively may be charged to the scheme within the maximum limit of Total Expense Ratio (TER) as prescribed under regulation 52 of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996; (d) Goods &amp; Service tax on investment management and advisory fees.</p> <p><b>For further details on recurring expenses, investors are requested to refer to the SID.</b></p>		First Rs. 500 crores	Next Rs. 250 crores	Next Rs. 1,250 crores	Next Rs. 3,000 crores	Next Rs. 5,000 crores	Next Rs. 40,000 crores	Balance	2.25%	2.00%	1.75%	1.60%	1.50%	TER reduction of 0.05% for every increase of Rs. 5,000 crores of daily net assets or part thereof	1.05%				
First Rs. 500 crores	Next Rs. 250 crores	Next Rs. 1,250 crores	Next Rs. 3,000 crores	Next Rs. 5,000 crores	Next Rs. 40,000 crores	Balance														
2.25%	2.00%	1.75%	1.60%	1.50%	TER reduction of 0.05% for every increase of Rs. 5,000 crores of daily net assets or part thereof	1.05%														

Features	HSBC ARBITRAGE FUND	HSBC BALANCED ADVANTAGE FUND																												
Type of Scheme	An open-ended scheme investing in arbitrage opportunities.	An open-ended dynamic asset allocation fund																												
Investment Objective	The investment objective of the Scheme is to seek to generate reasonable returns by predominantly investing in arbitrage opportunities in the cash and derivatives segments of the equity markets and by investing balance in debt and money market instruments. There is no assurance that the objective of the Scheme will be realised and the Scheme does not assure or guarantee any returns.	To seek long term capital growth and income through investments in equity and equity related securities and fixed income instruments. There is no assurance that the objective of the Scheme will be realised and the Scheme does not assure or guarantee any returns.																												
NSDL Scheme Code	LTMF/O/H/ARB/14/06/0024	LTMF/O/H/DAA/10/10/0017																												
Date of Inception	June 30, 2014	February 7, 2011																												
Asset Allocation Pattern	<p>Under normal circumstances, it is anticipated that the asset allocation of the Scheme will be as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Instruments</th> <th colspan="2">Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)</th> <th rowspan="2">Risk Profile</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Minimum</th> <th>Maximum</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Equity and equity related securities and equity derivatives</td> <td>65%</td> <td>90%</td> <td>High</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Debt and money market instruments</td> <td>10%</td> <td>35%</td> <td>Low</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Further, in the event of adequate arbitrage opportunities not being available in the equity and derivative markets, 100% of the portfolio may be invested in short term debt and money market instruments (including units of mutual fund schemes). The Scheme retains the flexibility to invest across all the securities in the debt and money markets as permitted by SEBI / RBI from time to time, including schemes of mutual funds. Pending deployment of funds, the Scheme may invest them into deposits of scheduled commercial banks as permitted under the extant Regulations.</p>	Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)		Risk Profile	Minimum	Maximum	Equity and equity related securities and equity derivatives	65%	90%	High	Debt and money market instruments	10%	35%	Low	<p>Under normal circumstances, it is anticipated that the asset allocation of the Scheme will be as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Instruments</th> <th colspan="2">Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)</th> <th rowspan="2">Risk Profile</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Minimum</th> <th>Maximum</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Equities and Equity related instruments</td> <td>0%</td> <td>100%</td> <td>High</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Debt and Money Market Securities*</td> <td>0%</td> <td>100%</td> <td>Low to Medium</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>* including TREPS (Tri-Party Repo), Reverse Repo</p> <p>Pending deployment of funds, the Scheme may invest them into deposits of scheduled commercial banks as permitted under the extant Regulations. The Scheme may also take exposure to stock lending up to 20% of net assets and not more than 5% of the net assets of the Scheme shall be deployed in scrip lending to any single counter-party The Scheme can take covered-call positions for stock derivatives, as permitted by SEBI. The Scheme may invest in repos of corporate bonds up to 10% of its total assets, subject to applicable SEBI regulations.</p>	Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)		Risk Profile	Minimum	Maximum	Equities and Equity related instruments	0%	100%	High	Debt and Money Market Securities*	0%	100%	Low to Medium
Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)		Risk Profile																											
	Minimum	Maximum																												
Equity and equity related securities and equity derivatives	65%	90%	High																											
Debt and money market instruments	10%	35%	Low																											
Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)		Risk Profile																											
	Minimum	Maximum																												
Equities and Equity related instruments	0%	100%	High																											
Debt and Money Market Securities*	0%	100%	Low to Medium																											



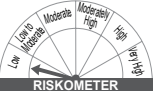

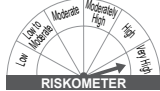

Features	HSBC ARBITRAGE FUND	HSBC BALANCED ADVANTAGE FUND
	<p>The Scheme may also take exposure to stock lending up to 20% of net assets. of the Scheme and not more than 5% of the net assets of the Scheme shall be deployed in stock/securities lending to any single counter-party /intermediary.</p> <p>The Scheme can take covered-call positions for stock derivatives, as permitted by SEBI.</p> <p>The Scheme may invest in repos of corporate bonds up to 10% of its total assets, subject to applicable SEBI regulations.</p> <p>The Scheme may invest in another scheme managed by the same AMC or by the asset management company of any other mutual fund without charging any fees, provided that aggregate inter scheme investment made by all schemes under the same management or in schemes under the management of any other asset management company shall not exceed 5% of the net asset value of the Mutual Fund.</p> <p>If the Scheme decides to invest in securitized debt, it is the intention of the Investment Manager that such investments will not normally exceed 20% of the net assets of the Scheme.</p> <p>Derivative positions in equity instruments for other than hedging purposes shall not exceed 50% of total equity assets of the Scheme. The Scheme shall have derivative exposure as per the SEBI regulations issued from time to time.</p> <p>The Scheme may take positions in fixed income derivatives up to 50% of the total fixed income assets of the Scheme for the purpose of hedging and portfolio balancing purposes.</p> <p>Further, in line with para 12.25.9 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, the Scheme is permitted to imperfectly hedge their portfolio or a part of their portfolio by using Interest Rate Futures. These may include instruments such as interest rate swaps, interest rate futures, credit default swaps, forward rate agreements, etc.</p> <p>The Scheme may participate in Credit Default Swap (CDS) transactions in line with the guidelines issued by SEBI / RBI from time to time. As per the extant regulatory guidelines, the exposure to a single counterparty in CDS transactions shall not exceed 10% of the net assets of the Scheme. The total exposure related to premium paid for all derivative positions, including CDS, shall not exceed 20% of the net assets of the Scheme.</p> <p>The Scheme may participate in instruments with special features including Additional Tier 1 bonds and Additional Tier 2 bonds as prescribed under para 12.2 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 and any other guidelines issues by SEBI from time to time. As per the extant regulatory guidelines, the Scheme shall not invest -</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>more than 10% of its NAV of the debt portfolio of the scheme in such instruments; and</li> <li>more than 5% of its NAV of the debt portfolio of the scheme in such instruments issued by a single issuer.</li> </ol> <p>The cumulative gross exposure through equity, debt, derivative positions including fixed income derivatives, repo transactions and credit default swaps in corporate debt securities, and such other securities/assets as may be permitted by SEBI from time to time, subject to approval, if any, shall not exceed 100% of the net assets of the Scheme.</p> <p>All investments shall be Subject to compliance with 'Restrictions on Investment in debt instruments having Structured Obligations/Credit Enhancements' as prescribed under para 12.3 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 and any other guidelines issued by SEBI from time to time. As per extant regulatory guidelines, the Scheme shall not invest more than 10% of its net assets in following instruments:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unsupported rating of debt instruments (i.e. without factoring-in credit enhancements) is below investment grade and</li> <li>Supported rating of debt instruments (i.e. after factoring-in credit enhancement) is above investment grade.</li> </ol> <p>Investments will be made in line with the asset allocation of the Scheme and the applicable SEBI guidelines as specified from time to time.</p> <p>The Scheme may review the above pattern of investments based on views on the equity and debt markets and asset liability management needs and the portfolio shall be reviewed and rebalanced on a regular basis. However, at all times the portfolio will adhere to the overall investment objective of the Scheme.</p>	<p>However, following will not be considered while calculating the gross exposure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Security-wise hedged position and</li> <li>Exposure in Cash or cash equivalents with residual maturity of less than 91 days. The exposure to derivatives will be calculated on notional value of the derivative contracts.</li> </ul> <p>The Scheme may invest in Foreign Securities up to 30% of the total assets of the scheme.</p> <p>If the Scheme decides to invest in securitised debt, it is the intention of the Investment Manager that such investments will not normally exceed 20% of the net assets of the Scheme.</p> <p>Derivative positions in equity instruments for other than hedging purposes shall not exceed 50% of the total equity assets of the Scheme. The Scheme shall have derivative exposure as per the SEBI regulations issued from time to time.</p> <p>The Scheme may take positions in fixed income derivatives up to 50% of the total fixed income assets of the Scheme for the purpose of hedging and portfolio balancing purposes. Further, in line with para 12.25.9 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, the Scheme is permitted to imperfectly hedge their portfolio or a part of their portfolio by using Interest Rate Futures. These may include instruments such as interest rate swaps, interest rate futures, credit default swaps, forward rate agreements, etc.</p> <p>The Scheme may participate in Credit Default Swap (CDS) transactions in line with the guidelines issued by SEBI / RBI from time to time. As per the extant regulatory guidelines, the exposure to a single counterparty in CDS transactions shall not exceed 10% of the net assets of the Scheme. The total exposure related to premium paid for all derivative positions, including CDS, shall not exceed 20% of the net assets of the Scheme.</p> <p>The Scheme may participate in instruments with special features including Additional Tier 1 bonds and Additional Tier 2 bonds as prescribed under para 12.2 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 and any other guidelines issues by SEBI from time to time. As per the extant regulatory guidelines, the Scheme shall not invest -</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>more than 10% of its NAV of the debt portfolio of the scheme in such instruments; and</li> <li>more than 5% of its NAV of the debt portfolio of the scheme in such instruments issued by a single issuer.</li> </ol> <p>The cumulative gross exposure through, debt, equity, and derivative positions including fixed income derivatives, repo transactions and credit default swaps in corporate debt securities, and such other securities/assets as may be permitted by SEBI from time to time, subject to requisite approvals, if any, shall not exceed 100% of the net assets of the Scheme.</p> <p>All investments shall be subject to compliance with 'Restrictions on Investment in debt instruments having Structured Obligations / Credit Enhancements' as prescribed under para 12.3 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 and any other guidelines issued by SEBI from time to time. As per extant regulatory guidelines, the Scheme shall not invest more than 10% of its net assets in following instruments:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unsupported rating of debt instruments (i.e. without factoring-in credit enhancements) is below investment grade and</li> <li>Supported rating of debt instruments (i.e. after factoring-in credit enhancement) is above investment grade.</li> </ol> <p>Investments will be made in line with the asset allocation of the Scheme and the applicable SEBI guidelines as specified from time to time.</p> <p>Investors may note that securities which provide higher returns typically display higher volatility. Accordingly, the investment portfolio of the Scheme would reflect moderate to high volatility in its equity and equity related investments and low to moderate volatility in its debt and money market investments.</p>

Features	HSBC ARBITRAGE FUND	HSBC BALANCED ADVANTAGE FUND
	<p>Investors may note that securities which provide higher returns typically display higher volatility. Accordingly, the investment portfolio of the Scheme would reflect moderate to high volatility in its equity and equity related investments and low to moderate volatility in its debt and money market investments.</p> <p>Due to market conditions, the AMC may invest beyond the range set out in the asset allocation. Such deviations shall normally be for a short term and defensive considerations as per para 1.14.1.2 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, and the fund manager will rebalance the portfolio within 30 calendar days from the date of deviation. Further, as per para 2.9 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, as may be amended from time to time, in the event of deviation from mandated asset allocation due to passive breaches (occurrence of instances not arising out of omission and commission of the AMC), the fund manager shall rebalance the portfolio of the Scheme within 30 Business Days. In case the portfolio of the Scheme is not rebalanced within the period of 30 Business Days, justification in writing, including details of efforts taken to rebalance the portfolio shall be placed before the Investment Committee of the AMC. The Investment Committee, if it so desires, can extend the timeline for rebalancing up to sixty (60) Business Days from the date of completion of mandated rebalancing period.</p> <p>Further, in case the portfolio is not rebalanced within the aforementioned mandated plus extended timelines the AMC shall comply with the prescribed restrictions, the reporting and disclosure requirements as specified in para 2.9 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023.</p>	
<b>Investment Strategy</b>	<p>The investment strategy would be aimed at meeting the investment objective of the Scheme. The investment strategy includes identifying and investing into arbitrage opportunities between spot/cash and futures prices of individual stocks. The Scheme may also invest in debt and money market securities instruments.</p> <p>The Scheme will deploy "Cash and Carry Arbitrage" strategy wherein the Fund Manager will evaluate the difference between price of an individual stock in the futures market and in the spot/ cash market. If the price of a stock in the futures market is higher than in the spot/ cash market, after considering the associated costs and taxes, the Scheme may buy the stock in the spot/ cash market and sell the same in equal quantity in the futures market simultaneously. Similarly, the Scheme may at a later date, unwind the trade by selling cash position and buying in the futures markets. The Fund Manager after careful analysis may also decide to roll over his position, if the market conditions are favourable.</p> <p>Further, the portfolio of the Scheme will be constructed in accordance with the investment restrictions specified under the Regulations which would help in mitigating certain risks relating to investments in securities market.</p>	<p>The fund manager will decide asset allocation between equity and debt depending on prevailing market and economic conditions. Among the metrics considered for deciding the debt-equity mix at any point of time will be the interest rate cycle, equity valuations (P/E, P/BV, Dividend Yield, Earnings yield, market cap to GDP ratio etc.), medium to long term outlook of the asset class, etc.</p> <p>The objective of the equity strategy will be to build a portfolio of companies diversified across major industries, economic sectors and market capitalization that offer an acceptable risk reward balance. Investment in debt securities will be guided by credit quality, liquidity, interest rates and their outlook. The Scheme also proposes to take long term call on stocks which, in the opinion of the Fund Manager, could offer better return over a long period.</p> <p><b>Investment strategy equity portion (hedged and unhedged) of the portfolio:</b></p> <p>The objective of the equity strategy will be to build a portfolio of companies diversified across major industries, economic sectors and market capitalization that offer an acceptable risk reward balance. Investment in debt securities will be guided by credit quality, liquidity, interest rates and their outlook.</p> <p>The Scheme proposes to take long term call on stocks which, in the opinion of the Fund Manager, could offer better return over a long period.</p> <p>The investment strategy on the derivative side includes identifying and investing into arbitrage opportunities between spot/cash and futures prices of individual stocks. The Scheme will deploy "Cash and Carry Arbitrage" strategy wherein the Fund Manager will evaluate the difference between price of an individual stock in the futures market and in the spot/cash market. If the price of a stock in the futures market is higher than in the spot/ cash market, after considering the associated costs and taxes, the Scheme may buy the stock in the spot/cash market and sell the same in equal quantity in the futures market simultaneously. Similarly, the Scheme may at a later date, unwind the trade by selling cash position and buying in the futures markets. The Fund Manager after careful analysis may also decide to roll over his position, if the market conditions are favorable.</p> <p><b>Investment strategy for debt and money market portion of the portfolio</b></p> <p>The investments in debt and money market instruments would be aimed at maintaining a balance between safety, liquidity and return on investments. The debt and money market portion of the portfolio shall be actively managed with an endeavor to generate superior risk adjusted returns. The Fund Manager shall formulate a view of the interest rate movement based on various parameters of the Indian economy, as well as developments in global markets. Investment views/decisions inter alia may be taken on the basis of the following parameters:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) Returns offered relative to alternative investment opportunities.</li> <li>ii) Liquidity of the security</li> <li>iii) Prevailing interest rate scenario</li> <li>iv) Quality of the security/instrument (including the financial health of the issuer)</li> <li>v) Maturity profile of the instrument</li> <li>vi) Credit Rating for the instrument</li> <li>vii) Any other factors considered relevant in the opinion of the Fund Management team.</li> </ol> <p>Further, the portfolio of the Scheme will be constructed in accordance with the investment restrictions specified under the Regulations which would help in mitigating certain risks relating to investments in securities market.</p> <p><b>Creation of Segregated Portfolio :</b> Please refer to page No. 62 under "Common Features for Scheme(s)".</p>
<b>Risk Profile</b>	<p>Mutual Fund units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Please read SID carefully for details on risk factors before investment. Please refer to page 59 for the summarized scheme specific risk factors under "Common Features for Scheme(s)".</p>	

Features	HSBC ARBITRAGE FUND	HSBC BALANCED ADVANTAGE FUND
<b>Risk Mitigation Factors</b>	<b>Risks &amp; Description</b>	<b>Risk Mitigants / Management Strategy</b>
	Market Risk : Value of holdings may fall as a result of market movements	Investment approach supported by comprehensive research
	Currency Risk : Risk on account of exchange rate fluctuations	Investment manager could use (there is no obligation) derivatives to hedge currency risk
	Country Risk : Risk on account of exposure to a single country	Investment universe is carefully selected to include high quality businesses
	Liquidity Risk : High impact costs	Robust process for periodic monitoring of liquidity
	Concentration Risk : Risk on account of high exposure to a risk class	Investment across industries/sectors
	Legal / Tax / Regulatory Risk : Risk on account of changes in regulations	This risk is dependent upon a future event and will be clearly communicated to the investor. Comprehensive documentation including disclosures and disclaimers.
	Event Risk : Price risk as a result of company or sector specific event	Usage of derivatives : Hedge portfolios if required, in case of predictable events Mitigated as instruments are normally exchange traded with readily available data
	Valuation Risk : Risk on account of incorrect valuation	Valuation as per guidelines of Pricing and Valuation policy
<b>Plan &amp; Options</b>	<p>The Regular Plan and Direct Plan shall be available under the Scheme.</p> <p><b>Options :</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Growth</li> <li>• Income Distribution cum Capital Withdrawal Option (IDCW)</li> </ul> <p>The Growth Option shall be default Option under the Plans of the Scheme.</p> <p>A Direct Plan (with the above Options) is also available for investors who subscribe to Units directly with the Fund. Plans and Options thereunder will have a common portfolio.</p> <p>Investors may please note that the Direct Plan under the Scheme is meant for investors who understand the capital market, mutual funds and the risks associated therewith. The risks associated with the investments in the schemes of mutual funds may vary depending upon the investment objective, asset allocation and investment strategy of the Schemes and the investments may not be suited for all categories of investors. The AMC believes that investors investing under the Direct Plan of the Scheme are aware of the investment objective, asset allocation, investment strategy, risks associated therewith and other features of the Scheme and has taken an informed investment decision. Please note that SID, SAI, Key Information Memorandum or any other advertisements and its contents are for information only and do not constitute any investment advice or solicitation or offer for sale of units of the Scheme from the AMC.</p>	
<b>Sub Options under IDCW</b>	1) Monthly IDCW (Reinvestment and Payout) 2) Quarterly IDCW (Reinvestment and Payout)	IDCW (Reinvestment and Payout)
<b>Dividend Frequency</b>	Monthly or at such intervals as may be decided by the Trustees.	At Trustee's Discretion.
<b>Applicable NAV for ongoing Subscriptions and Redemptions (including switchins/ switch outs)</b>	Please refer to page No. 58 for the summarized Applicable NAV under "Common Features for Scheme(s)".	
	<b>Note:</b> Purchase/Switch-ins and Redemptions/Switch-outs of units under Segregated Portfolio is not allowed. However, the unit of Segregated Portfolio will be listed on the recognized Stock Exchange.	
<b>Load Structure (including SIP/STP where applicable)</b>	<p><b>Entry Load*</b> : Not Applicable.</p> <p><b>Exit Load :</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Any redemption/switch-out of units on or before 1 month from the date of allotment - 0.25%</li> <li>• If units are redeemed or switched out after 1 Month from the date of allotment: NIL</li> </ul>	<p><b>Entry Load*</b> : Not Applicable.</p> <p><b>Exit Load :</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the units redeemed or switched out are upto 10% of the units purchased or switched in ("the limit") within 1 year from the date of allotment – Nil</li> <li>• If units redeemed or switched out are over and above the limit within 1 year from the date of allotment – 1%</li> <li>• If units are redeemed or switched out on or after 1 year from the date of allotment – Nil</li> </ul> <p>For HSBC Balanced Advantage Fund, A switch-out or a withdrawal under SWP or a transfer under STP (except a switch-out or a transfer under STP into any of the Equity Schemes except HSBC Arbitrage Fund) may also attract an Exit Load like any Redemption.</p>
	<p>No Exit load will be chargeable in case of switches made between different options of the Scheme.</p> <p>No Exit load will be chargeable in case of Units allotted on account of reinvestments of IDCW option, if any.</p> <p>The exit loads set forth above is subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively. Entry/Exit load is not applicable for Segregated Portfolio.</p> <p>* In terms of para 10.4.1.a. of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, no entry load will be charged to the investor. Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the AMFI registered Distributors based on the investor's assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the distributors. No exit load (if any) will be charged for units allotted under bonus/Reinvestment of IDCW option.</p>	
<b>Waiver of load for Direct Application</b>	Pursuant to para 10.4.1.a. of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, no Entry Load will be charged for all Mutual Fund Schemes. Therefore, the procedure for Waiver of Load for Direct Applications is no longer applicable.	
<b>Redemption options/Liquidity</b>	The Scheme will offer for purchase/switch-in and redemption /switch-out of units at NAV based prices on every Business Day on an ongoing basis. It may be noted that units under Segregated Portfolio, if any, cannot be redeemed or purchased. However, the unit of Segregated Portfolio will be listed on the recognised Stock Exchange.	
<b>Minimum Application/ Repurchase /Additional Amount +</b>	<p><b>Purchase</b> : Rs. 5,000 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter. Minimum application amount is applicable for switch-ins as well.</p> <p><b>Additional Purchase</b> : Rs. 1,000 and multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter</p> <p><b>Redemption</b> : Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter or 50 units and in multiples of 0.01 unit thereafter.</p>	
	As per para 6.10 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 (Alignment of interest of Designated Employees of Asset Management Companies (AMCs) with the Unitholders of the Mutual Fund Schemes) has, inter alia mandated that upto 20% of gross annual CTC net of income tax and any statutory contributions of the Designated Employees of the AMCs shall be invested in units of the scheme(s) of the Fund in which they have a role/oversight.	

Features	HSBC ARBITRAGE FUND	HSBC BALANCED ADVANTAGE FUND																																																												
	<p>In accordance with the regulatory requirement, the minimum application amount and minimum redemption amount wherever specified in the KIM of the Fund will not be applicable for investment made in schemes of the Fund in compliance with the aforesaid circular(s).</p> <p>+ The requirement of minimum subscription amount will not be applicable in case of SIP for scheme(s) where SIP facility is available. Refer to the SID/Addendums thereto for further details.</p>																																																													
<b>Minimum Application Amount for SIP</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Frequency</th> <th>Minimum amount</th> <th>Minimum installments</th> <th>Dates</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Weekly</td> <td>Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter</td> <td>12 installments</td> <td rowspan="3">Any Dates</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td> <td>Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter</td> <td>–</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Quarterly</td> <td>Rs. 1,500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter</td> <td>4 installments</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Minimum aggregate investment - Rs. 6,000/- and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter.</p>		Frequency	Minimum amount	Minimum installments	Dates	Weekly	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	12 installments	Any Dates	Monthly	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	–	Quarterly	Rs. 1,500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	4 installments																																														
Frequency	Minimum amount	Minimum installments	Dates																																																											
Weekly	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	12 installments	Any Dates																																																											
Monthly	Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	–																																																												
Quarterly	Rs. 1,500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	4 installments																																																												
<b>Despatch of Redemption Request</b>	<p>As per para 14.2 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, the Fund shall transfer the redemption / repurchase proceeds within 3 working Days, from the date of acceptance of redemption request at any of the Investor Service Centres.</p> <p>Further, as per AMFI circular no. AMFI/35P/MEM-COR/74/2022-23 dated January 16, 2023, in case of exceptional situations the AMC might follow the additional time lines for making redemption payments.</p>																																																													
<b>Dematerialization</b>	<p>Unit holders opting to hold the Units in demat form must provide their Demat Account details in the specified section of the application form. The Unit holder intending to hold the Units in demat form are required to have a beneficiary account with the Depository Participant (DP) (registered with NSDL/CDSL as may be indicated by the Fund at the time of launch of the Scheme) and will be required to indicate in the application the DP's name, DP ID Number and the beneficiary account number of the applicant with the DP at the time of purchasing Units during the NFO of the Scheme. In case Unit holders do not provide their demat Account details, the Units will be allotted in physical mode provided the application is otherwise complete in all respect and accordingly an Account Statement shall be sent to the Unit holder. Such investors will not be able to trade on the stock exchange till the holdings are converted into demat form. Investors opting to hold Units in demat form should furnish Bank Account details linked with their demat account.</p> <p>The asset management company shall issue units in dematerialized form to a unit holder in a scheme within two working days of the receipt of request from the unit holder.</p>																																																													
<b>Fund Managers</b>	Mahesh Chhabria (Fund Manager Fixed Income), Praveen Ayathan (Fund Manager Equity) and Hitesh Gondhia (Fund Manager Equity)	Neelotpal Sahai (Fund Manager - Equity), Gautam Bhupal (Fund Manager - Equity), Mahesh Chhabria (Fund Manager - Fixed Income), Praveen Ayathan (Fund Manager - Arbitrage), Hitesh Gondhia (Fund Manager - Arbitrage) and Sonal Gupta (Overseas Investments)																																																												
<b>Tier 1 Benchmark Index</b>	Nifty 50 Arbitrage Index	Nifty 50 Hybrid Composite Debt 50:50 Index																																																												
<b>IDCW Policy</b>	<p>Declaration of dividend is subject to the availability of distributable surplus. Such dividends if declared will be paid under normal circumstances, only to those Unitholders who have opted for Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option with specified sub-options.</p> <p>However, it must be distinctly understood that the actual declaration of dividends under the Scheme and the frequency thereof will, inter-alia, depend upon the distributable surplus of the Scheme, as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. The Trustees reserve the right of dividend declaration and to change the frequency, date of declaration and the decision of the Trustees in this regard shall be final. There is no assurance or guarantee to Unit holders as to the rate of dividend distribution nor that dividend will be regularly paid.</p> <p>The dividend that may be paid out of the net surplus of the Scheme will be paid only to those Unit holders whose names appear in the register of Unit holders on the notified record date. In case of Units held in dematerialized mode, the Depositories (NSDL/CDSL) will give the list of demat account holders and the number of units held by them in demat form on the Record Date to the Registrars and Transfer Agent of the Mutual Fund.</p> <p>The dividend will be at such rate as may be decided by the AMC in consultation with the Trustees. Investors may please note that amounts distributed under the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal options, can be made out of investors capital (Equalization Reserve), which is part of sale price that represents realized gains.</p> <p>Under the Growth Option, income earned on the Scheme's corpus will remain invested in the Scheme and will be reflected in the Net Asset Value (NAV). Unit holders who opt for this Option will not receive any dividend in normal circumstances. Under the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option, it is proposed to distribute dividends at regular intervals, subject to availability of distributable profits, as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. Investors in the Scheme have the choice of opting for either payout or reinvestment of IDCW, as stated above. Subsequent to the declaration of dividend, NAV of the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option and Growth Option will be different.</p>																																																													
<b>Performance of the Scheme* (As on September 30, 2023)</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CAGR Returns</th> <th>Last 1 year (%)</th> <th>Last 3 years (%)</th> <th>Last 5 years (%)</th> <th>Since Inception (%)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>HSBC Arbitrage Fund - Regular Plan</td> <td>6.81</td> <td>4.60</td> <td>5.01</td> <td>5.80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nifty 50 Arbitrage Index</td> <td>7.49</td> <td>5.04</td> <td>4.92</td> <td>5.45</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HSBC Arbitrage Fund - Direct Plan</td> <td>7.53</td> <td>5.31</td> <td>5.65</td> <td>6.45</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nifty 50 Arbitrage Index</td> <td>7.49</td> <td>5.04</td> <td>4.92</td> <td>5.45</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date of inception</td> <td colspan="4">June 30, 2014</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	CAGR Returns	Last 1 year (%)	Last 3 years (%)	Last 5 years (%)	Since Inception (%)	HSBC Arbitrage Fund - Regular Plan	6.81	4.60	5.01	5.80	Nifty 50 Arbitrage Index	7.49	5.04	4.92	5.45	HSBC Arbitrage Fund - Direct Plan	7.53	5.31	5.65	6.45	Nifty 50 Arbitrage Index	7.49	5.04	4.92	5.45	Date of inception	June 30, 2014				<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CAGR Returns</th> <th>Last 1 year (%)</th> <th>Last 3 years (%)</th> <th>Last 5 years (%)</th> <th>Since Inception (%)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>HSBC Balanced Advantage Fund - Regular Plan</td> <td>12.52</td> <td>8.90</td> <td>8.30</td> <td>10.35</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nifty 50 Hybrid Composite Debt 50:50 Index</td> <td>11.91</td> <td>13.49</td> <td>11.45</td> <td>10.43</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HSBC Balanced Advantage Fund - Direct Plan</td> <td>14.05</td> <td>10.39</td> <td>9.72</td> <td>11.65</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nifty 50 Hybrid Composite Debt 50:50 Index</td> <td>11.91</td> <td>13.49</td> <td>11.45</td> <td>10.80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date of inception</td> <td colspan="4">February 7, 2011</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	CAGR Returns	Last 1 year (%)	Last 3 years (%)	Last 5 years (%)	Since Inception (%)	HSBC Balanced Advantage Fund - Regular Plan	12.52	8.90	8.30	10.35	Nifty 50 Hybrid Composite Debt 50:50 Index	11.91	13.49	11.45	10.43	HSBC Balanced Advantage Fund - Direct Plan	14.05	10.39	9.72	11.65	Nifty 50 Hybrid Composite Debt 50:50 Index	11.91	13.49	11.45	10.80	Date of inception	February 7, 2011			
CAGR Returns	Last 1 year (%)	Last 3 years (%)	Last 5 years (%)	Since Inception (%)																																																										
HSBC Arbitrage Fund - Regular Plan	6.81	4.60	5.01	5.80																																																										
Nifty 50 Arbitrage Index	7.49	5.04	4.92	5.45																																																										
HSBC Arbitrage Fund - Direct Plan	7.53	5.31	5.65	6.45																																																										
Nifty 50 Arbitrage Index	7.49	5.04	4.92	5.45																																																										
Date of inception	June 30, 2014																																																													
CAGR Returns	Last 1 year (%)	Last 3 years (%)	Last 5 years (%)	Since Inception (%)																																																										
HSBC Balanced Advantage Fund - Regular Plan	12.52	8.90	8.30	10.35																																																										
Nifty 50 Hybrid Composite Debt 50:50 Index	11.91	13.49	11.45	10.43																																																										
HSBC Balanced Advantage Fund - Direct Plan	14.05	10.39	9.72	11.65																																																										
Nifty 50 Hybrid Composite Debt 50:50 Index	11.91	13.49	11.45	10.80																																																										
Date of inception	February 7, 2011																																																													
	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Absolute Returns</b></p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Absolute Returns</b></p>																																																												



Features	HSBC ARBITRAGE FUND	HSBC BALANCED ADVANTAGE FUND		
	<p><b>* Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future.</b></p> <p><b>Performance of the benchmark is calculated as per the Total Return Index (TRI).</b></p> <p>Returns are of growth option. The returns for the respective periods are provided as on Last business day of September, 2023. Returns above 1 year are Compounded Annualized. Standard benchmark is prescribed by SEBI and is used for comparison purposes. Different plans shall have a different expense structure.</p>			
	<b>Riskometer</b>			
	<p><b>Scheme : HSBC Arbitrage Fund</b></p>  <p><b>Investors understand that their principal will be at Low risk</b></p>	<p><b>Tier 1 Benchmark Index : Nifty 50 Arbitrage Index</b></p> 	<p><b>Scheme : HSBC Balanced Advantage Fund</b></p>  <p><b>Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk</b></p>	<p><b>Tier 1 Benchmark Index : Nifty 50 Hybrid Composite Debt 50:50 Index</b></p> 
	The above risk-o-meter is as per the product labelling of the Scheme available as on September 30, 2023.			

Recurring Expenses	<b>Actual Expenses for the financial year ended March 31, 2023</b>						
	<b>Plan</b>	<b>Total Expenses (Rs.)</b>	<b>% to Net Assets</b>	<b>Plan</b>	<b>Total Expenses (Rs.)</b>	<b>% to Net Assets</b>	
	HSBC Arbitrage Fund - Regular Plan	172,920,980.59	1.01%	HSBC Balanced Advantage Fund - Regular Plan	353,909,026.96	2.08%	
	HSBC Arbitrage Fund - Direct Plan	35,026,314.53	0.34%	HSBC Balanced Advantage Fund - Direct Plan	6,436,314.98	0.73%	
	<p>These are the fees and expenses for operating the Schemes. These expenses include Investment Management and Advisory Fee charged by the AMC, Registrar and Transfer Agents' fee, marketing and selling costs etc. as is given in the table below:</p> <p>The total recurring expenses of the Scheme shall be as per the limits prescribed under sub-regulation 6 and 6A of Regulation 52 of the SEBI Regulations and shall not exceed the limits prescribed there under. As per the Regulation 52(6)(c), the maximum recurring expenses that can be charged to the scheme shall be subject to a percentage limit of daily net assets as below:</p>						
	<b>First Rs. 500 crores</b>	<b>Next Rs. 250 crores</b>	<b>Next Rs. 1,250 crores</b>	<b>Next Rs. 3,000 crores</b>	<b>Next Rs. 5,000 crores</b>	<b>Next Rs. 40,000 crores</b>	<b>Balance</b>
	2.25%	2.00%	1.75%	1.60%	1.50%	TER reduction of 0.05% for every increase of Rs. 5,000 crores of daily net assets or part thereof	1.05%
	<p>The expenses of the Direct Plan will be lower than that of Regular Plan/other than Direct Plan of the Scheme. No commission or distribution expenses will be charged under the Direct Plan. The NAV of Direct Plan would be different than the NAV of Regular Plan/other than Direct Plan.</p> <p>The AMC may charge the following costs and expenses in addition to the total recurring expense limits as prescribed in the table above:</p> <p>(a) Additional expenses of upto 30 bps under Registration 52 (6A) (b) for new inflows from specified cities;</p> <p>(b) Additional recurring expenses of upto 0.05% of daily net assets of the scheme towards the investment and advisory fees or various other permissible expenses. However, in accordance with para 10.1.7 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, AMC shall not charge any additional expense of upto 0.05% as per Regulation 52(6A) (c), if exit load is not being levied under the Scheme</p> <p>(c) Brokerage and transaction costs (inclusive of GST) which are incurred for the purpose of execution of trades, shall be charged to the scheme as per Regulation 52(6A)(a) of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 not exceeding 0.12 per cent in case of cash market transactions and 0.05 per cent in case of derivatives transactions. With effect from April 1, 2023, to align with Indian Account Standards requirement, transactions cost incurred for the purpose of execution of trades are expensed out (viz. charged to Revenue Account instead of Capitalization (i.e. forming part of cost of investment)). Any payment towards brokerage and transaction cost, over and above the said 0.12 percent and 0.05 percent for cash market transactions and derivatives transactions respectively may be charged to the scheme within the maximum limit of Total Expense Ratio (TER) as prescribed under regulation 52 of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996;</p> <p>(d) Goods &amp; Service tax on investment management and advisory fees.</p> <p><b>For further details on recurring expenses, investors are requested to refer to the SID.</b></p>						

Features	HSBC CONSERVATIVE HYBRID FUND			
<b>Type of Scheme</b>	An open ended hybrid scheme investing predominantly in debt instruments.			
<b>Investment Objective</b>	To seek generation of reasonable returns through investments in debt and money market Instruments. The secondary objective of the Scheme is to invest in equity and equity related instruments to seek capital appreciation. However, there can be no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the scheme would be achieved.			
<b>NSDL Scheme Code</b>	HSBC/O/H/CHF/04/01/0006			
<b>Date of Inception</b>	24 February, 2004			
<b>Asset Allocation Pattern</b>	Under normal circumstances, it is anticipated that the asset allocation of the Scheme will be as follows:			
	<b>Instruments</b>	<b>Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)</b>		<b>Risk Profile</b>
		<b>Minimum</b>	<b>Maximum</b>	
	Debt Instruments and Money Market Instruments (including cash, money at call and reverse repos)	75%	90%	Low to Medium
	Equities and Equity related instruments	10%	25%	High
	Units issued by REITs and InvITs	0%	10%	Medium to Low
	Investments will be made in line with the asset allocation of the scheme and the applicable SEBI and/or AMFI guidelines as specified from time to time.			

Features	HSBC CONSERVATIVE HYBRID FUND
	<p>If the Scheme decides to invest in securitised debt, it is the intention of the Investment Manager that such investments will not normally exceed 20% of the net assets of the Scheme.</p> <p>The Scheme may invest in repos of corporate bonds up to 10% of its total assets.</p> <p>The Scheme may invest in Foreign Securities including ADR/GDR upto 30% of its total assets subject to the Eligible Investment Amount. Investment in Foreign Securities shall be subject to the investment restrictions specified by SEBI/RBI from time to time.</p> <p>The Scheme may engage in short selling and securities lending. In case of securities lending, the Scheme may take exposure up to 20% of net assets and not more than 5% of the net assets of the Scheme shall be deployed in securities lending to any single counter-party/intermediary. Pending deployment of funds, the Scheme may invest them into deposits of scheduled commercial banks as permitted under the extant Regulations.</p> <p>The Scheme may also enter into "Repo", "Stock Lending" or such other transactions as may be allowed by SEBI regulations from time to time.</p> <p>Derivative positions in equity instruments for other than hedging purposes shall not exceed 50% of the total equity assets of the Scheme. The Scheme shall have derivative exposure as per the SEBI regulations issued from time to time.</p> <p>The Scheme may take positions in fixed income derivatives up to 50% of the total fixed income assets of the Scheme for the purpose of hedging and portfolio balancing purposes. Further, in line with para 12.25.9 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, the Scheme is permitted to imperfectly hedge their portfolio or a part of their portfolio by using Interest Rate Futures. These may include instruments such as interest rate swaps, interest rate futures, credit default swaps, forward rate agreements, etc.</p> <p>The cumulative gross exposure through equity, debt, REITs, InvLTS, derivative positions including fixed income derivatives, repo transactions and credit default swaps in corporate debt securities, and such other securities/assets as may be permitted by SEBI from time to time, subject to requisite approvals, if any, shall not exceed 100% of the net assets of the Scheme.</p> <p>The scheme may participate in Credit Default Swap ("CDS") transactions in line with the guidelines issued by SEBI/RBI from time to time. As per the extant regulatory guidelines, the exposure to a single counterparty in CDS transactions shall not exceed 10% of the net assets of the scheme. The total exposure related to premium paid for all derivative positions, including CDS, shall not exceed 20% of the net assets of the scheme.</p> <p>The scheme may participate in Structured Obligations/Credit Enhancements as prescribed under Para 12.3 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 and any other guidelines issued by SEBI from time to time. As per extant regulatory guidelines, the scheme shall not invest more than 10% of its net assets in the following instruments:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unsupported rating of debt instruments (i.e., without factoring-in credit enhancements) is below investment grade; and</li> <li>Supported rating of debt instruments (i.e., after factoring-in credit enhancement) is above investment grade.</li> </ol> <p>The scheme may participate in Credit Default Swap ("CDS") transactions in line with the guidelines issued by SEBI/RBI from time to time. As per the extant regulatory guidelines, the exposure to a single counterparty in CDS transactions shall not exceed 10% of the net assets of the scheme. The total exposure related to premium paid for all derivative positions, including CDS, shall not exceed 20% of the net assets of the scheme.</p> <p>The scheme may participate in instruments with special features including Additional Tier 1 bonds and Additional Tier 2 bonds as prescribed under Para 12.2 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 and any other guidelines issued by SEBI from time to time. As per the extant regulatory guidelines, the scheme shall not invest –</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>more than 10% of its NAV of the debt portfolio of the scheme in such instruments; and</li> <li>more than 5% of its NAV of the debt portfolio of the scheme in such instruments issued by a single issuer.</li> </ol> <p>Due to market conditions, the AMC may invest beyond the range set out above. Such deviations shall normally be for short term and defensive considerations as per para 1.14.1.2 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 and the fund manager will rebalance the portfolio within 30 calendar days from the date of deviation. Further, as per para 2.9 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, as may be amended from time to time, in the event of deviation from mandated asset allocation due to passive breaches (occurrence of instances not arising out of omission and commission of the AMC), the fund manager shall rebalance the portfolio of the Scheme within 30 Business Days. In case the portfolio of the Scheme is not rebalanced within the period of 30 Business Days, justification in writing, including details of efforts taken to rebalance the portfolio shall be placed before the Investment Committee of the AMC. The Investment Committee, if it so desires, can extend the timeline for rebalancing up to sixty (60) Business Days from the date of completion of mandated rebalancing period.</p> <p>Further, in case the portfolio is not rebalanced within the aforementioned mandated plus extended timelines the AMC shall comply with the prescribed restrictions, the reporting and disclosure requirements as specified in Para 2.9 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023.</p> <p>In accordance with the requirement of regulation 43A of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 read with SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/PoD2/P/CI/2023/129 dated July 27, 2023 on Investment by Mutual Fund Schemes and AMCs in units of Corporate Debt Market Development Fund, scheme shall invest 25 bps of its AUM as on December 31, 2022 in the units of the Corporate Debt Market Development Fund ('CDMDF') within 10 working days from the request of CDMDF. Further, an incremental contribution to CDMDF shall be made every six months within 10 working days from the end of half year starting from December 2023 to ensure 25 bps of scheme AUM is invested in units of CDMDF. However, if AUM decreases there shall be no return or redemption from CDMDF. Contribution made to CDMDF, including the appreciations on the same, if any, shall be locked-in till winding up of the CDMDF.</p> <p>However, in case of winding up of contributing Scheme, inter-scheme transfers within the same Mutual Fund or across Mutual Funds may be undertaken.</p> <p>Further, investments in CDMDF units shall not be considered as violation while considering maturity restriction as applicable for various purposes (including applicable Investment limits) and the calculations of Potential Risk Class (PRC) Matrix, Risk-o-meter, Stress testing and Duration for various purposes shall be done after excluding investments in units of CDMDF.</p>
Investment Strategy	<p>The Scheme shall invest in debt and money market instruments and would seek to generate regular returns. The scheme may also invest in equity and equity related instruments to seek capital appreciation.</p> <p>The Scheme does not assure any returns.</p> <p>Since investing requires disciplined risk management, the AMC would incorporate adequate safeguards for controlling risks in the portfolio construction process. Risk will also be reduced through adequate diversification of the portfolio. Diversification will be achieved by spreading the investments over a range of industries/sectors.</p> <p>The Scheme may invest in unlisted and/or privately placed and/or unrated debt securities subject to the limits indicated under Investment Restrictions for the Scheme prescribed in the SID, from issuers of repute and sound financial standing. If investment is made in unrated debt securities, the approval of the Board of the AMC and the Trustees or the Investment Management Committee (within the broad parameters approved by the Board of the AMC and the Trustees) shall be obtained, as per the Regulations. The AMC shall follow such policies as may be prescribed under the SEBI regulations from time to time.</p> <p>As per the asset allocation pattern indicated above, the Fund may invest in various debt securities and money market instruments issued by corporates and/or state and central government. Such government securities may include securities which are supported by the ability to borrow from the treasury or supported only by the sovereign guarantee or of the state government or supported by GOI/state government in some other way.</p> <p>With the aim of controlling risks, rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in will be carried out by the Investment Team of the AMC. The credit evaluation includes a study of the operating environment of the company, the past track record as well as the future prospects of the issuer, the short as well as long-term financial health of the issuer. The AMC will also be guided by the ratings of rating agencies such as CRISIL, CARE and ICRA or any other rating agency as approved by the regulators.</p> <p>In addition, the Investment Team of the AMC will study the macro economic conditions, including the political, economic environment and factors affecting liquidity and interest rates. The AMC would use this analysis to attempt to predict the likely direction of interest rates and position the portfolio appropriately to take advantage of the same.</p> <p>A top down and bottom up approach will be used to invest in equity and equity related instruments. Investments will be pursued in select sectors based on the Investment Team's analysis of business cycles, regulatory reforms, competitive advantage etc. Selective stock picking will be done from these sectors. The fund manager in selecting scrips will focus on the fundamentals of the business, the industry structure, the quality of management, sensitivity to economic factors, the financial strength of the company and the key earnings drivers.</p>

Features	HSBC CONSERVATIVE HYBRID FUND			
	<p>The Scheme may invest in other Scheme(s) managed by the AMC or in the schemes of any other mutual fund, provided it is in conformity with the investment objectives of the Scheme and in terms of the prevailing Regulations. As per the Regulations, no investment management fees will be charged for such investments.</p> <p><b>Creation of Segregated Portfolio :</b> Please refer to page No. 62 under "Common Features for Scheme(s)".</p>			
<b>Risk Profile</b>	<p>Mutual Fund units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Please read SID carefully for details on risk factors before investment. Please refer to page 59 for the summarized scheme specific risk factors under "Common Features for Scheme(s)".</p>			
<b>Risk Mitigation Factors</b>	<b>Risks &amp; Description</b>		<b>Risk Mitigants / Management Strategy</b>	
	Market Risk : Value of holdings may fall as a result of market movements		Investment approach supported by comprehensive research	
	Currency Risk : Risk on account of exchange rate fluctuations		Investment manager could use (there is no obligation) derivatives to hedge currency risk	
	Country Risk : Risk on account of exposure to a single country		Investment universe is carefully selected to include high quality businesses	
	Liquidity Risk : High impact costs		Robust process for periodic monitoring of liquidity	
	Concentration Risk : Risk on account of high exposure to a risk class		Investment across industries/sectors	
	Legal / Tax / Regulatory Risk : Risk on account of changes in regulations		This risk is dependent upon a future event and will be clearly communicated to the investor. Comprehensive documentation including disclosures and disclaimers.	
	Event Risk : Price risk as a result of company or sector specific event		Usage of derivatives : Hedge portfolios if required, in case of predictable events Mitigated as instruments are normally exchange traded with readily available data	
	Valuation Risk : Risk on account of incorrect valuation		Valuation as per guidelines of Pricing and Valuation policy	
<b>Plan &amp; Options</b>	<p>The Regular Plan and Direct Plan shall be available under the Scheme.</p> <p><b>Options :</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Growth – Regular                      • Growth – Direct                      • Income Distribution cum Capital Withdrawal Option (IDCW) – Regular</li> <li>• Income Distribution cum Capital Withdrawal Option (IDCW) – Direct</li> </ul> <p>The Growth Option shall be default Option under the Plans of the Scheme.</p> <p>A Direct Plan (with the above Options) is also available for investors who subscribe to Units directly with the Fund. Plans and Options thereunder will have a common portfolio.</p> <p>Investors may please note that the Direct Plan under the Scheme is meant for investors who understand the capital market, mutual funds and the risks associated therewith. The risks associated with the investments in the schemes of mutual funds may vary depending upon the investment objective, asset allocation and investment strategy of the Schemes and the investments may not be suited for all categories of investors. The AMC believes that investors investing under the Direct Plan of the Scheme are aware of the investment objective, asset allocation, investment strategy, risks associated therewith and other features of the Scheme and has taken an informed investment decision. Please note that SID, SAI, Key Information Memorandum or any other advertisements and its contents are for information only and do not constitute any investment advice or solicitation or offer for sale of units of the Scheme from the AMC.</p>			
<b>Sub Options under IDCW</b>	1) Monthly IDCW (Payout and Reinvestment)		2) Quarterly IDCW (Payout and Reinvestment)	
<b>Dividend Frequency</b>	Monthly and Quarterly or at such intervals as may be decided by the Trustees.			
<b>Applicable NAV for ongoing Subscriptions and Redemptions (including switch-ins/ switch outs)</b>	Please refer to page No. 58 for the summarized Applicable NAV under "Common Features for Scheme(s)".			
	<b>Note:</b> Purchase/Switch-ins and Redemptions/Switch-outs of units under Segregated Portfolio is not allowed. However, the unit of Segregated Portfolio will be listed on the recognized Stock Exchange.			
<b>Load Structure (including SIP/STP where applicable)</b>	<b>Entry Load*</b> : Not Applicable.			
	<b>Exit Load</b> : Nil.			
	<p>The exit loads set forth above is subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively. Entry/Exit load is not applicable for Segregated Portfolio.</p> <p>* In terms of Para 10.4.1.a. of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, no entry load will be charged to the investor. Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the AMFI registered Distributors based on the investor's assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the distributors. No exit load (if any) will be charged for units allotted under Reinvestment of IDCW option.</p>			
<b>Waiver of load for Direct Application</b>	<p>Pursuant to Para 10.4.1.a. of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, no Entry Load will be charged for all Mutual Fund Schemes.</p> <p>Therefore, the procedure for Waiver of Load for Direct Applications is no longer applicable.</p>			
<b>Redemption options / Liquidity</b>	<p>Being an open ended Scheme, Units may be purchased or redeemed on every Business Day at NAV based prices, subject to provisions of exit load, if any.</p> <p>It may be noted that units under Segregated Portfolio, if any, cannot be redeemed or purchased. However, the unit of Segregated Portfolio will be listed on the recognised Stock Exchange.</p>			
<b>Minimum Application / Repurchase / Additional Amount +</b>	<b>Purchase</b> : Rs. 5,000 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter. Minimum application amount is applicable for switch-ins as well.			
	<b>Additional Purchase</b> : Rs. 1,000 and multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter			
	<b>Redemption</b> : Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter or 50 units and in multiples of 0.01 unit thereafter.			
	<p>As per para 6.10 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 (Alignment of interest of Designated Employees of Asset Management Companies (AMCs) with the Unitholders of the Mutual Fund Schemes) has, inter alia mandated that upto 20% of gross annual CTC net of income tax and any statutory contributions of the Designated Employees of the AMCs shall be invested in units of the scheme(s) of the Fund in which they have a role/oversight.</p> <p>In accordance with the regulatory requirement, the minimum application amount and minimum redemption amount wherever specified in the KIM of the Fund will not be applicable for investment made in schemes of the Fund in compliance with the aforesaid circular(s).</p> <p>+ The requirement of minimum subscription amount will not be applicable in case of SIP for scheme(s) where SIP facility is available. Refer to the SID/Addendums thereto for further details.</p>			
<b>Minimum Application Amount for SIP</b>	<b>Frequency</b>		<b>Minimum amount</b>	
	Weekly		Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	
	Monthly		Rs. 500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	
	Quarterly		Rs. 1,500 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter	
			<b>Minimum installments</b>	<b>Dates</b>
			12 installments	Any Dates
			-	
			4 installments	
	Minimum aggregate investment - Rs. 6,000/- and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter.			

Features	HSBC CONSERVATIVE HYBRID FUND																																																				
<b>Despatch of Redemption Request</b>	As per para 14.2 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, the Fund shall transfer the redemption / repurchase proceeds within 3 working Days, from the date of acceptance of redemption request at any of the Investor Service Centres. Further, as per AMFI circular no. AMFI/35P/MEM-COR/74/2022-23 dated January 16, 2023, in case of exceptional situations the AMC might follow the additional time lines for making redemption payments.																																																				
<b>Dematerialization</b>	Unit holders opting to hold the Units in demat form must provide their Demat Account details in the specified section of the application form. The Unit holder intending to hold the Units in demat form are required to have a beneficiary account with the Depository Participant (DP) (registered with NSDL/CDSL as may be indicated by the Fund at the time of launch of the Scheme) and will be required to indicate in the application the DP's name, DP ID Number and the beneficiary account number of the applicant with the DP at the time of purchasing Units during the NFO of the Scheme. In case Unit holders do not provide their demat Account details, the Units will be allotted in physical mode provided the application is otherwise complete in all respect and accordingly an Account Statement shall be sent to the Unit holder. Such investors will not be able to trade on the stock exchange till the holdings are converted into demat form. Investors opting to hold Units in demat form should furnish Bank Account details linked with their demat account.  The asset management company shall issue units in dematerialized form to a unit holder in a scheme within two working days of the receipt of request from the unit holder.																																																				
<b>Fund Managers</b>	Mahesh Chhabria and Cheenu Gupta (Fund Manager Equity)																																																				
<b>Benchmark Index (i.e. First Tier Benchmark based on the PRC)</b>	NIFTY 50 Hybrid Composite Debt 15:85 Index																																																				
<b>IDCW Policy</b>	<p>Declaration of dividend is subject to the availability of distributable surplus. Such dividends if declared will be paid under normal circumstances, only to those Unitholders who have opted for Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option with specified sub-options.</p> <p>However, it must be distinctly understood that the actual declaration of dividends under the Scheme and the frequency thereof will, inter-alia, depend upon the distributable surplus of the Scheme, as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. The Trustees reserve the right of dividend declaration and to change the frequency, date of declaration and the decision of the Trustees in this regard shall be final. There is no assurance or guarantee to Unit holders as to the rate of dividend distribution nor that dividend will be regularly paid.</p> <p>The dividend that may be paid out of the net surplus of the Scheme will be paid only to those Unit holders whose names appear in the register of Unit holders on the notified record date. In case of Units held in dematerialized mode, the Depositories (NSDL/CDSL) will give the list of demat account holders and the number of units held by them in demat form on the Record Date to the Registrars and Transfer Agent of the Mutual Fund.</p> <p>The dividend will be at such rate as may be decided by the AMC in consultation with the Trustees. Investors may please note that amounts distributed under the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal options, can be made out of investors capital (Equalization Reserve), which is part of sale price that represents realized gains.</p> <p>Under the Growth Option, income earned on the Scheme's corpus will remain invested in the Scheme and will be reflected in the Net Asset Value (NAV). Unit holders who opt for this Option will not receive any dividend in normal circumstances. Under the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option, it is proposed to distribute dividends at regular intervals, subject to availability of distributable profits, as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. Investors in the Scheme have the choice of opting for either payout or reinvestment of IDCW, as stated above. Subsequent to the declaration of dividend, NAV of the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option and Growth Option will be different.</p>																																																				
<b>Performance of the Scheme* (As on September 30, 2023)</b>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>CAGR Returns</th> <th>Last 1 year (%)</th> <th>Last 3 years (%)</th> <th>Last 5 years (%)</th> <th>Since Inception (%)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>HSBC Conservative Hybrid Fund - Regular Plan</td> <td>9.41</td> <td>7.84</td> <td>7.61</td> <td>8.37</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NIFTY 50 Hybrid Composite Debt 15:85 Index</td> <td>8.89</td> <td>7.64</td> <td>9.15</td> <td>8.34</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HSBC Conservative Hybrid Fund - Direct Plan</td> <td>9.76</td> <td>8.58</td> <td>8.40</td> <td>8.31</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NIFTY 50 Hybrid Composite Debt 15:85 Index</td> <td>8.89</td> <td>7.64</td> <td>9.15</td> <td>8.67</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date of Inception</td> <td colspan="4">24 February, 2004</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>* Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future. Performance of the benchmark is calculated as per the Total Return Index (TRI).</b></p>	CAGR Returns	Last 1 year (%)	Last 3 years (%)	Last 5 years (%)	Since Inception (%)	HSBC Conservative Hybrid Fund - Regular Plan	9.41	7.84	7.61	8.37	NIFTY 50 Hybrid Composite Debt 15:85 Index	8.89	7.64	9.15	8.34	HSBC Conservative Hybrid Fund - Direct Plan	9.76	8.58	8.40	8.31	NIFTY 50 Hybrid Composite Debt 15:85 Index	8.89	7.64	9.15	8.67	Date of Inception	24 February, 2004				<p><b>Absolute Returns</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Year</th> <th>HSBC Conservative Hybrid Fund - Regular Growth</th> <th>Nifty 50 Hybrid Composite Debt 15:85 Index</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2018-19</td> <td>5.06</td> <td>7.66</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2019-20</td> <td>-0.14</td> <td>6.46</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2020-21</td> <td>7.57</td> <td>6.54</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2021-22</td> <td>8.22</td> <td>6.94</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2022-23</td> <td>0.98</td> <td>3.39</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Year	HSBC Conservative Hybrid Fund - Regular Growth	Nifty 50 Hybrid Composite Debt 15:85 Index	2018-19	5.06	7.66	2019-20	-0.14	6.46	2020-21	7.57	6.54	2021-22	8.22	6.94	2022-23	0.98	3.39
CAGR Returns	Last 1 year (%)	Last 3 years (%)	Last 5 years (%)	Since Inception (%)																																																	
HSBC Conservative Hybrid Fund - Regular Plan	9.41	7.84	7.61	8.37																																																	
NIFTY 50 Hybrid Composite Debt 15:85 Index	8.89	7.64	9.15	8.34																																																	
HSBC Conservative Hybrid Fund - Direct Plan	9.76	8.58	8.40	8.31																																																	
NIFTY 50 Hybrid Composite Debt 15:85 Index	8.89	7.64	9.15	8.67																																																	
Date of Inception	24 February, 2004																																																				
Year	HSBC Conservative Hybrid Fund - Regular Growth	Nifty 50 Hybrid Composite Debt 15:85 Index																																																			
2018-19	5.06	7.66																																																			
2019-20	-0.14	6.46																																																			
2020-21	7.57	6.54																																																			
2021-22	8.22	6.94																																																			
2022-23	0.98	3.39																																																			
Returns are of growth option. The returns for the respective periods are provided as on Last business day of September, 2023. Returns above 1 year are Compounded Annualized. Standard benchmark is prescribed by SEBI and is used for comparison purposes. Different plans shall have a different expense structure.																																																					
<b>Riskometer</b>																																																					
<p>Scheme : HSBC Conservative Hybrid Fund</p> <p><b>Investors understand that their principal will be at Moderately High risk</b></p>			<p>Tier 1 Benchmark Index : NIFTY 50 Hybrid Composite Debt 15:85 Index</p>																																																		
The above risk-o-meter is as per the product labelling of the Scheme available as on September 30, 2023.																																																					
<b>Recurring Expenses</b>	<b>Actual Expenses for the financial year ended March 31, 2023</b>																																																				
	<b>Plan</b>	<b>Total Expenses (Rs.)</b>		<b>% to Net Assets</b>																																																	
	HSBC Conservative Hybrid Fund - Regular Plan	20,831,517.81		2.18%																																																	
	HSBC Conservative Hybrid Fund - Direct Plan	815,368.89		1.09%																																																	
These are the fees and expenses for operating the Schemes. These expenses include Investment Management and Advisory Fee charged by the AMC, Registrar and Transfer Agents' fee, marketing and selling costs etc. as is given in the table below:																																																					
The total recurring expenses of the Scheme shall be as per the limits prescribed under sub-regulation 6 and 6A of Regulation 52 of the SEBI Regulations and shall not exceed the limits prescribed there under. As per the Regulation 52(6)(c), the maximum recurring expenses that can be charged to the scheme shall be subject to a percentage limit of daily net assets as below:																																																					



Features	HSBC CONSERVATIVE HYBRID FUND						
	First Rs. 500 crores	Next Rs. 250 crores	Next Rs. 1,250 crores	Next Rs. 3,000 crores	Next Rs. 5,000 crores	Next Rs. 40,000 crores	Balance
	2.00%	1.75%	1.50%	1.35%	1.25%	Total expense ratio reduction of 0.05% for every increase of Rs. 5,000 crores of daily net assets or part thereof	0.80%
<p>The expenses of the Direct Plan will be lower than that of Regular Plan/other than Direct Plan of the Scheme. No commission or distribution expenses will be charged under the Direct Plan. The NAV of Direct Plan would be different than the NAV of Regular Plan/other than Direct Plan.</p> <p>The AMC may charge the following costs and expenses in addition to the total recurring expense limits as prescribed in the table above:</p> <p>(a) Additional expenses of upto 30 bps under Registration 52 (6A) (b) for new inflows from specified cities;</p> <p>(b) Additional recurring expenses of upto 0.05% of daily net assets of the scheme towards the investment and advisory fees or various other permissible expenses.</p> <p>However, in accordance with Para 10.1.7 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, AMC shall not charge any additional expense of upto 0.05% as per Regulation 52(6A) (c), if exit load is not being levied under the Scheme.</p> <p>(c) Brokerage and transaction costs (inclusive of GST) which are incurred for the purpose of execution of trades, shall be charged to the scheme as per Regulation 52(6A)(a) of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 not exceeding 0.12 per cent in case of cash market transactions and 0.05 per cent in case of derivatives transactions. With effect from April 1, 2023, to align with Indian Account Standards requirement, transactions cost incurred for the purpose of execution of trades are expensed out (viz. charged to Revenue Account instead of Capitalization (i.e. forming part of cost of investment)). Any payment towards brokerage and transaction cost, over and above the said 0.12 percent and 0.05 percent for cash market transactions and derivatives transactions respectively may be charged to the scheme within the maximum limit of Total Expense Ratio (TER) as prescribed under regulation 52 of the SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996;</p> <p>(d) Goods &amp; Service tax on investment management and advisory fees.</p> <p><b>For further details on recurring expenses, investors are requested to refer to the SID.</b></p>							

## SCHEME PORTFOLIO HOLDINGS

(As on September 30, 2023)

The top 10 holdings by issuer and fund allocation towards various sectors is provided below.

### Top 10 Holdings by Issuer

HSBC Large Cap Fund		
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets
1	HDFC Bank Limited	9.10
2	ICICI Bank Limited	7.97
3	Reliance Industries Limited	6.04
4	Infosys Limited	6.01
5	ITC Limited	4.58
6	Axis Bank Limited	4.34
7	Larsen & Toubro Limited	3.52
8	Sun Pharmaceutical Industries Limited	3.36
9	Oil & Natural Gas Corporation Limited	3.21
10	State Bank of India	3.09

HSBC Flexi Cap Fund		
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets
1	HDFC Bank Limited	5.58
2	Infosys Limited	4.13
3	Reliance Industries Limited	4.12
4	ITC Limited	3.91
5	ICICI Bank Limited	3.75
6	Apar Industries Limited	3.22
7	Tata Consultancy Services Limited	2.82
8	Larsen & Toubro Limited	2.52
9	NTPC Limited	2.39
10	Bajaj Holdings & Investments Limited	2.02

HSBC Infrastructure Fund		
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets
1	Larsen & Toubro Limited	9.17
2	NTPC Limited	6.97
3	Bharat Electronics Limited	5.72
4	Finolex Cables Limited	3.61
5	UltraTech Cement Limited	3.39
6	Bharti Airtel Limited	3.18
7	Carborundum Universal Limited	2.96
8	Reliance Industries Limited	2.92
9	ABB India Limited	2.80
10	KEC International Limited	2.64

HSBC Small Cap Fund		
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets
1	Apar Industries Limited	3.50
2	KPR Mill Limited	3.22
3	KEI Industries Limited	2.24
4	Cera Sanitaryware Limited	2.23
5	Sonata Software Limited	2.22
6	KPIT Technologies Limited	2.16
7	Carborundum Universal Limited	2.07
8	APL Apollo Tubes Limited	2.00
9	Mahindra Lifespace Developers Limited	2.00
10	Polycab India Limited	2.00

HSBC Large & Mid Cap Fund		
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets
1	Larsen & Toubro Limited	4.02
2	Polycab India Limited	3.56
3	HDFC Bank Limited	3.20
4	Cholamandalam Investment & Finance Company Limited	3.18
5	CG Power and Industrial Solutions Limited	3.15
6	TVS Motor Company Limited	3.14

HSBC Large & Mid Cap Fund		
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets
7	Mahindra & Mahindra Financial Services Limited	2.84
8	ICICI Bank Limited	2.63
9	Safari Industries India Limited	2.50
10	Max Healthcare Institute Limited	2.24

HSBC Midcap Fund		
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets
1	Ratnamani Metals & Tubes Limited	3.33
2	Sundaram Finance Limited	2.80
3	AIA Engineering Limited	2.68
4	Power Finance Corporation Limited	2.58
5	Abbott India Limited	2.29
6	Bosch Limited	2.25
7	3M India Limited	2.20
8	Emami Limited	2.20
9	Indian Bank	2.13
10	CRISIL Limited	2.05

HSBC Focused Fund		
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets
1	ICICI Bank Limited	9.36
2	HDFC Bank Limited	8.68
3	Infosys Limited	5.54
4	Axis Bank Limited	5.09
5	Larsen & Toubro Limited	4.98
6	ITC Limited	4.68
7	State Bank of India	3.78
8	DLF Limited	3.54
9	Oil & Natural Gas Corporation Limited	3.37
10	Titan Company Limited	3.32

HSBC Business Cycles Fund		
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets
1	ICICI Bank Limited	6.33
2	HDFC Bank Limited	5.29
3	Larsen & Toubro Limited	4.73
4	State Bank of India	4.21
5	Cash and Cash Equivalents	4.12
6	Reliance Industries Limited	4.04
7	Trent Limited	3.48
8	Ahluwalia Contracts (India) Limited	3.03
9	Power Mech Projects Limited	2.98
10	ABB India Limited	2.98

HSBC Value Fund		
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets
1	ICICI Bank Limited	4.63
2	NTPC Limited	4.34
3	Jindal Stainless Limited	3.69
4	State Bank of India	3.63
5	The Federal Bank Limited	3.32
6	KEC International Limited	2.71
7	Larsen & Toubro Limited	2.63
8	ITC Limited	2.58
9	Axis Bank Limited	2.53
10	Mahindra & Mahindra Limited	2.43

HSBC Multi Cap Fund		
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets
1	Larsen & Toubro Limited	2.93
2	NTPC Limited	2.67
3	HDFC Bank Limited	2.64
4	Birlasoft Limited	2.55
5	ICICI Bank Limited	2.49
6	Kirloskar Oil Eng Limited	2.41
7	Power Finance Corporation Limited	2.39

HSBC Multi Cap Fund		
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets
8	State Bank of India	2.13
9	KPIT Technologies Limited	2.04
10	Power Mech Projects Limited	2.03

HSBC ELSS Tax saver Fund		
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets
1	HDFC Bank Limited	7.40
2	Larsen & Toubro Limited	5.23
3	ICICI Bank Limited	5.20
4	Cholamandalam Investment & Finance Company Limited	4.09
5	KPIT Technologies Limited	3.68
6	CG Power and Industrial Solutions Limited	3.32
7	Reliance Industries Limited	3.19
8	Persistent Systems Limited	2.86
9	The Indian Hotels Company Limited	2.79
10	Infosys Limited	2.69

HSBC Aggressive Hybrid Fund		
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets
1	CENTRAL AND STATE GOVERNMENT SECURITIES	12.99
2	HDFC Bank Limited	5.35
3	Larsen & Toubro Limited	4.62
4	ICICI Bank Limited	3.95
5	Cholamandalam Investment & Finance Company Limited	2.59
6	Cash and Cash Equivalents	2.47
7	CG Power and Industrial Solutions Limited	2.19
8	KPIT Technologies Limited	2.00
9	Zensar Technologies Limited	2.00
10	IndusInd Bank Limited	1.91

HSBC Nifty 50 Index Fund		
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets
1	HDFC Bank Limited	13.27
2	Reliance Industries Limited	9.19
3	ICICI Bank Limited	7.72
4	Infosys Limited	5.93
5	ITC Limited	4.56
6	Larsen & Toubro Limited	4.23
7	Tata Consultancy Services Limited	4.19
8	Axis Bank Limited	3.33
9	Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited	2.96
10	Bharti Airtel Limited	2.71

HSBC Nifty Next 50 Index Fund		
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets
1	Shriram Finance Limited	3.95
2	Bharat Electronics Limited	3.67
3	Cholamandalam Investment & Finance Company Limited	3.56
4	Trent Limited	3.40
5	Bank of Baroda	2.95
6	Godrej Consumer Products Limited	2.78
7	Pidilite Industries Limited	2.76
8	Tata Power Company Limited	2.73
9	Hindustan Aeronautics Limited	2.67
10	TVS Motor Company Limited	2.62

HSBC Equity Savings Fund		
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets
1	CENTRAL AND STATE GOVERNMENT SECURITIES	16.98
2	United Spirits Limited	6.63
3	HDFC Bank Limited	6.28
4	Bharat Electronics Limited	5.95

HSBC Equity Savings Fund		
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets
5	Cash and Cash Equivalents	5.42
6	Ambuja Cements Limited	2.95
7	Pidilite Industries Limited	2.95
8	Bosch Limited	2.85
9	The Indian Hotels Company Limited	2.46
10	Bharat Forge Limited	2.39

HSBC Arbitrage Fund		
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets
1	Central and State Government Securities	12.83
2	HSBC Ultra Short Duration Fund - DGR	5.87
3	HDFC Bank Limited	5.09
4	Reliance Industries Limited	4.76
5	HSBC Money Market Fund - Direct Growth	4.61
6	Tata Power Company Limited	3.55
7	Bharat Forge Limited	2.80
8	Cash and Cash Equivalents	2.72
9	Indus Towers Limited	2.49
10	Zee Entertainment Enterprises Limited	2.39

HSBC Balanced Advantage Fund		
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets
1	Central and State Government Securities	12.54
2	HDFC Bank Limited	9.38
3	ICICI Bank Limited	3.84
4	Rec Limited	3.58
5	National Bank for Agriculture & Rural Development	3.55
6	DLF Limited	3.33
7	Aurobindo Pharma Limited	2.51
8	ITC Limited	2.12
9	Oil & Natural Gas Corporation Limited	1.97
10	Ambuja Cements Limited	1.93

HSBC Conservative Hybrid Fund		
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets
1	Central and State Government Securities	60.51
2	HDFC Bank Limited	9.86
3	Cash and Cash Equivalents	5.72
4	Larsen & Toubro Limited	2.21
5	TVS Motor Company Limited	1.46
6	ICICI Bank Limited	1.39
7	Siemens Limited	1.17
8	KPIT Technologies Limited	1.16
9	TD Power Systems Limited	0.94
10	GMM Pfaudler Limited	0.91

## Fund Allocation towards various Sectors

(As on September 30, 2023)

HSBC Large Cap Fund		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets
1	Financial Services	33.90
2	Information Technology	11.30
3	Oil Gas & Consumable Fuels	9.26
4	Fast Moving Consumer Goods	9.06
5	Healthcare	6.19
6	Realty	4.83
7	Automobile and Auto Components	4.09
8	Construction	3.52
9	Power	3.01
10	Consumer Durables	2.74
11	Construction Materials	2.72
12	Capital Goods	2.54

HSBC Large Cap Fund		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets
13	Telecommunication	1.94
14	Cash and Cash Equivalents	1.34
15	Metals & Mining	1.13
16	Chemicals	1.11
17	Consumer Services	0.80
18	Textiles	0.50
	<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>100.00</b>

HSBC Flexi Cap Fund		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets
1	Financial Services	23.47
2	Information Technology	10.84
3	Capital Goods	10.10
4	Fast Moving Consumer Goods	9.97
5	Automobile and Auto Components	8.75
6	Healthcare	8.56
7	Oil Gas & Consumable Fuels	6.98
8	Construction Materials	4.99
9	Power	3.50
10	Construction	3.31
11	Telecommunication	3.03
12	Metals & Mining	1.55
13	Cash and Cash Equivalents	1.51
14	Realty	1.26
15	Forest Materials	0.95
16	Consumer Durables	0.89
17	Media Entertainment & Publication	0.35
	<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>100.00</b>

HSBC Infrastructure Fund		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets
1	Capital Goods	43.98
2	Construction	17.16
3	Construction Materials	8.07
4	Power	6.97
5	Oil Gas & Consumable Fuels	5.04
6	Realty	3.70
7	Services	3.54
8	Telecommunication	3.28
9	Forest Materials	2.34
10	Cash and Cash Equivalents	1.79
11	Consumer Durables	1.51
12	Metals & Mining	1.31
13	Automobile and Auto Components	1.22
14	Financial Services	0.09
	<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>100.00</b>

HSBC Small Cap Fund		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets
1	Capital Goods	31.88
2	Financial Services	7.84
3	Information Technology	7.42
4	Consumer Durables	7.10
5	Textiles	5.94
6	Automobile and Auto Components	5.90
7	Realty	5.59
8	Chemicals	5.07
9	Construction	4.70
10	Healthcare	4.43
11	Consumer Services	4.37
12	Fast Moving Consumer Goods	2.46
13	Construction Materials	2.11

HSBC Small Cap Fund		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets
14	Forest Materials	1.81
15	Services	1.31
16	Cash and Cash Equivalents	1.15
17	Oil Gas & Consumable Fuels	0.90
	<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>100.00</b>

HSBC Large & Mid Cap Fund		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets
1	Financial Services	24.36
2	Capital Goods	21.63
3	Automobile and Auto Components	12.49
4	Information Technology	8.92
5	Consumer Durables	7.63
6	Healthcare	6.92
7	Consumer Services	4.45
8	Construction	4.02
9	Fast Moving Consumer Goods	2.45
10	Chemicals	1.63
11	Realty	1.21
12	Cash and Cash Equivalents	1.16
13	Construction Materials	1.09
14	Oil Gas & Consumable Fuels	1.07
15	Services	0.97
	<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>100.00</b>

HSBC Midcap Fund		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets
1	Financial Services	18.70
2	Capital Goods	15.93
3	Healthcare	14.05
4	Automobile and Auto Components	8.54
5	Information Technology	5.26
6	Chemicals	5.12
7	Oil Gas & Consumable Fuels	4.27
8	Construction Materials	4.26
9	Fast Moving Consumer Goods	4.09
10	Realty	3.91
11	Consumer Services	3.29
12	Consumer Durables	2.81
13	Diversified	2.20
14	Power	2.02
15	Telecommunication	2.00
16	Services	1.52
17	Construction	0.72
18	Cash and Cash Equivalents	0.66
19	Media Entertainment & Publication	0.64
	<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>100.00</b>

HSBC Focused Fund		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets
1	Financial Services	33.77
2	Information Technology	11.35
3	Capital Goods	9.95
4	Construction	8.17
5	Healthcare	7.72
6	Oil Gas & Consumable Fuels	6.66
7	Fast Moving Consumer Goods	6.41
8	Consumer Durables	5.77
9	Realty	3.54
10	Automobile and Auto Components	2.67
11	Chemicals	2.06
12	Cash and Cash Equivalents	1.93
	<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>100.00</b>



HSBC Business Cycles Fund		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets
1	Financial Services	24.78
2	Capital Goods	21.45
3	Construction	13.72
4	Oil Gas & Consumable Fuels	6.44
5	Consumer Services	5.33
6	Consumer Durables	5.16
7	Automobile and Auto Components	5.02
8	Construction Materials	4.42
9	Cash and Cash Equivalents	4.12
10	Chemicals	3.37
11	Realty	2.61
12	Services	1.88
13	Metals & Mining	1.11
14	Forest Materials	0.58
	<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>100.00</b>

HSBC Value Fund		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets
1	Financial Services	26.90
2	Capital Goods	12.57
3	Information Technology	8.90
4	Construction	7.10
5	Automobile and Auto Components	5.94
6	Fast Moving Consumer Goods	5.20
7	Metals & Mining	4.95
8	Power	4.34
9	Construction Materials	3.78
10	Realty	3.48
11	Healthcare	3.41
12	Textiles	2.42
13	Chemicals	2.16
14	Oil Gas & Consumable Fuels	2.00
15	Forest Materials	1.85
16	Telecommunication	1.64
17	Consumer Services	1.25
18	Media Entertainment & Publication	1.21
19	Cash and Cash Equivalents	0.47
20	Consumer Durables	0.42
	<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>100.00</b>

HSBC Multi Cap Fund		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets
1	Financial Services	20.01
2	Capital Goods	18.14
3	Information Technology	11.06
4	Construction	6.97
5	Healthcare	6.61
6	Fast Moving Consumer Goods	6.41
7	Consumer Services	5.17
8	Automobile and Auto Components	4.31
9	Oil Gas & Consumable Fuels	3.14
10	Chemicals	3.13
11	Textiles	3.09
12	Power	2.67
13	Construction Materials	2.43
14	Realty	2.36
15	Consumer Durables	1.33
16	Metals & Mining	1.28
17	Cash and Cash Equivalents	1.05
18	Services	0.84
	<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>100.00</b>

HSBC ELSS Tax saver Fund		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets
1	Financial Services	30.64
2	Capital Goods	15.13
3	Information Technology	11.31
4	Automobile and Auto Components	9.92
5	Fast Moving Consumer Goods	6.52
6	Construction	5.23
7	Healthcare	4.94
8	Consumer Services	4.51
9	Consumer Durables	4.30
10	Oil Gas & Consumable Fuels	3.19
11	Construction Materials	2.15
12	Cash and Cash Equivalents	1.34
13	Chemicals	0.80
	<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>100.00</b>

HSBC Nifty 50 Index Fund		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets
1	Financial Services	35.87
2	Information Technology	13.73
3	Oil Gas & Consumable Fuels	11.22
4	Fast Moving Consumer Goods	9.27
5	Automobile and Auto Components	6.20
6	Construction	4.23
7	Healthcare	4.11
8	Metals & Mining	3.80
9	Consumer Durables	3.17
10	Telecommunication	2.71
11	Power	2.41
12	Construction Materials	1.93
13	Services	0.76
14	Chemicals	0.36
15	Cash and Cash Equivalents	0.23
	<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>100.00</b>

HSBC Nifty Next 50 Index Fund		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets
1	Financial Services	22.53
2	Fast Moving Consumer Goods	13.72
3	Consumer Services	10.72
4	Capital Goods	10.37
5	Chemicals	7.23
6	Oil Gas & Consumable Fuels	5.53
7	Automobile and Auto Components	5.51
8	Power	4.87
9	Construction Materials	4.83
10	Metals & Mining	3.87
11	Consumer Durables	3.76
12	Healthcare	2.46
13	Realty	2.43
14	Services	2.18
15	Cash and Cash Equivalents	0.01
	<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>100.00</b>

HSBC Equity Savings Fund		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets
1	Capital Goods	19.33
2	Central and State Government Securities	16.98
3	Financial Services	16.47
4	Information Technology	6.87
5	Fast Moving Consumer Goods	6.63
6	Automobile and Auto Components	5.71

HSBC Equity Savings Fund		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets
7	Cash and Cash Equivalents	5.42
8	Metals & Mining	3.91
9	Consumer Durables	3.80
10	Construction Materials	3.43
11	Consumer Services	3.26
12	Chemicals	2.95
13	Construction	2.09
14	Services	1.14
15	Media Entertainment & Publication	1.05
16	Healthcare	0.63
17	Oil Gas & Consumable Fuels	0.32
	<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>100.00</b>

HSBC Arbitrage Fund		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets
1	Financial Services	26.53
2	Central and State Government Securities	12.83
3	Unit Trust/Mutual Funds	10.48
4	Oil Gas & Consumable Fuels	8.08
5	Capital Goods	6.92
6	Chemicals	4.02
7	Fast Moving Consumer Goods	3.58
8	Power	3.56
9	Healthcare	3.21
10	Cash and Cash Equivalents	2.72
11	Telecommunication	2.71
12	Construction Materials	2.68
13	Metals & Mining	2.61
14	Media Entertainment & Publication	2.60
15	Information Technology	2.24
16	Services	1.34
17	Consumer Durables	1.14
18	Automobile and Auto Components	1.12
19	Textiles	0.94
20	Realty	0.59
21	Consumer Services	0.09
	<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>100.00</b>

HSBC Balanced Advantage Fund		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets
1	Financial Services	36.38
2	Central And State Government Securities	12.54
3	Healthcare	7.66
4	Fast Moving Consumer Goods	6.54
5	Information Technology	6.05
6	Capital Goods	5.37
7	Realty	4.71
8	Oil Gas & Consumable Fuels	3.69
9	Construction	3.32
10	Power	2.67

HSBC Balanced Advantage Fund		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets
11	Chemicals	2.30
12	Construction Materials	1.93
13	Cash and Cash Equivalents	1.72
14	Automobile and Auto Components	1.54
15	Media Entertainment & Publication	1.38
16	Consumer Durables	0.92
17	Forest Materials	0.66
18	Consumer Services	0.63
	<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>100.00</b>

HSBC Aggressive Hybrid Fund		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets
1	Financial Services	29.62
2	Capital Goods	15.65
3	Central and State Government Securities	12.99
4	Automobile and Auto Components	8.40
5	Information Technology	8.33
6	Construction	4.62
7	Consumer Durables	3.40
8	Healthcare	3.00
9	Fast Moving Consumer Goods	2.85
10	Cash and Cash Equivalents	2.47
11	Consumer Services	2.45
12	Oil Gas & Consumable Fuels	1.78
13	Services	1.40
14	Construction Materials	1.15
15	Power	0.97
16	Chemicals	0.91
	<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>100.00</b>

HSBC Conservative Hybrid Fund		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets
1	Central and State Government Securities	60.51
2	Financial Services	14.69
3	Capital Goods	6.58
4	Cash and Cash Equivalents	5.72
5	Construction	2.69
6	Information Technology	2.11
7	Consumer Durables	1.91
8	Automobile and Auto Components	1.76
9	Chemicals	1.34
10	Consumer Services	0.99
11	Services	0.75
12	Fast Moving Consumer Goods	0.64
13	Healthcare	0.30
	<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>100.00</b>

**Notes:** Cash and Cash Equivalents includes Overnight Investments (TREPS/Reverse Repo).

Kindly refer the Fund's website, [www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in](http://www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in) for monthly portfolio disclosures.

## PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

(As on September 30, 2023)

Portfolio turnover is defined as lesser of purchases and sales as a percentage of the average corpus of the Scheme(s) during a specified period of time. The Scheme(s) being open ended in nature, it is expected that there would be a number of subscriptions and redemptions on a daily basis.

The Portfolio Turnover Ratio as on September 30, 2023 are as below:

Fund Name	Portfolio Turnover
HSBC Large Cap Fund	0.50
HSBC Flexi Cap Fund	0.18
HSBC Infrastructure Fund	0.16
HSBC Small Cap Fund	0.17
HSBC Large and Mid Cap Fund	0.85
HSBC Midcap Fund	0.23
HSBC Focused Fund	0.76
HSBC Business Cycles Fund	0.30
HSBC Value Fund	0.22
HSBC Multi Cap Fund	0.08
HSBC ELSS Tax saver Fund	0.48
HSBC Nifty 50 Index Fund	0.10
HSBC Nifty Next 50 Index Fund	0.39
HSBC Aggressive Hybrid Fund	0.76
HSBC Arbitrage Fund	3.43
HSBC Equity Savings Fund	0.77
HSBC Balanced Advantage Fund	0.59
HSBC Conservative Hybrid Fund (for the equity portion of the Scheme)	0.43

## FUND MANAGER(S) OF THE SCHEMES

Scheme Name	Fund Manager	
	Name of Fund Manager	Tenure of managing the Scheme
HSBC Large Cap Fund	Neelotpal Sahai (Fund Manager Equity)	10.35 years
	Gautam Bhupal (Fund Manager Equity)	0.33 year
HSBC Flexi Cap Fund	Venugopal Manghat (Fund Manager Equity)	0.84 year
	Neelotpal Sahai (Fund Manager Equity)	0.1 year
HSBC Infrastructure Fund	Venugopal Manghat (Fund Manager Equity)	3.79 years
	Gautam Bhupal (Fund Manager Equity)	0.84 year
	Sonal Gupta (Fund Manager Overseas Investment)	0.84 year
HSBC Small Cap Fund	Venugopal Manghat (Fund Manager Equity)	3.79 years
	Sonal Gupta (Fund Manager Overseas Investment)	2.24 years
	Cheenu Gupta (Fund Manager Equity)	0.1 year
HSBC Large and Mid Cap Fund	Cheenu Gupta (Fund Manager Equity)	0.84 year
	Neelotpal Sahai (Fund Manager Equity)	4.51 years
HSBC Mid Cap Fund	Venugopal Manghat (Fund Manager Equity)	0.1 year
	Cheenu Gupta (Fund Manager Equity)	0.84 year
	Sonal Gupta (Fund Manager Overseas Investment)	0.84 year
HSBC Focused Fund	Neelotpal Sahai (Fund Manager Equity)	3.17 years
	Cheenu Gupta (Fund Manager Equity)	0.33 years
HSBC Business Cycles Fund	Venugopal Manghat (Fund Manager Equity)	9.12 years
	Sonal Gupta (Fund Manager Overseas Investment)	2.24 year
	Gautam Bhupal (Fund Manager Equity)	0.33 year
HSBC Aggressive Hybrid Fund	Shriram Ramanathan (Fund Manager Fixed Income)	7.34 years
	Cheenu Gupta (Fund Manager Equity)	2.25 years
	Gautam Bhupal (Fund Manager Equity)	0.1 year (Managing the Scheme since October 1, 2023)
	Sonal Gupta (Fund Manager Overseas Investments)	2.24 year
HSBC Arbitrage Fund	Mahesh Chhabria (Fund Manager Fixed Income)	0.21 year
	Praveen Ayathan (Fund Manager Equity)	9.26 years
	Hitesh Gondhia (Fund Manager Equity)	0.1 year (Managing the Scheme since October 1, 2023)
HSBC Value Fund	Venugopal Manghat (Fund Manager Equity)	10.85 years
	Gautam Bhupal (Fund Manager Equity)	0.1 year
	Sonal Gupta (Fund Manager Overseas Investments)	2.24 years
HSBC Multi Cap Fund	Venugopal Manghat (Fund Manager Domestic equities)	0.67 year
	Sonal Gupta (Fund Manager Overseas Investments)	0.67 year
	Kapil Punjabi (Fund Manager Fixed Income)	0.67 year
	Neelotpal Sahai (Fund Manager Domestic equities)	0.1 year
HSBC ELSS Tax saver Fund	Cheenu Gupta (Fund Manager Equity)	2.25 years
	Gautam Bhupal (Fund Manager Equity)	0.84 year
	Sonal Gupta (Fund Manager Overseas Investments)	2.24 year
HSBC Nifty 50 Index Fund	Praveen Ayathan (Fund Manager Equity)	3.46 years
	Rajeesh Nair (Fund Manager Equity)	0.1 year
HSBC Nifty Next 50 Index Fund	Praveen Ayathan (Fund Manager Equity)	3.46 years
	Rajeesh Nair (Fund Manager Equity)	0.1 year
HSBC Equity Savings Fund	Cheenu Gupta (Fund Manager Equity)	2.25 year
	Neelotpal Sahai (Fund Manager Equity))	0.1 year (Managing the Scheme since October 1, 2023)
	Mahesh Chhabria (Fund Manager Fixed Income)	0.21 year
	Praveen Ayathan (Fund Manager Arbitrage)	0.1 year (Managing the Scheme since October 1, 2023)
	Hitesh Gondhia (Fund Manager Arbitrage)	0.1 year (Managing the Scheme since October 1, 2023)
	Sonal Gupta (Fund Manager Overseas Investments)	0.84 year
HSBC Balanced Advantage Fund	Neelotpal Sahai (Fund Manager - Equity)	0.84 year
	Gautam Bhupal (Fund Manager - Equity)	0.1 year (Managing the Scheme since October 1, 2023)
	Mahesh Chhabria (Fund Manager - Fixed Income))	0.21 year
	Praveen Ayathan (Fund Manager - Arbitrage)	0.1 year (Managing the Scheme since October 1, 2023)
	Hitesh Gondhia (Fund Manager - Arbitrage)	0.1 year (Managing the Scheme since October 1, 2023)
	Sonal Gupta (Fund Manager Overseas Investments)	0.84 year
HSBC Conservative Hybrid Fund	Mahesh Chhabria (Fund Manager Fixed Income)	0.21 year
	Cheenu Gupta (Fund Manager Equity)	0.84 year



## COMMON FEATURES FOR SCHEME(S)

### Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication

The NAV will be calculated and disclosed at the close of every Business Day except under special circumstances specified in the SID.

**For Equity & Hybrid Schemes:** NAV of the Scheme / Option(s) shall be made available at all Investor Service Centers of the AMC. The AMC shall update the NAVs under a separate head on the website of the Fund [www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in](http://www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in) and of the Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI ([www.amfiindia.com](http://www.amfiindia.com)) by 11.00 p.m. on every Business Day. In case of any delay, the reasons for such delay would be explained to AMFI in writing. If the NAVs are not available before commencement of Business Hours on the following day due to any reason, the Fund shall issue a press release giving reasons and explaining when the Fund would be able to publish the NAVs. Further, AMC has extended the facility of sending latest available NAVs to unit holders through SMS, upon receiving a specific request for the same. NAV of the Segregated Portfolio, if any, shall be declared on daily basis.

For detailed process of receiving the latest NAV through SMS, please visit <http://www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in>.

**Applicable to HSBC Conservative Hybrid Fund – Corporate Debt Market Development Fund ('CDMDF')** shall disclose Net Asset Value (NAV) of units of CDMDF by 9:30 p.m. on all business days on website of its Investment Manager (SBI Funds Management Ltd) and AMFI. For times when CDMDF would have exposure to corporate debt, such NAV shall be disclosed by 11 p.m. on all business days. In case NAV of CDMDF units is not available by 9:30 p.m. of same Business Day, NAV declaration timing for Mutual Fund Schemes holding units of CDMDF shall be 10 a.m. on next business day instead of 11 p.m. on same Business Day.

### Applicable NAV for ongoing Subscriptions and Redemptions (including switch ins / switch outs)

#### Cut off timings for subscriptions/redemptions/switch-ins/switch-outs

This is the time before which an investor's application (complete in all respects) should reach the official points of acceptance.

The cut off timings for determining applicable NAVs for subscriptions/redemptions/switch-ins/switch-outs to be made at the Investor Service Centres/Designated Collection Centres (designated as 'Official Points of Acceptance' from time to time) are as per the following table:

Subscription	Redemption	Switch In	Switch Out
3.00 p.m.	3.00 p.m.	3.00 p.m.	3.00 p.m.

Where a request for redemption/switch is received after the cut-off time as mentioned above, the request will be deemed to have been received on the next Business Day.

#### i) Applicable NAV for Sale of Units

Particulars	Applicable NAV
where the application is received upto 3:00 p.m. on a day and funds are available for utilization before the cut-off time	the closing NAV of the day of receipt of application
where the application is received after 3:00 p.m. on a day and funds are available for utilization on the same day	the closing NAV of the next business day

#### Allotment of Units

For allotment of units in respect of purchase in the Scheme, it shall be ensured that:

- Application is received before the applicable cut-off time.
- Funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the application are credited to the bank account of the Scheme before the cut-off time.
- The funds are available for utilization before the cut-off time without availing any credit facility whether intra-day or otherwise, by the Schemes.

For allotment of units in respect of switch-in to the Scheme from other schemes, it shall be ensured that:

- Application for switch-in is received before the applicable cut-off time.
- Funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the switch-in request are credited to the bank account of the Scheme before the cut-off time.
- The funds are available for utilization before the cut-off time without availing any credit facility whether intra-day or otherwise, by the Scheme.

Further, it may be noted that:

- Where funds are transferred/received first and application is submitted thereafter, date and time of receipt of the application shall be considered for NAV applicability
- In case of systematic transactions, NAV will be applied basis realization of funds in the scheme account. This shall be applicable for all Systematic transactions (Systematic Investment Plans as well as for Systematic Transfer Plans) irrespective of amount and registration date of the systematic transactions.

#### ii) Applicable NAV for Repurchase of Units

Particulars	Applicable NAV
where the application is received upto 3.00 pm	closing NAV of the day of receipt of application
where the application is received after 3.00 pm	closing NAV of the next business day

The Mutual Fund shall calculate NAV for each business day in respect of the scheme and their plans except HSBC Liquid Fund and HSBC Overnight Fund. In case of HSBC Liquid Fund and HSBC Overnight Fund NAVs will be calculated on each calendar day and disclosed on every Business Day.

**Explanation:** 'Business day' does not include a day on which the money markets are closed or otherwise not accessible.

Valid applications for 'switch-out' shall be treated as applications for Redemption and valid applications for 'switch-in' shall be treated as applications for Purchase, and the provisions of the Cut-off time, purchase/redemption price, minimum amounts for Purchase/Redemption and the Applicable NAV as applicable to Purchase and Redemption, as mentioned in above paragraph, shall be applied respectively to the 'switch-in' and 'switch-out' applications.

**Note:** Purchase / Switch-ins and Redemptions / Switch-outs of units under Segregated Portfolio is not allowed. However, the unit of Segregated Portfolio will be listed on the recognized Stock Exchange.

### Name of the Trustee Company

#### Board of Trustees (The Trustees) of HSBC Mutual Fund

The Sponsor has appointed a Board of Individual Trustees (the Trustees) to be the Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund. Presently, Ms. Jasmine Batliwalla, Mr. Nani Javeri, Mr. David Rasquinha and Mr. Nicolas Moreau are the Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund.

#### For Investor Grievances please contact

**Registrar :** Computer Age Management Services Limited (CAMS),  
Unit: HSBC Mutual Fund  
New No. 10, M.G.R Salai, Nungambakkam, Chennai - 600034.

**Mutual Fund :** Mr. Ankur Banthiya  
HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited,  
Unit No. 62, 1st Floor, Parade View, Rukmani Lakshmi pathi Salai, Egmore,  
Chennai, Tamil Nadu - 600 008.  
Tel. : 1800-200-2434/1800-4190-200 Fax : 022-49146033  
E-mail : investor.line@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in

### Unitholders' Information

An applicant in a scheme whose application has been accepted shall have the option either to receive the statement of accounts or to hold the units in dematerialised form and the asset management company shall issue to such applicant, a statement of accounts specifying the number of units allotted to the applicant or issue units in the dematerialized form as soon as possible but not later than five working days from the date of receipt of the application.

#### Account Statement (for investors holding units in physical mode)

An allotment confirmation specifying the number of units allotted will be sent to the unit holders' by way of email and/or SMS to the registered e-mail address and/or mobile number, within 5 Business Days from the date of closure of the initial subscription list and/or from the date of receipt of the request from the unit holders'. In case of any specific request received from the unit holder(s), the AMC/Fund will provide the account statement to the unit holder(s) within 5 Business Days from the receipt of such request.

A statement of holding indicating the units held by the investors in the Segregated Portfolio along with the NAV of both Segregated Portfolio and Main Portfolio as on the day of the credit event shall be communicated to the investors within 5 working days of creation of the Segregated Portfolio.

A Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) for each calendar month shall be sent by email on or before 15th of the succeeding month to those unit holders in whose folio(s), transactions\* have taken place during the month and have provided a valid Permanent Account Number (PAN). In the event that the registered email address of the unit holder is not available with the Fund, the CAS will be sent as a physical statement. CAS shall contain details relating to all transactions\* carried out by the Unitholder across schemes of all mutual funds during the month, holdings at the end of the month and transaction charges paid to the distributor, if any.

For the purpose of sending CAS, common Unitholders' across mutual funds shall be identified by their PAN. In the event that the folio has more than one registered Unitholder, the first named holder will receive the CAS. The CAS shall not be received by those Unitholders whose folio(s) are not updated with PAN details. Unitholders are therefore requested to ensure that each of their folio(s) are updated with their PAN details. In case a specific request is received from the Unitholder, the AMC/Fund will provide the account statement to the unit holder(s) within 5 Business Days from the receipt of such request. The CAS issued to investors shall also reflect the total purchase value/cost of investment in each schemes.

Further, CAS detailing holding of investments across all schemes of all mutual funds at the end of every six months (i.e. September/March) shall be sent by email/physical on or before 21st day of succeeding month as the case may be, to all such Unit holders in whose folios no transactions have taken place during that period. The half yearly CAS will be sent by e-mail to the Unit holders whose e-mail address is available, unless a specific request is made to receive in physical.

Further, CAS issued for the half year (September/March) shall also provide:

- The amount of actual commission paid by AMCs/Mutual Funds (MFs) to distributors (in absolute terms) during the half-year period against the concerned investor's total investments in each MF scheme. The term "commission" here refers to all direct monetary payments and other payments made in

the form of gifts/rewards, trips, event sponsorships etc. by AMCs/MFs to distributors. Further, a mention may be made in such CAS indicating that the commission disclosed is gross commission and does not exclude costs incurred by distributors such as goods and service tax ("GST") (wherever applicable, as per existing rates), operating expenses, etc.

- b) The scheme's average Total Expense Ratio (in percentage terms) along with the break up between Investment and Advisory fees, Commission paid to the distributor and Other expenses for the period for each scheme's applicable plan (regular or direct or both) where the concerned investor has actually invested in.

Such half-yearly CAS shall be issued to all MF investors, excluding those investors who do not have any holdings in MF schemes and where no commission against their investment has been paid to distributors, during the concerned half-year period.

\* The word 'transaction' includes purchase, redemption, switch, IDCW payout, IDCW reinvestment, Smart STP, SIP, STP, SWP, etc.

#### **Allotment Advice (for investors holding units in dematerialised mode)**

Allotment advice will be sent upon allotment of units stating the number of Units allotted to each of the Unit holder(s) who have opted for allotment in dematerialized mode within 5 working days from the date of closure of the NFO period. The Units allotted will be credited to the DP account of the Unit holder as per the details provided in the application form.

For ongoing purchase transactions, units will be credited to the investors demat account upon realization of funds. Units will be allotted as per Applicable NAV for subscriptions/purchases as mentioned in the SID. For ongoing transactions there is no separate communication send to the customers holding units under demat mode.

The asset management company shall issue units in dematerialized form to a unit holder in a scheme within two working days of the receipt of request from the unit holder.

Dematerialisation/Rematerialization of Units, if any will be in accordance with the provisions of SEBI (Depositories & Participants) Regulations, 2018 as may be amended from time to time.

All Units will rank pari passu among Units within the same Option/Sub-Option, i.e. either the IDCW Sub-Option or the Growth Sub-Option, as to assets, earnings and the receipt of dividend distributions, if any, as may be declared by the Trustees. Allotment of Units and despatch of Account Statements to NRIs/FPIs will be subject to RBI's general permission dated 30 March, 1999 to mutual funds, in terms of Notification no. FERA.195/99-RB or such other notifications, guidelines issued by RBI from time to time.

#### **Annual Report**

A Scheme wise Annual Report/abridged summary thereof shall be provided to all Unitholders as soon as may be but not later than 4 months from 31 March of each year. The abridged/full Scheme wise Annual Report shall contain such details as are required under the Regulations/Circulars issued thereafter.

The Fund shall provide the Scheme wise annual report/abridged summary thereof as under:

- (i) By hosting the same on the websites of the AMC and AMFI;
- (ii) The physical copy of the scheme wise annual report/abridged summary thereof shall be made available to the investors at the registered office of the AMC. A link of the scheme annual report or abridged summary shall be displayed prominently on the website of the Fund.
- (iii) By e-mailing the same to those Unit holders' whose e-mail address is registered with the Fund;

Unit holders are therefore requested to update their email address with the Fund to receive annual reports through email.

The AMC shall publish an advertisement every year disclosing the hosting of the scheme wise annual report on its website and on the website of AMFI and the modes such as SMS, telephone, email or written request (letter), etc. through which unit holders can submit a request for a physical or electronic copy of the scheme wise annual report or abridged summary thereof. Such advertisement shall be published in the all India edition of at least two daily newspapers, one each in English and Hindi.

#### **Half yearly Disclosures: Financial Results**

The Fund shall within one month from the close of each half year, that is on 31st March and on 30th September, host a soft copy of its unaudited financial results on AMC's website, containing details as specified in Twelfth Schedule of the Regulations and such other details as are necessary for the purpose of providing a true and fair view of the operations of the Fund. The Fund shall publish an advertisement disclosing the hosting of such financial results on their website, in atleast one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation and in a newspaper having wide circulation published in the language of the region where the Head Office of the Fund is situated.

#### **Portfolio Disclosure**

The AMC shall disclose portfolio of the Scheme (along with ISIN and yield of the instruments) as on the last day of every fortnight (i.e. as on 15th day and last day of the month) / half year, within 5 days from close of each fortnight / within 10 days of close of each half-year on its website and on the website of AMFI in a user-friendly and downloadable spreadsheet format.

In case of unitholders whose e-mail addresses are registered, the AMC shall send via email both the monthly and half-yearly statement of scheme portfolio within 10 days from the close of each month / half-year respectively.

The AMC shall publish an advertisement every half-year disclosing the hosting of the half-yearly statement of its schemes portfolio on its website and on the website of AMFI and the modes such as SMS, telephone, email or written request (letter)

through which a unitholder can submit a request for a physical or electronic copy of the statement of scheme portfolio. Such advertisement shall be published in the all India edition of at least two daily newspapers, one each in English and Hindi.

#### **Portfolio Disclosure**

The AMC shall disclose portfolio (along with ISIN) as on the last day of the month/half-year for all their schemes on its website and on the website of AMFI within 10 days from the close of each month/half-year respectively in a user-friendly and downloadable spreadsheet format.

In case of unitholders whose e-mail addresses are registered, the AMC shall send via email both the monthly and half-yearly statement of scheme portfolio within 10 days from the close of each month/half-year respectively.

The AMC shall publish an advertisement every half-year disclosing the hosting of the half-yearly statement of its schemes portfolio on its website and on the website of AMFI and the modes such as SMS, telephone, email or written request (letter) through which a unitholder can submit a request for a physical or electronic copy of the statement of scheme portfolio. Such advertisement shall be published in the all India edition of at least two daily newspapers, one each in English and Hindi.

The NAV of the Segregated Portfolio shall be declared on daily basis.

#### **Fortnightly Portfolio Disclosures:**

The Mutual Fund/AMC will disclose portfolio (along with ISIN) of the Scheme as on a fortnightly basis on its website within 5 days of every fortnight of the succeeding month in a user-friendly and downloadable format.

#### **Riskometer**

Based on the scheme characteristics, the Mutual Fund/AMC shall assign risk level for scheme. Any change in riskometer shall be communicated by way of notice and by way of an e-mail or SMS to unitholders of the Scheme. Riskometer shall be evaluated on a monthly basis and Mutual Funds/AMCs shall disclose the Riskometer along with portfolio disclosure for all their schemes on their respective website and on AMFI website within 10 days from the close of each month. Mutual Funds shall disclose the risk level of schemes as on March 31 of every year, along with number of times the risk level has changed over the year, on their website and AMFI website. Mutual Funds shall publish the changes on the Riskometer in the Annual Report and Abridged Summary based on the guidelines prescribed by SEBI from time to time. The AMC shall comply with the requirements of SEBI circulars/guidelines issued in this regards from time to time.

#### **Important Information for Ongoing Subscriptions**

##### **Fund of Funds Scheme**

The AMC/Trustee reserves the right to temporarily suspend subscriptions in/switches into the Scheme or subsequent instalments of HSBC SIP/HSBC STP will be stopped from the month in which the subscriptions exceed the maximum permissible limits prescribed by SEBI for overseas investments as mentioned under the heading on "Policy on Offshore Investments by the Scheme" in the SID.

##### **Scheme Specific Risk Factors**

##### **Risk factors associated with investing in Equity or Equity related Securities**

Subject to the stated investment objective of the Scheme, the Scheme propose to invest in equity and equity related securities. Equity instruments by nature are volatile and prone to price fluctuations on a daily basis due to both macro and micro factors.

Trading volumes, settlement periods and transfer procedures may restrict the liquidity of these investments. Different segments of financial markets have different settlement periods and such periods may be extended significantly by unforeseen circumstances. The inability of the Scheme to make intended securities' purchases due to settlement problems could cause the Scheme to miss certain investment opportunities. In the view of the Fund Manager, investing in Mid and Small Cap stocks are riskier than investing in Large Cap Stocks.

As the portfolio will invest in stocks of different countries, the portfolio shall be exposed to the political, economic and social risks with respect to each country. However, the investment manager shall ensure that his exposure to each country is limited so that the portfolio is not exposed to one country. Investments in various economies will also diversify and reduce this risk. The fund will be exposed to settlement risk, as different countries have different settlement periods. The Scheme may also use various derivative products from time to time, as would be available and permitted by SEBI, in an attempt to protect the value of the portfolio and enhance Unitholders' interest.

In the event that the investible funds of more than 65% of the total proceeds of the Scheme are not invested in equity shares of domestic companies, the tax provisions as applicable for equity schemes may not be available.

Scheme's performance may differ from the benchmark index to the extent of the investments held in the debt segment, as per the investment pattern indicated under normal circumstances

##### **Risk factors associated with investing in Fixed Income Securities**

Subject to the stated investment objective, the Scheme proposes to invest in debt and related instruments and the risk factors pertinent to the same are:

- The performance of Scheme may be affected by changes in Government policies, general levels of interest rates and risks associated with trading volumes, liquidity and settlement systems.

Investments in different types of securities are subject to different levels and kinds of risk. Accordingly, the Scheme's risk may increase or decrease depending upon its investment pattern. E.g. investments in corporate bonds

carry a higher level of risk than investments in Government securities. Further, even among corporate bonds, bonds which have a higher rating are comparatively less risky than bonds which have a lower rating.

- **Price-Risk or Interest Rate Risk:** As with all debt securities, changes in interest rates may affect the NAV of the Scheme as the prices of securities increase as interest rates decline and decrease as interest rates rise. Prices of long-term securities generally fluctuate more in response to interest rate changes than do short term securities. Indian debt markets can be volatile leading to the possibility of price movements up or down in fixed income securities and thereby to possible movements in the NAV.

The change in value of a security, for a given change in yield, is higher for a security with higher duration and vice versa. Hence portfolios with higher duration will have higher volatility which leads to duration risk.

Government securities do carry price risk depending upon the general level of interest rates prevailing from time to time. The extent of fall or rise in the prices is a function of the coupon rate, days to maturity and the increase or decrease in the level of interest rates. The price of the Government securities (existing and new) is influenced only by movements in interest rates in financial systems.

In the case of floating rate instruments, an additional risk could be due to the change in the spreads of floating rate instruments. If the spreads on floating rate papers rise, then there could be a price loss on these instruments. Secondly in the case of fixed rate instruments that have been swapped for floating rates, any adverse movement in the fixed rate yields vis-à-vis swap rates could result in losses. However, floating rate debt instruments which have periodical interest rate reset, carry a lower interest rate risk as compared to fixed rate debt instruments. In a falling interest rate scenario, the returns on floating rate debt instruments may not be better than those on fixed rate debt instruments.

- **Liquidity Risk:** This refers to the ease with which a security can be sold at or near to its valuation yield-to-maturity (YTM). The primary measure of liquidity risk is the spread between the bid price and the offer price quoted by a dealer. Liquidity risk is today characteristic of the Indian fixed income market.
- **Credit Risk:** Credit risk or default risk refers to the risk that an issuer of a fixed income security may default (i.e. will be unable to make timely principal and interest payments on the security). A sovereign security carries no default risk since Government raises money to meet its capital and revenue expenditure by issuing these debt or discounted securities. As the payment of interest and principal amount has a sovereign status implying no default, such securities are popularly known as "riskfree security" or "Zero Risk security". Thus Zero-Risk is the lowest risk, even lower than a security with "AAA" rating and hence commands a yield, which is lower than a yield on "AAA" security. Normally, the value of a fixed income security will fluctuate depending upon the changes in the perceived level of credit risk as well as any actual event of default. The greater the credit risk, the greater the yield required for someone to be compensated for the increased risk. Because of this risk, corporate debentures are sold at a yield above those offered on Government Securities, which are sovereign obligations.
- **Reinvestment Risk:** This risk refers to the interest rate levels at which cash flows received from the securities in the Scheme are reinvested. The additional income from reinvestment is the "interest on interest" component. The risk is that the rate at which interim cash flows can be reinvested may be lower than that originally assumed. However, declining interest rates normally lead to increase in bond prices which may help cushion the impact of reinvestment risk to some extent.
- **Benchmark Risk:** The floating rate segment of the domestic debt market is not very developed. Currently, majority of the issuance of floating rate papers is linked to NSE MIBOR. As the floating rate segment develops further, more benchmark rates for floating papers may be available in future. The fewer number of benchmark rates could result in limited diversification of the benchmark risk.
- **Prepayment Risk:** The risk associated with the early unscheduled return of principal on a fixed-income security. The early unscheduled return of principal may result in reinvestment risk.
- **Settlement Risk:** Different segments of Indian financial markets have different settlement periods, and such periods may be extended significantly by unforeseen circumstances. Delays or other problems in settlement of transactions could result in temporary periods when the assets of the Scheme are uninvested and no return is earned thereon. The inability of the Scheme to make intended securities purchases, due to settlement problems, could cause the Scheme, to miss certain investment opportunities. Similarly, the inability to sell securities held in the Scheme's portfolio, due to the absence of a well-developed and liquid secondary market for debt securities, may result at times in potential losses to the Scheme in the event of a subsequent decline in the value of securities held in the portfolio of the Scheme.
- **Market risk:** Lower rated or unrated securities are more likely to react to developments affecting the market and the credit risk than the highly rated securities which react primarily to movements in the general level of interest rates. Lower rated or unrated securities also tend to be more sensitive to economic conditions than higher rated securities. In addition to the factors that affect the values of securities, the NAV of Units of the Scheme will fluctuate with the movement in the broader fixed income market, money market and derivatives market and may be influenced by factors influencing such markets in general including but not limited to economic conditions, changes in interest rates, price and volume volatility in the bond and stock markets, changes in taxation, currency exchange rates, foreign investments, political, economic or other developments and closure of the stock exchanges.

## Risks associated with investing in Foreign Securities

**Foreign Securities:** It is the AMC's belief that investment in foreign securities offers new investment and portfolio diversification opportunities into multi-market and multi-currency products. However, such investments also entail additional risks. Such investment opportunities may be pursued by the AMC provided they are considered appropriate in terms of the overall investment objectives of the Scheme. Since the Scheme would invest only partially in foreign securities, there may not be readily available and widely accepted benchmarks to measure performance of the Scheme. To manage risks associated with foreign currency and interest rate exposure, the Fund may use derivatives for efficient portfolio management including hedging and in accordance with conditions as may be stipulated by SEBI / RBI from time to time.

Offshore investments will be made subject to any / all approvals, conditions thereof as may be stipulated by SEBI / RBI and provided such investments do not result in expenses to the Fund in excess of the ceiling on expenses prescribed by and consistent with costs and expenses attendant to international investing. The Fund may, where necessary, appoint other intermediaries of repute as advisors, custodian / sub-custodians etc. for managing and administering such investments. The appointment of such intermediaries shall be in accordance with the applicable requirements of SEBI and within the permissible ceiling of expenses. The fees and expenses would illustratively include, besides the investment management fees, custody fees and costs, fees of appointed advisors and sub-managers, transaction costs and overseas regulatory costs.

To the extent that the assets of the Scheme will be invested in foreign securities denominated in foreign currencies, the Indian Rupee equivalent of the net assets, distributions and income may be adversely affected by changes in the value of certain foreign currencies relative to the Indian Rupee. The repatriation of capital to India may also be hampered by changes in regulations concerning exchange controls or political circumstances as well as the application to it of other restrictions on investment.

## Risk Factors associated with investments in Money Market instruments

- Investments in money market instruments would involve a moderate credit risk i.e. risk of an issuer's liability to meet the principal payments.
- Money market instruments may also be subject to price volatility due to factors such as changes in interest rates, general level of market liquidity and market perception of credit worthiness of the issuer of such instruments.
- The NAV of the Scheme's Units, to the extent that the corpus of the Scheme is invested in money market instruments, will be affected by the changes in the level of interest rates. When interest rates in the market rise, the value of a portfolio of money market instruments can be expected to decline.

## Risks associated with investing in Securitised Debt

**Securitized Debt:** Securitized debt papers carry credit risk of the Obligors and are dependent on the servicing of the PTC / Contributions etc. However, these are offset suitably by appropriate pool selection as well as credit enhancements specified by Rating Agencies. In cases where the underlying facilities are linked to benchmark rates, the securitized debt papers may be adversely impacted by adverse movements in benchmark rates. However, this risk is mitigated to an extent by appropriate credit enhancement specified by rating agencies. Securitized debt papers also carry the risks of prepayment by the obligors. In case of prepayments of securities debt papers, it may result in reduced actual duration as compared to the expected duration of the paper at the time of purchase, which may adversely impact the portfolio yield. These papers also carry risk associated with the collection agent who is responsible for collection of receivables and depositing them. The Investment team evaluates the risks associated with such investments before making an investment decision. The underlying assets in the case of investment in securitized debt could be mortgages or other assets like credit card receivables, automobile / vehicle / personal / commercial / corporate loans and any other receivables / loans / debt.

## The risks associated with the underlying assets can be described as under:

Credit card receivables are unsecured. Automobile / vehicle loan receivables are usually secured by the underlying automobile / vehicle and sometimes by a guarantor. Mortgages are secured by the underlying property. Personal loans are usually unsecured. Corporate loans could be unsecured or secured by a charge on fixed assets / receivables of the company or a letter of comfort from the parent company or a guarantee from a bank / financial institution. As a rule of thumb, underlying assets which are secured by a physical asset / guarantor are perceived to be less risky than those which are unsecured. By virtue of this, the risk and therefore the yield in descending order of magnitude would be credit card receivables, personal loans, vehicle / automobile loans, mortgages and corporate loans assuming the same rating.

## Risk factor associated with legal, tax and regulatory risk

The Scheme could be exposed to changes in legal, tax and regulatory regime which may adversely affect it and / or the investors. Such changes could also have retrospective effect and could lead to additional taxation imposed on the Scheme which was not contemplated either when investments were made, valued or disposed of.

## Risks Factors associated with investments in REITs & InvITs

**Market Risk:** REITs and InvITs Investments are volatile and subject to price fluctuations on a daily basis owing to the market conditions and factors impacting the underlying assets. AMC/Fund Manager's will do the necessary due diligence but actual market movements may be at variance with the anticipated trends.

**Liquidity Risk:** As the liquidity of the investments made by the Scheme(s) could, at times, be restricted by trading volumes, settlement periods, dissolution of the trust, potential delisting of units on the exchange etc., the time taken by the Mutual Fund for liquidating the investments in the scheme may be long in the event of immediate redemption requirement. Investment in such securities may lead to increase in the scheme portfolio risk. As these products are new to the market they are likely to be exposed to liquidity risk.



**Reinvestment Risk:** Investments in REITs & InvITs may carry reinvestment risk as there could be repatriation of funds by the Trusts in form of buyback of units or dividend pay-outs, interest payments etc. Depending upon the market conditions, interest rates prevailing on the interest or maturity due dates may differ from the original coupon of the bond. As a result, the proceeds may get invested at a lower rate.

**Credit Risk:** REITs & InvITs are likely to have volatile cash flows as the repayment dates would not necessarily be pre-scheduled.

**Regulatory / Legal Risk:** REITs and InvITs being new asset classes, regulatory guidelines may be evolving in nature which may impact the investments in REITs and InvITs.

#### Risks associated with investing in Derivatives

The Fund may use derivative instruments like stock index futures, option on stocks, stock indices, or other derivative instruments as permitted under the Regulations and guidelines.

As and when the Scheme trades in the derivatives market, there are risk factors and issues concerning the use of derivatives that investors should understand. Derivative products are specialized instruments that require investment techniques and risk analyses different from those associated with stocks and bonds. The use of a derivative requires an understanding not only of the underlying instrument but also of the derivative itself. Derivatives require the maintenance of adequate controls to monitor the transactions entered into, the ability to assess the risk that a derivative adds to the portfolio and the ability to forecast price or interest rate movements correctly. There is the possibility that a loss may be sustained by the portfolio as a result of the failure of another party (usually referred to as the "counter party") to comply with the terms of the derivatives contract. Other risks in using derivatives include the risk of mispricing or improper valuation of derivatives, lack of liquidity and the inability of derivatives to correlate perfectly with underlying assets, rates and indices. Thus, derivatives are highly leveraged instruments. Even a small price movement in the underlying security could have a large impact on their value. Also, the market for derivative instruments is nascent in India.

Derivative products are leveraged instruments and can provide disproportionate gains as well as disproportionate losses to the investor. Execution of such strategies depends upon the ability of the fund manager to identify such opportunities. Identification and execution of the strategies to be pursued by the fund manager involve uncertainty and decision of fund manager(s) may not always be profitable. No assurance can be given that the fund manager(s) will be able to identify or execute such strategies. The risks associated with the use of derivatives are different from or possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other traditional investments.

#### Risks factors associated with investments in repo transactions in corporate bonds

In repo transactions, also known as a repo or sale repurchase agreement, securities are sold with the seller agreeing to buy them back at later date. The repurchase price should be greater than the original sale price, the difference effectively representing interest. A repo is economically similar to a secured loan, with the buyer receiving corporate debt securities as collateral to protect against default. The Scheme may invest in repo of corporate debt securities which are subject to the following risks:

- a. **Counterparty Risk:** This refers to the inability of the seller to meet the obligation to buy back securities at the contracted price on the contracted date. The Investment Manager will endeavour to manage counterparty risk by dealing only with counterparties, having strong credit profiles, approved by our credit risk analysis team. The exposure to each counterparty will be within the overall approved credit limits. Also, the counterparty risk is to an extent mitigated by taking collateral equivalent in value to the transaction after knocking off a minimum haircut on the intrinsic value of the collateral. In the event of default by the repo counterparty, the scheme shall have recourse to the corporate debt securities.
- b. **Collateral Risk:** Collateral risk arises when the market value of the securities is inadequate to meet the repo obligations. This risk is mitigated by restricting participation in repo transactions with collateral bearing a minimum rating as prescribed by the regulators (currently AA or equivalent and above rated money market and corporate debt securities). Any rating downgrade will tantamount to either an early termination of the repo agreement or a call for fresh margin to meet the minimum haircut requirement. In addition, the Investment manager may apply a higher haircut on the underlying security than mentioned above to adjust for the illiquidity and interest rate risk on the underlying instrument. The adequacy of the collateral will be monitored on a daily basis by considering the daily market value & applying the prescribed haircut. In the event of shortfall in the collateral, the counterparty shall be asked to replenish the same.  
If the counterparty is not able to top-up either in form of cash / collateral, it shall tantamount to early termination of the repo agreement.
- c. **Settlement Risk:** Corporate Bond Repo shall be settled between two counterparties in the OTC segment unlike in the case of Government securities repo transactions where CCIL stands as central counterparty on all transactions which neutralizes the settlement risk. However, the settlement risk pertaining to CDRs shall be mitigated through Delivery versus Payment (DvP) mechanism which is followed by all clearing members.

#### Risk factors associated with investments in Perpetual Debt Instruments (PDI) including Additional Tier-1 and Tier-2 Bonds.

The scheme may invest in certain debt instruments with special features viz. subordination to equity (absorbs losses before equity capital) and/or convertible to equity upon trigger of a pre-specified event for loss absorption including Additional Tier 1 bonds and Tier 2 bonds issued under Basel III framework (known as perpetual debt instruments). PDIs are instruments issued by the borrower to strengthen their capital structure and as the name suggests these instruments do not have a specific maturity date but have an embedded call option instead and maybe less liquid than conventional debt instruments. These bonds are subordinate to all other debt and

only senior to equity capital. The issuer may call or redeem the bonds on the call exercise date if they can refinance the issue at a cheaper rate, especially when interest rates are declining. The issuers of such instruments could be Banks, NBFCs and Corporates. PDIs issued by Banks and NBFCs fall under scope of Reserve Bank of India (RBI)'s guidelines for Basel III capital regulations. These are also referred to as Additional Tier I (AT1) bonds). However, there are no regulatory guidelines for issuance of PDIs by Corporates.

Since PDIs have special features other than usual non-convertible bonds, there are additional risks associated with such instruments which are listed below –

#### Risk related to coupon servicing

**Banks** - As per the terms of the instruments, Banks may have discretion at all times to cancel distributions/payment of coupons. In the event of non-availability of adequate distributable reserves and surpluses or inadequacy in terms of capital requirements, RBI may not allow banks to make payment of coupons. These bonds may not be permitted to pay these coupons if the Bank's financial position improves subsequently (non-cumulative)

**NBFCs** - While NBFCs can defer/postpone payment of coupon in case paying the coupon leads to breach of capital ratios, they also have discretion at all times to cancel payment of coupon.

**Corporates** - Corporates usually have discretion to defer the payment of coupon. However, the coupon is usually cumulative and any deferred coupon shall accrue interest at the original coupon rate of the PDI.

#### Risk of write down or conversion to equity

In the event of shortfall in maintenance of capital adequacy ratios and/or Point of Non Viability Trigger (PONV – a point defined by RBI when a bank is deemed to have become non-viable unless appropriate measures are taken to revive its operations or infusion of public sector capital), PDIs issued by Banks could be written down or converted to common equity. This risk does not exist in case of PDIs issued by NBFCs and Corporates.

#### Risk of call option not exercised by the issuer

**Banks and NBFCs** - The issuing Banks and NBFCs have an option to call back the instrument after minimum period as per the regulatory requirement from the date of issuance and specified period thereafter, subject to meeting the RBI guidelines. However, if the issuer does not exercise the call on first call date, the Scheme may have to hold the instruments for a period beyond the first call exercise date and hence maybe exposed valuation impacts.

**Corporates** – Unlike Banks and NBFCs there is no minimum period for call date for Corporate issuers. However, if the corporate does not exercise the call option, the Scheme may have to hold the instruments for a period beyond the call exercise date and hence maybe exposed to valuation impacts.

**Risk Mitigation** - The Scheme will not invest more than 10% of the NAV of the scheme in such instruments and will limit exposure to 5% of the NAV of the Scheme for such instruments issued by a single issuer.

#### Risks associated with Segregated Portfolio:

**Liquidity risk** - Segregated Portfolio is created to separate debt and money market instruments affected by a Credit Event from the Main Portfolio of the Scheme to ensure fair treatment to existing, entering and exiting investors of the scheme. The Fund will not permit redemption of the Segregated Portfolio units, but the units will be listed on a recognized stock exchange. The Fund is not assuring any liquidity of such units on the stock exchange which may subject investors to impact cost. Further, trading price of units on the stock exchange may be significantly lower than the prevailing NAV. Investors can continue to transact (subscribe/redeem) from the Main Portfolio.

**Credit risk** – While the AMC will put in sincere efforts to recover the securities in the Segregated Portfolio and distribute the same to unit holders, since such securities are affected by credit event, it is likely that such securities may not realize any value leading to losses to investors.

#### Risk associated with short selling and securities lending by scheme

**Short Selling Risk:** The risk associated with upward movement in market price of security sold short may result in loss. The losses on short position may be unlimited as there is no upper limit on rise in price of a security.

**Securities Lending:** The risks in lending portfolio securities, as with other extensions of credit, consist of the failure of another party, in this case the approved intermediary, to comply with the terms of agreement entered into between the lender of securities i.e. the Scheme and the approved intermediary. Such failure to comply can result in the possible loss of rights in the collateral put up by the borrower of the securities, the inability of the approved intermediary to return the securities deposited by the lender and the possible loss of any corporate benefits accruing to the lender from the securities deposited with the approved intermediary. The Mutual Fund may not be able to sell such lent securities and this can lead to temporary illiquidity.

#### Risks associated with transaction in Units through Stock Exchange mechanism

In respect of transactions in Units of the Scheme routed through the BSE StAR MF platform or any other recognized stock exchange platform as intimated by the AMC, allotment and redemption of Units on any Business Day will depend upon the order processing/ settlement by BSE, or such other exchange and their respective clearing corporations on which the Fund has no control. Further, transactions conducted through the stock exchange mechanism shall be governed by the operating guidelines and directives issued by BSE or such other recognized exchange in this regard.

Applicable to HSBC Conservative Hybrid Fund - **Backstop facility in form of investment in Corporate Debt Market Development Fund (CDMDF):** CDMDF is set up as a scheme of the Trust registered as an Alternative Investment Fund ('AIF') in accordance with the SEBI (Alternative Investment Funds) Regulations, 2012 ("AIF Regulations") which is launched as a closed-ended scheme with an initial tenure of 15 years (extendable) from the date of its initial closing. The

Investment Manager-cum-Sponsor of CDMDF shall be SBI Funds Management Ltd., the asset management company of SBI Mutual Fund. The objective of the CDMDF is to help to develop the corporate debt market by providing backstop facility to instill confidence amongst the market participants in the corporate debt/bond market during times of market dislocation and to enhance the secondary market liquidity. In times of market dislocation, CDMDF shall purchase and hold eligible corporate debt securities from the participating investors (i.e., specified debt-oriented MF schemes to begin with) and sell as markets recover. The CDMDF will thus act as a key enabler for facilitating liquidity in the corporate debt market and to respond quickly in times of market dislocation. The trigger and period for which the backstop facility will be open shall be as decided by SEBI. Thus, this backstop facility will help fund managers of the aforementioned Schemes to better generate liquidity during market dislocation to help the schemes fulfill liquidity obligations under stress situation.

In accordance with the requirement of regulation 43A of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 read with SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/PoD2/P/CIR/2023/129 dated July 27, 2023 on Investment by Mutual Fund Schemes in units of Corporate Debt Market Development Fund, the aforementioned schemes shall invest 25 bps of its AUM as on December 31, 2022 in the units of the Corporate Debt Market Development Fund ('CDMDF'). An incremental contribution to CDMDF shall be made every six months to ensure 25 bps of scheme AUM is invested in units of CDMDF.

However, if AUM decreases there shall be no return or redemption from CDMDF. Contribution made to CDMDF, including the appreciations on the same, if any, shall be locked-in till winding up of the CDMDF.

We would further like to bring to the notice of the investors that investments in CDMDF units shall not be considered as violation while considering maturity restriction as applicable for various purposes (including applicable Investment limits) and the calculations of Potential Risk Class (PRC) Matrix, Risk-o-meter, Stress testing and Duration for various purposes shall be done after excluding investments in units of CDMDF. Contribution by the Specified open ended Debt-Oriented Schemes shall be treated as an investment and not an expense, and hence shall form part of Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Specified open ended Debt-Oriented Schemes.

Investors are requested to read disclosure on investment of the schemes in the CDMDF as listed in sub-section "Asset Allocation of scheme and sub-section "Where will the Scheme Invest?" in Section "Section II- Information about the scheme"

#### **Applicable only for HSBC HSBC NIFTY 50 Index Fund and HSBC NIFTY Next 50 Index Fund:**

**Index Fund Risk:** Performance of the Index will have a direct bearing on the performance of the Plan. In the event the index is dissolved or is withdrawn or is not published due to any reason whatsoever, the Trustee reserves the right to modify the Plan so as to track a different and suitable index or to suspend tracking the index till such time it is dissolved /withdrawn or not published and appropriate intimation will be sent to the Unit holders of the Plan. In such a case, the investment pattern will be modified suitably to match the composition of the securities that are included in the new index to be tracked and the Plan will be subject to tracking errors during the intervening period.

Tracking errors are inherent in any index fund and such errors may cause the Plan to generate returns which are not in line with the performance of the index or one or more securities covered by / included in the index and may arise from a variety of factors including but not limited to:

- Any delay in the purchase or sale of shares due to illiquidity in the market, settlement and realisation of sales proceeds, delay in credit of securities or in receipt and consequent reinvestment of dividends, etc.
- The Index reflects the prices of securities at a point in time, which is the price at close of business day on BSE / National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE). The Plan, however, may trade these securities at different points in time during the trading session and therefore the prices at which the Plan trade may not be identical to the closing price of each scrip on that day on the BSE / NSE. In addition, the Scheme may opt to trade the same securities on different exchanges due to price or liquidity factors, which may also result in traded prices being at variance, from BSE / NSE closing prices.
- Index from time to time may exclude existing securities or include new ones. In such an event, the Plan will endeavor to reallocate its portfolio to mirror the changes. However, the reallocation process may not occur instantaneously and permit precise mirroring of the Underlying Index during this period.
- The potential of trades to fail may result in the Plan not having acquired the security at the price necessary to mirror the index.
- Transaction and other expenses, such as but not limited to brokerage, custody, trustee and investment management fees.
- Being an open-ended scheme, the Plan may hold appropriate levels of cash or cash equivalents to meet ongoing redemptions.
- The Plan may not be able to acquire or sell the desired number of securities due to conditions prevailing in the securities market, such as, but not restricted to: circuit filters in the securities, liquidity and volatility in security prices.

Due to the reasons mentioned above and other reasons that may arise, it is expected that the Index fund may have a tracking error in the range of 2-3% per annum from its Benchmarks. However, it needs to be clearly understood that the actual tracking error can be higher or lower than the range given.

In case of investments in derivatives like index futures, the risk reward would be the same as investments in portfolio of shares representing an index. However, there may be a cost attached to buying an index future. Further, there could be an element of settlement risk, which could be different from the risk in settling physical shares and there is a risk attached to the liquidity and the depth of the index futures market as it is relatively new market.

- **Tracking Error Risk:** The Fund Manager would not be able to invest the entire corpus exactly in the same proportion as in the underlying index due to certain factors such as the fees and expenses of the respective scheme, corporate actions, cash balance, changes to the underlying index and regulatory policies which may affect AMC's ability to achieve close correlation with the underlying index of the scheme. The scheme's returns may therefore deviate from those of its underlying index. "Tracking Error" is defined as the standard deviation of the difference between daily returns of the underlying index and the NAV of the respective scheme. Tracking Error may arise including but not limited to the following reasons:
  - i. Expenditure incurred by the fund.
  - ii. The holding of a cash position and accrued income prior to distribution of income and payment of accrued expenses. The fund may not be invested at all time as it may keep a portion of the funds in cash to meet redemptions or for corporate actions.
  - iii. Securities trading may halt temporarily due to circuit filters.
  - iv. Corporate actions such as debenture or warrant conversion, rights, merger, change in constituents etc.
  - v. Rounding off of quantity of shares in underlying index.
  - vi. Dividend payout
  - vii. Disinvestments to meet redemptions, recurring expenses, dividend payouts etc.
  - viii. Execution of large buys / sell orders
  - ix. Transaction cost (including taxes and insurance premium) and recurring expenses
  - x. Realization of Unitholders funds
  - xi. Index providers may either exclude or include new scrips in their periodic review of the scrips that comprise the underlying index. In such an event, the Fund will try to reallocate its portfolio but the available investment/ reinvestment opportunity may not permit absolute mirroring immediately.

#### **Creation of Segregated Portfolio**

A Segregated Portfolio may be created, in case of a Credit Event at issuer level i.e., downgrade in credit rating by a SEBI registered Credit Rating Agency („CRA%"), as under:

- a. Downgrade of a debt or money market instrument to 'below investment grade', or
- b. Subsequent downgrades of the said instruments from 'below investment grade', or
- c. Similar such downgrades of a loan rating, or
- d. Trigger of a pre-specified event for loss absorption in case of debt instruments with special features such as subordination to equity (absorption of losses before equity capital) and/or conversion to equity.

In case of difference in rating by multiple CRAs, the most conservative rating shall be considered. Creation of Segregated Portfolio shall be based on issuer level Credit Events as mentioned above and implemented at the ISIN level.

In case of unrated debt or money market instruments of an issuer that does not have any outstanding rated debt or money market instruments, actual default of either the interest or principal amount by the issuer of such instruments shall be considered as a Credit Event for creation of Segregated Portfolio.

In case of debt instruments with special features mentioned above, if the instrument is to be written off or converted to equity pursuant to any proposal, the date of said proposal may be treated as the Trigger Date. However, if the said instruments are written off or converted to equity without proposal, the date of write off or conversion of debt instrument to equity may be treated as the Trigger Date.

**Note:** The AMC may create a Segregated Portfolio, in case of a Credit Event in accordance with SEBI guidelines as amended from time to time. Creation of Segregated Portfolio shall be optional and at the discretion of the AMC.

For details, please refer to the Segregated Portfolio section under Investment Strategy in the Scheme Information Document of the Scheme.

#### **Load Structure**

##### **Entry Load :**

Pursuant to para 10.4. of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, no Entry Load will be charged for all Mutual Fund Schemes. The upfront commission on investment made by the investor, if any, shall be paid to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) directly by the investor, based on the investor's assessment of various factors including service rendered by the ARN Holder.

##### **Exit Load :**

##### **(1) HSBC Equity Savings Fund :**

- If the units redeemed or switched out are upto 10% of the units purchased or switched in ("the limit") within 1 Month from the date of allotment - Nil
- If redeemed or switched out units are over and above the limit i.e beyond 10% of the allotted units within 1 month exit load applicable - 0.50%
- If units are redeemed or switched out on or after 1 Month from the date of Purchase - Nil

A switch-out or a withdrawal under SWP or a transfer under STP (except a switch-out or a transfer under STP into any of the Equity Schemes except HSBC Arbitrage Fund) may also attract an Exit Load like any Redemption.

##### **(2) HSBC Balanced Advantage Fund and HSBC Multi Cap Fund:**

- If the units redeemed or switched out are upto 10% of the units purchased or switched in ("the limit") within 1 year from the date of allotment - Nil



- If units redeemed or switched out are over and above the limit within 1 year from the date of allotment - 1%
- If units are redeemed or switched out on or after 1 year from the date of allotment - Nil

For HSBC Balanced Advantage Fund, A switch-out or a withdrawal under SWP or a transfer under STP (except a switch-out or a transfer under STP into any of the Equity Schemes except HSBC Arbitrage Fund) may also attract an Exit Load like any Redemption.

### (3) HSBC Aggressive Hybrid Fund

- Any redemption/switch-out of units within 1 year from the date of allotment shall be subject to exit load as under:
  - For 10% of the units redeemed/switched-out – Nil
  - For remaining units redeemed or switched-out – 1.00%
- No Exit Load will be charged, if Units are redeemed/switched-out after 1 year from the date of allotment.

### (4) HSBC Arbitrage Fund :

- If Units are redeemed/switched-out on or before 1 month from the date of allotment or purchase applying First in First out basis – 0.50%
- If Units are redeemed/switched-out after 1 month from the date of allotment or purchase – Nil

### (5) HSBC NIFTY 50 Index Fund and HSBC NIFTY Next 50 Index Fund :

- If the units redeemed or switched out are upto 10% of the units purchased or switched in ("the limit") within 1 Month from the date of allotment – Nil
- If units redeemed or switched out are over and above the limit within 1 month from the date of allotment – 1.00%
- If units are redeemed or switched out on or after 1 Month from the date of allotment – Nil

### (6) HSBC ELSS Tax saver Fund and HSBC Conservative Hybrid Fund:

Nil

### (7) All other Equity Schemes :

- If the units redeemed or switched out are upto 10% of the units purchased or switched in ("the limit") within 1 year from the date of allotment – Nil
- If units redeemed or switched out are over and above the limit within 1 year from the date of allotment – 1.00%
- If units are redeemed or switched out on or after 1 year from the date of allotment – Nil

Entry/Exit load is not applicable for Segregated Portfolio.

No Exit load will be chargeable in case of switches made between different options of the Scheme.

No Exit load will be chargeable in case of Units allotted on account of IDCW reinvestments, if any.

Bonus Units and Units issued on reinvestment of dividends shall not be subject to exit load for existing as well as prospective investors. The exit load set forth above is subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively.

The above mentioned load structure shall be equally applicable to the special products such as HSBC SIP, HSBC SWP, HSBC STP and HSBC Smart STP, etc. offered by the AMC.

The exit loads set forth above is subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively.

## Compliance under FATCA

India has executed an Inter-Governmental Agreement (IGA) with the U.S. and the Fund intends to take any measures that may be required to ensure compliance under the terms of the IGA and local implementing regulations. In order to comply with its FATCA obligations, the Fund will be required to obtain certain information from its investors so as to ascertain their U.S. tax status. If the investor is a specified U.S. person, U.S. owned non-U.S. entity, non-participating FFI ("NPPFI") or does not provide the requisite documentation, the Fund may need to report information on these investors to the appropriate tax authority, as far as legally permitted. If an investor or an intermediary through which it holds its interest in the Fund either fails to provide the Fund its agents or authorised representatives with any correct, complete and accurate information that may be required for the Fund to comply with FATCA or is a NPPFI, the investor may be subject to withholding on amounts otherwise distributable to the investor, may be compelled to sell its interest in the Fund or, in certain situations, the investor's interest in the Fund may be sold involuntarily. The Fund may at its discretion enter into any supplemental agreement without the consent of investors to provide for any measures that the Fund deems appropriate or necessary to comply with FATCA, subject to this being legally permitted under the IGA or the Indian laws and regulations. Other countries are in the process of adopting tax legislation concerning the reporting of information. The Fund also intends to comply with such other similar tax legislation that may apply to the Fund although the exact parameters of such requirements are not yet fully known. FATCA is globally applicable from July 1, 2014 and in order to comply with FATCA obligations, the Fund will, seek additional information

from investors while accepting applications, in order to ascertain their U.S. tax status. The Fund will not accept applications which are not accompanied with information/documentation required to establish the U.S. tax status of investors. Investors are therefore requested to ensure that the details provided under Section "Confirmation under Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) for determining US person status" of the application form are complete and accurate to avoid rejection of the application (updated forms are available with ISCs or on Fund's website – www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in).

Investors should consult their own tax advisors regarding the FATCA requirements with respect to their own situation. In the event of any conflict or inconsistency between any of these Terms and Conditions and those in any other service, product, business relationship, account or agreement between investor and HSBC, these terms shall prevail, to the extent permissible by applicable local law. If all or any part of the provisions of these Terms and Conditions become illegal, invalid or unenforceable in any respect under the law of any jurisdiction, that shall not affect or impair the legality, validity or enforceability of such provision in any other jurisdictions or the remainder of these Terms and Conditions in that jurisdiction. These Terms and Conditions shall continue to apply notwithstanding the death, bankruptcy or incapacity of the investor, the closure of any investor account, the termination of HSBC's provision of the Services to the investor or the redemption of the investor's investment in the Fund.

## Common Reporting Standards

India has joined the Multilateral Competent Authority Agreement (MCAA) on automatic exchange of financial information in Tax Matters, commonly known as Common Reporting Standards ('CRS'). All countries which are signatories to the MCAA are obliged to exchange a wide range of financial information after collecting the same from financial institutions in their jurisdiction.

In accordance with Income Tax Act read with SEBI Circular nos. CIR/MIRSD/2/2015 dated August 26, 2015 and CIR/MIRSD/3/2015 dated September 10, 2015 regarding implementation of CRS requirements, it shall be mandatory for all new investors to provide details and declaration pertaining to CRS in the application form, failing which the AMC shall have authority to reject the application.

## Compliance with Volcker Rule

The Volcker Rule is a part of the U.S. Dodd Frank Act which prohibits U.S. banks from proprietary trading and restricts investment in hedge funds and private equity by commercial banks and their affiliates. HSBC Holdings plc, is a U.S. regulated bank holding company and any entity (company, fund, trust, partnership etc.) located anywhere in the world, that is directly or indirectly controlled by the parent company is subject to the Volcker Rule. The Volcker Rule is effective from July 21, 2015.

As part of HSBC's Volcker Conformance obligations, the Fund is required to implement a Compliance Programme to ensure on-going compliance with the Volcker Rule and the AMC must ensure that no HSBC affiliate (fund or business entity) invests in the Fund unless it has implemented necessary controls to ensure that the ownership limits, in line with the Volcker Rule, can be met. Hence, the Fund may not be able to accept subscriptions from HSBC group entities into the schemes of the Fund, aggregating to more than 25% of the voting rights of a scheme. In the event of the aggregate investment by HSBC group entities crossing the above limits, the Fund will have the discretion to reject any subscription/switch applications received or redeem any excess exposure by the group entities in the Fund, to be in compliance with the Volcker Rule.

## Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders)

Investors are advised to refer to the Section on "Taxation on investing in Mutual Funds" in the Statement of Additional Information (SAI) and also is advised to consult with his or her own tax consultant with respect to the specific tax implications arising out of their participation in the scheme(s).

## Stamp Duty:

Pursuant to Notification No. S.O. 4419(E) dated December 10, 2019 read with Notification No. S.O. 115(E) dated January 8, 2020 and notification no. S.O.1226(E) dated March 30, 2020 issued by Department of Revenue, Ministry of Finance, Government of India, read with Part I of Chapter IV of Notification dated February 21, 2019 issued by Legislative Department, Ministry of Law and Justice, Government of India on the Finance Act, 2019, a stamp duty @ 0.005% of the transaction value would be levied on mutual fund transactions (including transactions carried through stock exchanges and depositories for units in demat mode), with effect from July 1, 2020. Accordingly, pursuant to levy of stamp duty, the number of units allotted on purchase transactions (including reinvestment of IDCW and IDCW transfers) to the unitholders would be reduced to that extent.

Further, with effect from July 1, 2020, stamp duty shall be applicable at the rate of 0.015% on the consideration amount stated in the transfer instrument for off market transfer of units held in demat mode as well units held in physical mode.

For further details on taxation, Investors are requested to refer to the section on Taxation in the Statement of Additional Information (SAI).

**Notwithstanding anything contained in the SAI, Scheme Information Document and Common Key Information Memorandum of the Scheme(s) the provisions of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and Guidelines thereunder shall be applicable. Investors can also obtain further changes after the date of this Common Key Information Memorandum from the Mutual Fund / Investor Service Centres or distributors.**

## Important Instructions

- 1) Please refer to the SID, SAI and the Common KIM carefully before filling the Application Form.
- 2) Please refer the sections on "Who can invest" and "Who cannot invest" for a list of eligible investors in the SID. Applications from investors resident in USA or Canada will not be accepted.
- 3) All applicants are deemed to have accepted the terms subject to which this offer is being made and bind themselves to the terms upon signing the Application Form and tendering the payment.

- 4) Investors are requested to use the services of AMFI certified Distributors empanelled with the AMC. The AMC shall not be liable to an Investor, with respect to investments made through non-empanelled Distributors.

If the investor wishes to invest directly, i.e. without involving the services of any agent or broker, "DIRECT" should be mentioned in the space provided for "ARN Number" in the Application Form/Transaction Form. Any subsequent change/update/removal of broker code will be based on the written request from the Unit holder and will be on a prospective basis only from the date when the Registrar executes such written instruction.

**Employee Unique Identification Number (EUIIN)** : Para 15.11 of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023, required creation of a unique identity number of the employee/relationship manager/sales person of the distributors interacting with the investor for the sale of mutual fund products, in addition to the AMFI Registration Number (ARN) of the distributor. This has been recommended by SEBI in order to avoid any instance of mis-selling, particularly in advisory based transactions. This would further help tackle the problem of mis-selling even if the employee/relationship manager/sales person leave the employment of the distributor. Due to this regulatory change, all employees of distributors who are involved in sale of mutual fund products are required to obtain an Employee Unique Identification Number (EUIIN). Applications received without a valid EUIIN and/or valid sub-broker code(should be a valid ARN and not an internal code) are subject to rejection by the fund.

### 5) Treatment of Financial Transactions Received Through Suspended Distributors :

- (i) All Purchase/Switch requests (including under fresh registrations of Systematic Investment Plan ("SIP"/)Systematic Transfer Plan ("STP") or under SIPs/STPs registered prior to the suspension period) received during the suspension period shall be processed under "Direct Plan" and continue to be processed under "Direct Plan" perpetually unless, after suspension of ARN is revoked, investor makes a written request to process the future instalments/investments under "Regular Plan". HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited ('AMC') shall also suitably inform the concerned unitholders about the suspension of the distributor from doing mutual fund distribution business.
- (ii) Any Purchase/Switch or SIP/ STP transaction requests received through the stock exchange platform, from any distributor whose ARN has been suspended, shall be rejected.
- (iii) Additionally, where the ARN of a distributor has been terminated permanently, the AMC shall advise the concerned unitholder(s), who may at their option, either continue their existing investments under Regular Plan under any valid ARN holder of their choice or switch their existing investments from "Regular Plan" to "Direct Plan" subject to tax implications and exit load, if any.

### 6) Identification of Ultimate Beneficial Owner (UBO)

As per SEBI circular dated January 24, 2013, read with SEBI Circular dated October 13, 2023, non-individuals and trusts are required to provide details of controlling persons [CP] / ultimate beneficiary owner [UBO] and submit appropriate proof of identity of such CPs/ UBOS. The beneficial owner has been defined in the circular as the natural person or persons, who ultimately own, control or influence a client and/or persons on whose behalf a transaction is being conducted, and includes a person who exercises ultimate effective control over a legal person or arrangement.

#### A. For Investors other than individuals or trusts:

- (i) The identity of the natural person, who, whether acting alone or together, or through one or more juridical person, exercises control through ownership or who ultimately has a controlling ownership interest. Controlling ownership interest means ownership of/entitlement to:
  - more than 10% of shares or capital or profits of the juridical person, where the juridical person is a company.
  - more than 10% of the capital or profits of the juridical person, where the juridical person is a partnership.
  - more than 10% of the property or capital or profits of the juridical person, where the juridical person is an unincorporated association or body of individuals.
- (ii) In cases where there exists doubt under clause (i) above as to whether the person with the controlling ownership interest is the beneficial owner or where no natural person exerts control through ownership interests, the identity of the natural person exercising control over the juridical person through other means like through voting rights, agreement, arrangements or in any other manner.

- (iii) Where no natural person is identified under clauses (i) or (ii) above, the identity of the relevant natural person who holds the position of senior managing official.

#### B. For Investors which is a trust:

The identity of the settler of the trust, the trustee, the protector, the beneficiaries with 10% or more interest in the trust and any other natural person exercising ultimate effective control over the trust through a chain of control or ownership.

#### C. Exemption in case of listed companies / foreign investors

The client or the owner of the controlling interest is a company listed on a stock exchange or is a majority-owned subsidiary of such a company, it is not necessary to identify and verify the identity of any shareholder or beneficial owner of such companies. Intermediaries dealing with foreign investors' viz., Foreign Institutional Investors, Sub Accounts and Qualified Foreign Investors, may be guided by the clarifications issued vide SEBI circular October 13, 2023, for the purpose of identification of beneficial ownership of the client.

#### D. KYC requirements

Beneficial Owner(s) is/are required to comply with the prescribed KYC process as stipulated by SEBI from time to time with any one of the KRA & submit the same to AMC. KYC acknowledgement proof is to be submitted for all the listed Beneficial Owner(s).

#### E. Controlling Person Type [CP/UBO] Codes:

CP/UBO Code	Description	CP/UBO Code	Description
C01	CP of legal person-ownership	C08	CP of legal arrangement-trust-other
C02	CP of legal person-other means	C09	CP of legal arrangement-trust-other-settlor equivalent
C03	CP of legal person-senior managing official	C10	CP of legal arrangement-trust-other-trustee-equivalent
C04	CP of legal arrangement-trust-settlor	C11	CP of legal arrangement-trust-other-protector equivalent
C05	CP of legal arrangement-trust-trustee	C12	CP of legal arrangement-trust-other-beneficiary-equivalent
C06	CP of legal arrangement-trust-protector	C13	CP of legal arrangement-trust-other-other-equivalent
C07	CP of legal arrangement-trust-beneficiary	C14	Unknown

#### 7) Applications under Power of Attorney /Body Corporate /Registered Society / Trust / Partnership

The original Power of Attorney or a duly notarised copy of the Power of Attorney shall be required to be submitted where applications are made under a Power of Attorney.

A company, body corporate, eligible institutions, registered society, trusts, partnership or other eligible non-individuals who apply in the schemes should furnish a certified copy of resolution or authority to make the application as the case may be and a certified copy of the Memorandum and Articles of Association and/or bye-laws and/or Trust Deed and/or Partnership Deed and certificate of registration or any other document as the case may be. In case of a Trust/Fund, it shall submit a certified true copy of the resolution Important Instructions from the Trustee(s) authorising such purchases. The officials should sign the application under their official designation and furnish a list of authorised signatories. All communications and payments shall be made to the First Applicant only.

#### 8) Prevention of Money Laundering and Know Your Client (KYC) Norms

KYC (Know Your Customer) norms are mandatory for all unit holders, including for all joint holders and the guardian in case of folio of a minor investor for transacting in Mutual Funds. Accordingly, financial transactions (including redemptions, switches and all types of systematic plans) and non-financial requests will not be processed if the unit holders (including POA holder) have not completed KYC requirements. Investors are requested to note that all investors are required to be KRA (KYC Registration Agency) KYC compliant. Those investors who had obtained MF KYC compliance through CVL (KYC registration authority till 31 December 2011) are required to submit necessary supporting(s) and update the missing information to be in compliance with the uniform KYC requirement laid down by SEBI.

For investors who have not completed KYC compliance through KRA, any application received without the requisite KYC information will be rejected. However, investors who have obtained KRA KYC compliance, as well as existing investors of the Fund who have registered their KYC details with the Fund shall be required to submit the additional KYC information to the Fund, only in the event of change in their occupation or income details. Kindly use

the updated application forms or the separate KYC form of the Fund, available at ISCs or on the Fund's website for updating the additional information. The AMC reserves the right to reject the application and refund the application amount, post acceptance of the application, in the event that the required KYC information is not provided or not found adequate.

#### Implementation of Central KYC (CKYC)

The Government of India has authorized the Central Registry of Securitization and Asset Reconstruction and Security interest of India (CERSAI, an independent body), to perform the function of Central KYC Records Registry including receiving, storing, safeguarding and retrieving KYC records in digital form. New individual investors investing into the Fund are requested to note the following changes, from February 1, 2017.

1. New individual investors who have never done KYC under KRA (KYC Registration Agency) regime and whose KYC is not registered or verified in the KRA system, will be required to fill the new CKYC form while investing with the Fund.
2. If any new individual investor uses the old KRA KYC form which does not have all the information needed for registration with CKYC, such investor will be required to either fill the new CKYC form or provide the missing/additional information using the Supplementary CKYC form.
3. Investors who have already completed CKYC and have a KYC Identification Number (KIN) from the CKYC Registry can invest in schemes of the Fund quoting their 14 digit KIN in the application form. Further, in case the investor's PAN is not updated in CKYC system, a self-certified copy of PAN Card will need to be provided.

#### 9) Third Party Payments

- a) Third party payments (i.e where payment is made from a source other than that of the first holder) will not be accepted by the Fund, except if made under the following exceptional categories, namely i) as gift by parents/grandparents/related persons in favour of minor, not exceeding Rs. 50,000/-, ii) employer on behalf of employee as payroll deductions or deductions out of expense reimbursements for SIP/Lumpsum investments, iii) Custodian on behalf of FPI/client and iv) Payment by Asset Management Company (AMC) to a Distributor empanelled with it on account of commission/incentive etc. in the form of the Mutual Fund Units of the Funds managed by the AMC through Systematic Investment Plans or Lumpsum Investment (w.e.f January 16, 2012). v) Payment by a Corporate to its Agent/Distributor/Dealer, on account of commission or incentive payable for sale of its goods/services, in the form of the Mutual Fund Units through Systematic Investment Plan or Lumpsum Investment (w.e.f. April 20, 2015). In such cases, KYC acknowledgement along with additional declarations will have to be submitted along with the application form, failing which the application will be rejected. Such declaration to be submitted in original & in the prescribed standard format and unique across each lumpsum investment. (Declaration formats can be obtained from ISCs or downloaded from the Fund's website.)
  - b) In case of payment from a joint bank account, first holder in the folio has to be one of the joint holders of the bank account from which the payment is made. Hence, joint holders may pre-register their bank accounts (single/multiple) with the AMC/RTA, by completing the Multiple Bank Account Registration Form, if they intend to make payment on behalf of other joint holder(s) in the folio. In such cases the application will be accepted and not treated as a third party payment.
  - c) Where the payment instrument does not mention the bank account holders name/s, investor should attach bank pass book copy/bank statement to substantiate that the first unit holder is one of the joint holders of the bank account. Where a payment is through a pre-funded instrument, a bank certification of the bank account no. and account holders name should be attached, in the required format. Pre-funded instrument issued against cash shall not be accepted for investments of Rs. 50,000 or more.  
For RTGS/NEFT/online bank transfer etc., a copy of the instruction to the bank stating the account number debited must accompany the purchase application.
  - d) The AMC reserves the right to reject the application, post acceptance of the same, if any of the requisite documents/declarations are unavailable or incomplete, in which case the AMC shall refund the subscription money. No interest will be payable on the subscription money refunded. Refund orders will be marked "A/c. payee only" and will be in favour of and be despatched to the Sole/First Applicant, by courier/speed post/registered post.
- 10) Subject to the SEBI (MF) Regulations, any application for Units may be accepted or rejected in the sole and absolute discretion of the Trustee. The Trustee may inter alia reject any application for the purchase of Units if the application is invalid or incomplete or if the Trustee for any other reason does not believe that it would be in the best interest of the Scheme or its Unit holders to accept such an application.

#### 11) NRIs, Persons of Indian Origin, FPIs

The Foreign Exchange Management (Transfer or Issue of Security by a Person Resident Outside India) Regulations, 2000 (the "FEMA Regulations") permit a NRI / POI to purchase on repatriation or non-repatriation basis, without limit, units of domestic mutual funds. Payment for such units must be made either by cheque or demand draft by means of: (i) inward remittance through normal banking channels; or (ii) out of funds held in the NRE/FCNR account, in the case of purchases on a repatriation basis or out of funds held in the

NRE/FCNR/NRO account, in the case of purchases on a non-repatriation basis.

Investments by NRIs/FPIs shall be in accordance with the prevailing laws governing such investments.

Payment by the FPI must be made either by inward remittance through normal banking channels or out of funds held in foreign currency account or non resident rupee account maintained by the FPI with a designated branch of an authorised dealer in terms of paragraph 2 of Schedule 2 to the FEMA Regulations.

#### 12) Confirmation under the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) for determining US person status (MANDATORY for ALL unitholders)

The United States Department of the Treasury and the US Internal Revenue Service (IRS) has introduced The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA), effective 1 July 2014. The purpose of FATCA is to report financial assets owned by United States persons to the United States tax authorities. Accordingly, Government of India may collect information from banks and financial institutions and onward submit it to United States authorities.

All Investors including non-individual investors, shall be required to submit a mandatory declaration form along with the investment request confirming their status against a list of US indicia's. The indicia's are to identify a United States Person as defined under the Laws of the United States of America. The absence of these completed documentations may prevent us from accepting the investment and may require us to redeem existing investments in case the same is mandated by AMFI/SEBI. We may also be required to report information relating to these folios to the authority established by the Government of India.

In case of any change in the information such as address, telephone number, citizenship, etc., investors are requested to bring this to the notice of the fund and submit the FATCA declaration form (available on the fund website). AMC reserves the right to seek additional information/documents in order to ascertain your status.

#### 13) Nomination Details

1. The nomination can be made only by individuals applying for/holding units on their own behalf singly or jointly.
2. Non-individuals including a Society, Trust, Body Corporate, Partnership Firm, Karta of Hindu undivided family, a Power of Attorney holder and/or Guardian of Minor unitholder cannot nominate.
3. Nomination is not allowed in a folio of a Minor unitholder.
4. If the units are held jointly (i.e., in case of multiple unitholders in the folio), all joint holders need to sign the Nomination Form (even if the mode of holding/operation is on "Anyone or Survivor" basis).
5. A minor may be nominated. In that event, the name and address of the Guardian of the minor nominee needs to be provided.
6. Nomination can also be in favour of the Central Government, State Government, a local authority, any person designated by virtue of his office or a religious or charitable trust.
7. The Nominee shall not be a trust (other than a religious or charitable trust), society, body corporate, partnership firm, Karta of Hindu Undivided Family, or a Power of Attorney holder.
8. A Non-Resident Indian may be nominated subject to the applicable exchange control regulations.
9. **Multiple Nominees:** Nomination can be made in favour of multiple nominees, subject to a maximum of three nominees. In case of multiple nominees, the percentage of the allocation/share should be in whole numbers without any decimals, adding upto a total of 100%. If the total percentage of allocation amongst multiple nominees does not add up to 100%, the nomination request shall be treated as invalid and rejected. If the percentage of allocation/share for each of the nominee is not mentioned, the allocation/claim settlement shall be made equally amongst all the nominees.
10. Every new nomination for a folio/account shall overwrite the existing nomination, if any.
11. Nomination made by a unit holder shall be applicable for units held in all the schemes under the respective folio / account.
12. Nomination shall stand rescinded upon the transfer of units.
13. **Death of Nominee/s:** In the event of the nominee(s) pre-deceasing the unitholder(s), the unitholder/s is/are advised to make a fresh nomination soon after the demise of the nominee. The nomination will automatically stand cancelled in the event of the nominee(s) pre-deceasing the unitholder(s). In case of multiple nominations, if any of the nominee is deceased at the time of death claim settlement, the said nominee's share will be distributed equally amongst the surviving nominees.
14. Transmission of units in favour of a Nominee shall be valid discharge by the asset management company/ Mutual Fund / Trustees against the legal heir(s).
15. The nomination will be registered only when this form is completed in all respects to the satisfaction of the AMC.
16. In respect of folios/accounts where the Nomination has been registered, the AMC will not entertain any request for transmission / claim settlement from any person other than the registered nominee(s), unless so directed by any competent court.



## Instructions for filling up the Application Form

### 1. General Information

- (i) The Application Form should be completed in ENGLISH in BLOCK LETTERS only. Please Tick (✓) in the appropriate box (  ), where boxes have been provided.
- (ii) Please do not overwrite. For any correction / changes (if any) made on the application form, applicants are requested to authenticate the same by canceling and re-writing the correct details and counter-signed by the sole/all applicants.
- (iii) In view of the RBI Circular - DPSS.CO.CHD.No. 1832/01.07.05/2009-10 dated 22nd February 2010, kindly note the following:  
No changes / corrections should be carried out on the cheques. For any change in the payee's details, amount in figures or amount in words, etc., fresh cheque would be required. Cheque with alterations / corrections will not be honoured effective 1st July, 2010.

### 2. Applicant's Information

Applicants must provide all the details under Section 2 of the Application Form.

- (i) Email ID and Mobile number provided in the application form should be of the primary unit holder for speed and ease of communication. Where email ID and Mobile number is not provided the same will be updated from KRA records.
- (ii) Name and address must be given in full (P.O. Box Address alone is not sufficient).
- (iii) If the Name given in the application is not matching PAN application may be liable to get rejected or further transactions may be liable get rejected.
- (iv) Non-Resident Investors and Foreign Nationals should mandatorily state their complete overseas address in the application form else the application will be rejected. Further, Investors are requested to note that in case information with regard to USA or Canada residence is subsequently received from the investor by way of change of address or obtained from KRA database, the AMC at a later date reserves the right to redeem the investments after providing due notification to such investor.
- (v) Please provide the name of the Contact Person in case of investments by a Company/Body Corporate/Partnership Firm/Trust/Society/FPIs/Association of Persons/Body of Individuals.
- (vi) If the application is on behalf a Minor, the Guardian's Name and date of birth of the Minor should be provided.
- (vii) The minor shall be the first and the sole holder in an account. There shall not be any joint accounts with minor as the first or joint holder.
- (viii) Payment for investment by any mode shall be accepted from the bank account of the minor, parent or legal guardian of the minor or from a joint account of the minor with parent or legal guardian.
- (ix) Irrespective of the source of payment for subscription, all redemption proceeds shall be credited only in the verified bank account of the minor. Therefore, investors should ensure that bank account details in the name of minor is updated in the Folio prior to placing a redemption.

### 3. Bank Account Details / Multiple Bank Account Registration

Investors to ensure the name in the application form and in their bank account are the same. Applicants should provide the name of the bank, branch address, account type and account number of the Sole/First Applicant. As per SEBI guidelines, **it is mandatory for investors to mention their bank account details in the Application Form.** AMC will endeavour to directly credit redemption/dividend proceeds in customer's bank account wherever possible.

**For NRI investors** - Kindly also provide the FIRC letter from your banker (i.e. source of funds confirmation) if your account type is NRE.

**Applications without this information will be rejected.**

**Multiple Bank Accounts Registration / Deletion Facility:**

1. The fund offers its investors' facility to register multiple bank accounts for pay-in & payout purposes and designate one of the bank account as "Default Bank Account". This facility can be availed by using a designated **Multiple Bank Accounts Registration / Deletion Form** (available at the ISCs or downloaded from the Fund's website). In case of new investors, the bank account mentioned on the purchase application form, used for opening the folio, will be treated as default bank account till the investor gives a separate request to register multiple bank accounts and change the default bank account to any of other registered bank account. Registered bank accounts may also be used for verification of pay-ins (i.e. receiving of subscription funds) to ensure that a third party payment is not used for mutual fund subscription. Default Bank Account will be used for all dividends and redemptions payouts unless investor specifies one of the existing registered bank account in the redemption request for receiving redemption proceeds.

**2. Bank Account Details with Redemption Request:** Please note the following important points related to payment of redemption proceeds:

- a. Proceeds of any redemption request will be sent only to a bank account that is already registered and validated in the folio at the time of redemption transaction processing.
- b. Unit holder(s) may choose to mention any of the existing registered bank accounts with redemption request for receiving redemption proceeds. If no registered bank account is mentioned, default bank account will be used.
- c. Updation of Bank Account in a customer's account / folio should be submitted either using the Multiple Bank Account Registration Form or the standalone Change of Bank Mandate form only. Hence, any form containing redemption request will not have the facility to change the bank mandate or update a new bank mandate.

The Fund will continue to follow a cooling period policy whenever any change of Bank Mandate request is received/processed few days prior to submission of a redemption request.

- d. Updation / change of bank account in a folio should either be through Multiple Bank Account Registration Form or a standalone separate Change of Bank Mandate form only. Hence, forms like Common Transaction Form or any other form containing Redemption and Change of Bank Mandate requests will not be processed by the Fund and investors must refrain from using such forms which have combined Redemption and Change of Bank Mandate requests for the purpose of changing their bank mandate or updating a new bank mandate. Please visit our website [www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in](http://www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in) for the list of documents for updation of new bank mandate.

Any request for change of bank mandate details will be entertained only if the Unit Holder provides any of the following documents along with the designated Multiple Bank Account Registration / Deletion form or a standalone separate Change of Bank Mandate form :

Any one of the following document to be provided for Existing (Old) as well as New Bank account :

- Cancelled original cheque leaf with first Unit Holder name and bank account number printed on the face of the cheque. OR
- Copy of Bank Passbook having the name, address and account number of the account holder.
- Bank Statement (issued within 3 months for new bank, in case of old bank account the date of statement will not be applicable)

**Important :** The above documents should be either in original or copy to be submitted along with original produced for verification. In case if documents for the existing bank account are not available, kindly visit HSBC/CAMS office for In Person Verification along with PAN Card Copy/Photo Identification Proof for PAN Exempt cases. All documents to be self attested. Kindly carry originals for adding a new bank.

- e. Any request without the above mentioned documents will be treated invalid and will not be acted upon and any financial transaction, including redemptions, will be carried with the previous details only. Valid change of bank mandate requests with supporting documents will be processed within ten days of documents reaching the head office of the Registrar and any financial transaction request received in the interim will be carried with previous details only.
- f. Unitholder(s) are strongly advised to register their various bank accounts and continuously update the bank account details with the mutual fund, using this facility well in advance and specify any one of registered bank account for payment of redemption proceeds with each redemption request. If any of the registered bank accounts are closed/changed, please intimate such change with an instruction to delete/alter it from our records using this form.
- g. The registered bank accounts will also be used to identify the pay-in proceeds. Hence, unit holder(s) are advised to register their various bank accounts in advance using this facility and ensure that payments for ongoing purchase transactions are from any of the registered bank accounts only, to avoid fraudulent transactions and potential rejections due to mismatch of pay-in bank details with the accounts registered in the folio.
- h. If in an NRI folio, subscription investments are made via SB or NRO bank account, the bank account types for redemption can be SB or NRO only. If the purchase investments are made via NRE account(s), the bank account types for redemption can be SB/NRO/NRE.
- i. HSBC Mutual Fund, the AMC or its registrar and other service providers shall not be held liable for any loss arising to the unit holder(s) due to the credit of the redemption proceeds into any of the bank accounts registered in the folio.

- j. HSBC Mutual Fund, the AMC and its registrar shall not be held liable for any loss arising to the Unitholder(s) on account of inadequate or incomplete documentation resulting in delay or rejection of the request.
- k. In case a redemption request is received before the change of bank details has been validated and registered, the redemption request would be processed to the currently registered (existing on fund records) bank account. In such a case the Trustee/AMC will not be responsible in case of old bank mandate being frozen/locked by the bank for any purpose including non-maintenance of adequate balance.

3. **Bank Mandate Registration as part of new folio creation:** Investor(s) or Unit Holder(s) are requested to note that any one of the following documents shall be submitted by the investor(s) or Unit Holder(s), in case the cheque/Fund Transfer Request provided along with fresh subscription/new folio creation does not belong to the bank mandate specified in the application form:

- Cancelled original cheque leaf with first Unit Holder name and Bank account number printed on the face of the cheque. OR
- Copy of Bank Passbook having the name, address and account number of the account holder.
- Bank Statement (issued within 3 months for new bank, in case of old bank account the date of statement will not be applicable)

**Important :** The above documents should be either in original or copy to be submitted along with original produced for verification. Kindly visit HSBC/CAMS office with originals for verification. All documents to be self attested.

Where such additional document(s) are not provided for the verification of bank account, the AMC reserves the right to capture the bank account used towards subscription for the purpose of redemption and dividend payments.

#### 4. Investment and Payment Details

- (i) The application amounts can be tendered by cheque/demand drafts payable locally at any of the ISCs and designated collection centres. Application Forms accompanied with outstation cheques/stockinvests/postal orders/money orders/cash will not be accepted.
- (ii) All cheques and bank drafts must be drawn in the name of the Scheme and crossed "Account Payee only". If you wish to invest in Multiple schemes under Lumpsum/SIP, please draw the cheque in favour of "**HSBC Multi Scheme Collection Account**" or "**HSBC Multi SIP Collection Account**" respectively. Please note that amount in words and figures on the cheque should **not** be in local languages.
- (iii) Bank charges for outstation demand drafts will be borne by the AMC and units will be allotted inclusive of the DD charges incurred. The above will be limited to the bank charges as per table below.

Amount	DD Charges
Upto Rs. 10,000/-	At actuals, subject to a maximum of Rs. 65/-
Above Rs. 10,000/-	At Rs. 3.50/- per Rs. 1,000/-. Minimum Rs. 65/- and Maximum Rs. 12,500/-

However, such Demand Draft charges would be borne by the AMC only when the investor is not residing in any of the locations where the AMC or CAMS have official points of acceptance and the Demand draft has not been issued at the AMC/CAMS point of acceptance. Such demand drafts should be payable at the AMC/CAMS location where the investment application is submitted. The AMC will not entertain any request for refund of demand draft charges.

- (iv) If no indication is given for the investment the default Option will be as follows:

Indication not made /incorrectly made	Default
<b>Common to all Equity Schemes</b>	
Scheme Name	As indicated on the Application Form / Transaction Slip
Direct plan ticked (irrespective whether broker code written on the application or not)	Units will be allotted under "Direct Plan"
Distributor code is Incorrect or left blank or "Direct"	Units will be allotted under "Direct Plan"
Growth/IDCW Option / Sub-options	Growth Option / Sub-option
Payout / Reinvestment of IDCW	Reinvestment of IDCW##
Mode of holding (in cases where there are more than one applicant)	Joint
Status of First Applicant (Individual, HUF, Company etc.)	Others#
Demat Account Details*	Units will be held in physical mode

\* For Investors, who wish to opt for Demat mode, the applicants under the Scheme (including a transferee) will be required to have a beneficiary account with a DP of NSDL/CDSL and will be required to indicate in the

application the DP's name, DP ID Number and its beneficiary account number with DP. In the absence of the information (including incomplete information/incorrect) in respect of DP ID/BO ID, the application will be processed with statement option as 'physical' only.

- ## In case of HSBC ELSS Tax saver Fund, only Payout of IDCW Option is available.
- # Tax rates (including the tax on dividend distribution) wherever applied on 'others' by HSBC Mutual Fund shall be the same as applicable to a Resident Indian Company.

**With regard to Broker Code, default Plan as per the following table will apply to investors.**

Broker Code mentioned by the investor	Plan mentioned by the investor	Default Plan to be captured
Not mentioned	Not mentioned	Direct Plan
Not mentioned	Direct	Direct Plan
Not mentioned	Regular	Direct Plan
Mentioned	Direct	Direct Plan
Direct	Not Mentioned	Direct Plan
Direct	Regular	Direct Plan
Mentioned	Regular	Regular Plan
Mentioned	Not Mentioned	Regular Plan

#### • Scheme Specific

Indication not made /incorrectly made	Default
<b>HSBC Conservative Hybrid Fund, HSBC Equity Savings Fund and HSBC Arbitrage Fund</b>	
Monthly and Quarterly Sub-option	Monthly Sub-Option
<b>HSBC Aggressive Hybrid Fund</b>	
Annual IDCW sub-options	Annual Sub-Option

In cases of wrong/invalid/incomplete ARN codes mentioned on the application form, the application shall be processed under Regular Plan. The AMC shall contact and obtain the correct ARN code within 30 calendar days of the receipt of the application form from the investor/distributor. In case, the correct code is not received within 30 calendar days, the AMC shall reprocess the transaction under Direct Plan from the date of application without any exit load.

#### PAYMENT MECHANISM

##### A) Lumpsum Investment

- a) All cheques and bank drafts must be drawn in the name of the respective Scheme(s) and crossed "Account Payee only". A separate cheque or bank draft must accompany each Application.

##### Subscription through RTGS/NEFT:

Subscription through RTGS/NEFT can be done ONLY into the account maintained with HSBC Bank Ltd as per the details provided below:

Branch:	52/60, M G Road, Fort, Mumbai
Account Type :	Current Account
RTGS IFSC Code:	HSBC0400002
NEFT IFSC Code:	HSBC0400002

S. No.	Scheme Name	Beneficiary Account Name	Account Number
1	HSBC Large Cap Fund	HSBC Large Cap Fund - Collection	002-170058-003
2	HSBC Small Cap Fund	HSBC Small Cap Fund - Collection	002-338515-998
3	HSBC Flexi Cap Fund	HSBC Flexi Cap Fund - Collection	019-473610-998
4	HSBC Focused Fund	HSBC Focused Fund - Collection	002-119485-001
5	HSBC Infrastructure Fund	HSBC Infrastructure Fund - Collection	019-677061-920
6	HSBC Mid Cap Fund	HSBC Mid Cap Fund - Collection	006-090344-003
7	HSBC Large & Mid Cap Fund	HSBC Large & Mid Cap Fund - Collection	019-458736-923
8	HSBC ELSS Tax saver Fund	HSBC ELSS Tax saver Fund - Collection	019-262484-004
9	HSBC Aggressive Hybrid Fund	HSBC Aggressive Hybrid Fund - Collection	002-373330-003
10	HSBC Conservative Hybrid Fund	HSBC Conservative Hybrid Fund - Collection	019-473644-998
11	HSBC Arbitrage Fund	HSBC Arbitrage Fund - Collection	011-692019-004



S. No.	Scheme Name	Beneficiary Account Name	Account Number
12	HSBC Equity Savings Fund	HSBC Equity Savings Fund - Collection	019-078708-004
13	HSBC Value Fund	HSBC Value Fund - Collection	019-473644-004
14	HSBC Business Cycles Fund	HSBC Business Cycles Fund - Collection	019-677061-004
15	HSBC Balanced Advantage Fund	HSBC Balanced Advantage Fund - Collection	122-172323-004
16	HSBC Nifty 50 Index Fund	HSBC Nifty 50 Index Fund - Collection	019-722446-004
17	HSBC Nifty Next 50 Index Fund	HSBC Nifty Next 50 Index Fund - Collection	019-473610-004
18	HSBC Multi Cap Fund	HSBC Multi Cap Fund - Collection	019-048982-003

## B) SIP Investment

- a) Unitholders of the Scheme can benefit by investing specific rupee amounts periodically, for a continuous period. SIP allows the investors to invest a fixed amount every month or quarter for purchasing additional Units of the Scheme at NAV based prices. The requirement of 'Minimum Amount for Application' will not be applicable in case of SIPs.

In case an investor wishes to invest through the SIP mode, the investor is required to provide:

- a mandate form to enable SIP debits either through NACH or such other facilities as may be provided by the AMC along with a copy of the cancelled cheque leaf with name of the unit holder pre-printed.

For details on minimum investment amount and minimum instalments refer to the table below:

Frequency	Minimum Installment Amount			Minimum number of Installments			SIP Dates
	Equity Schemes, Hybrid Schemes and Equity Index Schemes#	Debt#	HSBC ELSS Tax Saver Fund*	Equity Schemes, Hybrid Schemes and Equity Index Schemes#	Debt#	HSBC ELSS Tax Saver Fund*	
Weekly	Rs 500/-	Rs 500/-	Rs 500/-	12	12	6	Any Dates❖
Monthly	Rs 500/-	Rs 1000/-	Rs 500/-	-	6	6	
Quarterly	Rs 1500/-	Rs 1500/-	Rs 500/-	4	4	6	

#Minimum aggregate investment - Rs. 6,000/- and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter.

\*Minimum aggregate investment - Rs. 3,000/- and in multiples of Re. 500/- thereafter.

- ❖ In case investor has missed to tick the date for Monthly and Quarterly frequency then the default date will be considered as 10th. Similarly, in case of Weekly SIP frequency the Default day will be considered as Wednesday. In case the chosen date falls on a Non-Business Day or on a date which is not available in a particular month, the SIP will be processed on the immediate next available Business Day. If the choice of date selected is more than one date then the SIP installment will be processed only for Business Days when NAV is available. No SIP installment shall be processed for Saturday, Sunday or any other non-business day.

In case of **HSBC ELSS Tax saver Fund**, the minimum investment amount is Rs. 500. Investor can provide 12 cheques of minimum Rs. 500 (Rs. Five hundred) for Monthly and Weekly option or at least 4 cheques of minimum Rs. 1500 (Rs. One Thousand Five Hundred) for Quarterly option.

- b) The cheque for the first SIP installment can carry any date. The first installment of the SIP will be processed subject to applicable NAV & load, if any, on the date of receipt of the application form. The second installment in case of monthly SIP will be processed on any date as mentioned by the investor. If the choice of date for the second installment is not indicated by the investor, the second installment of SIP will be processed on the 10th of every month. In case the chosen date falls on a Non-Business Day or on a date which is not available in a particular month, the SIP will be processed on the immediate next available Business Day.

In case of quarterly SIP, the date for next instalment will be 10th of the relevant month. If any of above dates fall on a holiday, the transaction will be taken as of the next Business Day. Please refer to the Load Structure of each Scheme for details of applicable loads. Outstation cheques will not be accepted.

- c) The cheques should be drawn in the name of the Scheme and crossed "Account Payee only" and must be payable at the locations where the applications are submitted at the Investor Service Centres. Outstation cheques will not be accepted and applications accompanied by such cheques are liable to be rejected.
- d) You can choose multiple SIP dates in the Auto Debit Form in case you wish to make the SIP investment on multiple dates each month.

- e) If SIP form and cheque is submitted with bank details of a city where the Mutual Fund does not provide auto debit facility, first SIP cheque may get processed. However, future debits will not happen and SIP instruction shall be rejected.
- f) In case of rejection of SIP form for any reason whatsoever, the Mutual Fund will not entertain any request for refund of proceeds of first cheque which is already processed. Investors will have to redeem the units allotted through first cheque at applicable NAV.
- g) In case the Frequency (Weekly/Monthly/Quarterly) and SIP date is not indicated, Monthly frequency shall be treated as the Default Frequency, 10th shall be treated as the Default date.
- h) In case of investments under the SIP, if 2 or more consecutive payment instructions provided by the investor are dishonored for insufficiency of funds, the AMC reserves the right to discontinue the SIP.
- i) There is no maximum duration for SIP enrolment. However, SIPs will be registered in a folio held by a minor only till the date of the minor attaining majority, even though the instructions may be for a period beyond that date. The SIP facility will automatically stand terminated upon the Unit Holder attaining 18 years of age. An investor has an option to choose the 'End Date' of the SIP by filling the date or by selecting the Default Date i.e. March 2099. In case the end date is not filled or default March 2099 chosen, the AMC reserves the right to reject such SIP applications.
- j) The SIP may be discontinued on a written notice to the Registrar of at least 21 calendar days by a unit holder of the Scheme. The AMC reserves the right to introduce/discontinue SIP/variants of SIP from time to time.

## C) SIP under Micro Financial Product category

In accordance with guidelines issued by AMFI vide its circular dated July 14, 2009 SIPs up to Rs. 50,000/- per year per investor i.e. aggregate of investments in a rolling 12 months period or in a financial year i.e. April to March (hereinafter referred to as "Micro SIP") shall be exempted from the requirement of PAN, with effect from August 1, 2009. This exemption shall be applicable only to investments by individuals (excluding PIOs), Minors and Sole proprietary firms including joint holders. HUFs and other categories of investors will not be eligible for this exemption. Micro SIP investors will require to be KYC compliant by fulfilling the uniform KRA KYC formalities and submit the requisite documents along with the investment application.

Micro SIP investors will be subject to uniform KRA KYC process. This exemption on PAN shall not be applicable to normal purchase transactions up to Rs. 50,000/- which will continue to be subject to the PAN requirement.

Along with the KRA KYC acknowledgement and a proof of address, any one of the following photo identification documents can be submitted along with Micro SIP applications as proof of identification in lieu of PAN:

- Voter Identity Card
- Driving License
- Government / Defense identification card
- Passport
- Photo Ration Card
- Photo Debit Card
- Employee ID cards issued by companies registered with Registrar of Companies
- Photo Identification issued by Bank Managers of Scheduled Commercial Banks / Gazetted Officer / Elected Representatives to the Legislative Assembly / Parliament
- ID card issued to employees of Scheduled Commercial / State / District Co-operative Banks
- Senior Citizen / Freedom Fighter ID card issued by Government
- Cards issued by Universities / deemed Universities or institutes under statutes like ICAI, ICWA, ICSI
- Permanent Retirement Account No (PRAN) card issued to New Pension System (NPS) subscribers by CRA (NSDL)
- Any other photo ID card issued by Central Government / State Governments / Municipal authorities / Government organizations like ESIC / EPFO.

Where photo identification documents contains the address of the investor, a separate proof of address is not required.

The photo identification document and the proof of address have to be current and valid and also to be either self attested or attested by the ARN holder (AMFI Registered Distributor) mentioning the ARN number.

While making subsequent Micro SIP applications with a mutual fund, investor can quote the existing folio number where a Micro SIP has been registered and therefore need not resubmit the supporting document. The Micro SIP application will be rejected by the AMC where it is found that the registration of the application will result in the aggregate of Micro SIP installments in a financial year exceeding Rs. 50,000 or where there are deficiencies in the documents submitted by the investors in lieu of PAN as mentioned above. The rejected application will be sent back to the investor with a deficiency memo. In case the first Micro SIP installment is processed (as the cheque may be banked), and the application is found to be defective, the Micro SIP registration will be ceased for future installments. No refunds shall be made by the AMC for the units already allotted and a communication to this effect will be sent to the investors. However, investors shall be allowed to redeem their investments at applicable NAV.

## 5. Smart Systematic Transfer Plan from HSBC Liquid Fund / HSBC Ultra Short Duration Fund / HSBC Overnight Fund to HSBC Midcap Fund

1. Application for Smart STP needs to be submitted alongwith fresh investment into HSBC Liquid Fund/HSBC Ultra Short Duration Fund/HSBC Overnight Fund, using the common application form.

2. For Investment under HSBC Ultra Short Duration Fund / HSBC Overnight Fund / HSBC Liquid Fund under the IDCW frequencies, daily / weekly / fortnightly / monthly / quarterly / half-yearly, the units allotted towards the said IDCW as on the NFO closure date will also be considered for the Smart STP facility
3. Due to partial redemption / switch or any other reason, if the minimum investment amount (20% of initial investment amount) is not maintained in the Source scheme, the Smart STP will not be registered and the residual amount will be retained in the source scheme.
4. Smart STP registration will be considered valid only if the Application Form and the credit received towards the investment in the source scheme are available as per the applicable cut-off times. NAV applicability and cut-off times of the Source and Target Scheme(s) will be as per the provision mentioned in respective Scheme Information Document(s) or as per the extant SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations.
5. For Investors who have not filled the Smart STP section, the facility will not be registered and the residual amount will be retained in the source scheme.
6. Unit holders will have the right to deactivate the Smart STP option at any time by submitting a written request to any official point of acceptance of transaction. Notice of such discontinuance shall be made effective within 14 calendar days from the date of receipt of the said request.

## 6. Systematic Transfer Plan

1. The STP allows the investors to withdraw / transfer sums of money each month / quarter / half-year / annual basis from his investments in the Scheme.
2. If your STP request specifies both amount and units, the STP will be processed on the basis of amount.
3. If the scheme / plan / option is not mentioned and there is only one scheme / plan / option available in the folio, the same will be processed.
4. If no debit date is mentioned default date would be considered as 10th of every Month / Quarter / Half Year / Annual basis ie. 10th of the subsequent month after SIP registration. Wednesday will be the default day. In case of Fortnightly STP the default dates will be 1st and 15th of the month.
5. In case the criterion of the minimum amount for the purpose of transfer of units under the STP facility is not met, the AMC reserves the right to discontinue the STP / cancel the registration for STP.
6. The minimum amount for transfer under the STP facility shall be ₹ 500/-. The minimum amount required under the source scheme for registering STP is ₹ 6,000.
7. Daily STP is available only for fixed amounts and not available for capital appreciation.

## 7. Transaction Charges

In accordance with as para 10.5. of SEBI Master Circular on Mutual Funds dated May 19, 2023 allows, the Fund will deduct Transaction Charges from the investment amount received from the investors investing through a valid ARN Holder i.e. AMFI registered Distributor (provided the Distributor has opted to receive the Transaction Charges for a specific product type). Transaction Charge of Rs. 150 (for a first time investor across mutual funds) or Rs. 100 (for investor other than first time mutual fund investor) per purchase / subscription of Rs. 10,000 and above are deductible from the purchase / subscription amount and payable to the Distributor. The balance amount shall be invested.

### Transaction Charges in case of Investments through SIP:

Transaction Charges in case of investments through SIP are deductible only if the total commitment of investment (i.e. amount per SIP instalment x No. of instalments) amounts to Rs. 10,000 or more. In such cases, Transaction Charges shall be deducted in 3-4 instalments.

Transaction Charges shall not be deducted:

- (a) where the Distributor of the investor has not opted to receive any Transaction Charges for the specific product category;
- (b) for purchases / subscriptions / total commitment amount in case of SIP of an amount less than Rs. 10,000/-;
- (c) for transactions other than purchases / subscriptions relating to new inflows i.e. through; Switches / Systematic Transfers / IDCW Transfers / IDCW Reinvestment, etc.;
- (d) for purchases / subscriptions made directly with the Fund (i.e. not through any Distributor);
- (e) for purchases / subscriptions routed through Stock Exchange(s).

First/Sole Applicant/Guardian should indicate whether he is a first time investor across Mutual Funds or an existing investor in the appropriate box provided for this purpose in the application form. The AMC/Fund will endeavor to identify the investor as "first time" or "existing" based on the Permanent Account Number (PAN) at the First / Sole Applicant / Guardian level. If the PAN details are available, then the First / Sole Applicant / Guardian will be treated as existing investor (i.e. Rs. 100

will be deducted as Transaction Charge) else the declaration in the application form will be considered (i.e. INR. 150 for first time investors or INR. 100 for other than first time investors will be deducted as Transaction Charge, as applicable). However, if an investor has not provided any declaration, he will be considered as an "existing" investor.

## 8. Process and requirements for Change of Address

AMFI vide its circular 26/2011-12 dated 21 March 2012 has advised uniform procedure to be followed for Change of address in Mutual Fund folios. The following documents will be mandatorily required to effect Change in Address :

### a. For Non-KYC compliant folios / clients:

- Proof of new Address (POA), and
- Proof of Identity (POI): PAN card copy if PAN is updated in the folio, or PAN / other proof of identity if PAN is not updated in the folio.

### b. For KYC compliant folios / clients:

- Proof of new Address (POA),
- Any other document / form that the KRA may specify from time to time.

Copies of documents submitted must be self-attested and accompanied by originals for verification. If originals are not produced, copies should be properly attested / verified by entities authorized for attesting / verification of documents as per extant KYC guidelines.

### Proof of Identity (POI): List of documents admissible as Proof of Identity (\*Documents having an expiry date should be valid on the date of submission):

1. PAN card with photograph. This is a mandatory requirement for all applicants except those who are specifically exempt from obtaining PAN (listed in Section D).
2. Unique Identification Number (UID) (Aadhaar) / Passport / Voter ID card / Driving license.
3. Identity card / document with applicant's Photo, issued by any of the following: Central / State Government and its Departments, Statutory / Regulatory Authorities, Public Sector Undertakings, Scheduled Commercial Banks, Public Financial Institutions, Colleges affiliated to Universities, Professional Bodies such as ICAI, ICWAI, ICSI, Bar Council etc., to their Members; and Credit cards / Debit cards issued by Banks.

### Proof of Address (POA): List of documents admissible as Proof of Address: (\*Documents having an expiry date should be valid on the date of submission)

1. Passport / Voters Identity Card / Ration Card / Registered Lease or Sale Agreement of Residence / Driving License / Flat Maintenance bill / Insurance Copy.
2. Utility bills like Telephone Bill (only land line), Electricity bill or Gas bill - Not more than 3 months old.
3. Bank Account Statement / Passbook - Not more than 3 months old.
4. Self-declaration by High Court and Supreme Court judges, giving the new address in respect of their own accounts.
5. Proof of address issued by any of the following: Bank Managers of Scheduled Commercial Banks / Scheduled Co-operative Bank / Multinational Foreign Banks / Gazetted Officer / Notary public / Elected representatives to the Legislative Assembly or Parliament / Documents issued by any Govt. or Statutory Authority.
6. Identity card / document with address, issued by any of the following: Central / State Government and its Departments, Statutory / Regulatory Authorities, Public Sector Undertakings, Scheduled Commercial Banks, Public Financial Institutions, Colleges affiliated to Universities and Professional Bodies such as ICAI, ICWAI, ICSI, Bar Council etc., to their Members.
7. The proof of address in the name of the spouse may be accepted.

### List of people authorized to attest the Proof of Address and Proof of identity after verification with the originals:

1. Authorised officials of Asset Management Companies (AMC).
2. Authorised officials of Registrar & Transfer Agent (R&T) acting on behalf of the AMC.
3. KYD compliant mutual fund distributors.
4. Notary Public, Gazetted Officer, Manager of a Scheduled Commercial / Co-operative Bank or Multinational Foreign Banks (Name, Designation & Seal should be affixed on the copy).
5. In case of NRIs, authorized officials of overseas branches of Scheduled Commercial Banks registered in India, Notary Public, Court Magistrate, Judge, Indian Embassy / Consulate General in the country where the client resides are permitted to attest the documents.
6. Government authorized officials who are empowered to issue Apostille Certificates.

## 9. Mode of Holding

**Demat / Non-Demat Mode:** Investors have the option to hold the units in demat form. Please tick the relevant option of Yes/No for opting/not opting units of the Plan in demat form. If no option is exercised, "No" will be the default option.

Investor can hold units in demat/non-demat mode. In case investor did not provide demat account details or details of DP ID/BO ID, provided by the investor, is incorrect or demat account is not activated or not in active status, the units would be allotted in non demat mode.

The investor can dematerialize his/her holdings in non demat mode. Similarly, investor can rematerialize holdings in demat mode. All expenses in connection with conversion from demat to remat mode or remat to demat mode will have to be incurred by the investors. Allotment letters would be sent to investors who are allotted units in demat mode and Statement of Accounts would be sent to investors who are allotted units in non demat mode.

Unitholders who intend to avail of the facility to trade in units are required to have a Demat Account. Unitholders holding units in SOA form and desires to trade in the units, can do so by dematerialising the SOA through depositories.

For conversion of Mutual Fund units represented by SOA into dematerialized form or vice-a-versa, the unitholders are required to approach depositories. Currently, the units are listed at National Stock Exchange (NSE).

## 10. Declaration and Signatures

- Signature should be in black or blue ink only.
- Signatures should be in English or in any Indian language. Thumb impressions and Signatures in languages not specified in the Eight Schedule of the Constitution of India should be attested by a Magistrate or a Notary Public or a Special Executive Magistrate under his/her official seal. In case of HUF, the Karta will sign on behalf of the HUF.
- Applications on behalf of minors should be signed by their Guardian.

HSBC Mutual Fund/AMC, reserves the right to reject any application inter alia in the absence of fulfilment of regulatory requirements, fulfilment of requirements of the SID, SAI and furnishing necessary information to the satisfaction of the Mutual Fund/AMC.

## CHECKLIST FOR DOCUMENTATION

Documents	Individuals	NRIs	Minors	Companies / Body Corporates	Trusts	Societies	HUF	Partnership Firms	FPIs	Investments through Constituted Attorney
1. Certificate of Incorporation/Registration				✓	✓			✓	✓	
2. Resolution/Authorisation to invest				✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	
3. List of Authorised Signatories with Specimen Signature(s)				✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
4. Memorandum & Articles of Association				✓						
5. Trust Deed					✓					
6. Bye-Laws						✓				
7. Partnership Deed/Deed of Declaration							✓	✓		
8. Notarised Power of Attorney										✓
9. Proof of PAN (including for guardian)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10. Proof of KYC/CKYC - KIN number	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11. Overseas Auditor's Certificate (applicable for DTAA)		✓							✓	
12. Foreign Inward Remittance Certificate		✓							✓	
13. Date of Birth Certificate or School Living Certificate or Passport of Minor			✓							
14. Document evidencing relationship with Guardian			✓							
15. Declaration for Identification of Beneficial ownership				✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	
16. FATCA/CRS	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

All documents for emntities above should be originals/true copies certified by the Director/Trustee/Company Secretary/Authorised Signatory/Notary Public.

## OFFICIAL POINTS OF ACCEPTANCE OF TRANSACTION REQUESTS

Please check our website [www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in](http://www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in) for an updated list of Official Points of Acceptance of HSBC Mutual Fund.

### CAMS SERVICE CENTRES / CAMS LIMITED TRANSACTION POINTS / CAMS COLLECTION CENTRES

For details on CAMS Service Centres, please visit [www.camsonline.com](http://www.camsonline.com)

### TOLL FREE NUMBERS

Description	Toll Free Number	Email ID
Investor related queries	1800-4190-200 / 1800-200-2434	investor.line@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in
Distributor related queries	1800-419-9800	partner.line@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in
Online related queries	1800-4190-200 / 1800-200-2434	onlinemf@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in
Investor (Dialing from abroad)	+ 91 44 39923900	investor.line@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in

Broker Name & ARN code / RIA code <sup>^</sup>	Sub-broker ARN code	Sub code	Branch Code	EUIN

**App.  
No.:**
<sup>^</sup> I/We hereby confirm that by mentioning RIA code, I/We authorise you to share with the SEBI Registered Investment Adviser (RIA) the details of my/our transactions in the schemes(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund.

I/We hereby confirm that the EUIN box has been intentionally left blank by me/us as this transaction is executed without any interaction or advice by the employee/relationship manager/sales person of the above distributor/sub broker or notwithstanding the advice of in-appropriateness, if any, provided by the employee/relationship manager/sales person of the distributor/sub broker.

**For Office Use Only**

Sole/First Applicant/Authorised Signatory      Second Applicant/Authorised Signatory      Third Applicant/Authorised Signatory

**1 TRANSACTION CHARGES (Please tick any one of the below. Refer point 7 regarding transaction charges applicability under Instructions)**

- I AM A FIRST TIME MUTUAL FUND INVESTOR (₹ 150 will be deducted as transaction charge for per purchase of ₹ 10,000 and more)
  I AM AN EXISTING INVESTOR IN MUTUAL FUND (₹ 100 will be deducted as transaction charge for per purchase of ₹ 10,000 and more)

**2 APPLICANT'S INFORMATION [Fill in your Folio No. below. In case of existing folio, furnish only KYC and PAN details below (if not provided earlier) and proceed to Section 3]**

Folio No.      Please note that applicant details and mode of holding will be as per existing Folio Number.

**SOLE/FIRST APPLICANT'S PERSONAL DETAILS**

 Are you a resident of USA/Canada? (✓) Yes  No<sup>\*\*</sup>  (\*\* Default if not ticked)

 Name<sup>£</sup> Mr Ms M/s     

 Date of Birth<sup>§‡‡</sup> (Mandatory)      § Proof Enclosed (✓)  Birth Certificate  School Leaving Certificate  Passport  Marksheet issued by HSC State Board  Others (please specify)

 Gender  Male  Female  Third Gender      KYC Identification No. (KIN)<sup>‡‡</sup>

 PAN<sup>£</sup>(Mandatory)      Proof to be enclosed (✓)  PAN card Copy

 Nationality<sup>‡</sup>      Country of Residence

**GUARDIAN NAME (if Sole/First applicant is a Minor) Contact Person (in case of Non-individual Investors only)**

Mr Ms M/s

 KYC Identification Number (KIN)<sup>‡‡</sup>

 PAN<sup>\*\*</sup> (Mandatory)      Proof to be enclosed (✓)  PAN card Copy

- Father       Mother       Legal Guardian<sup>\*\*</sup> (court appointed Guardian)  
<sup>+</sup> Document evidencing relationship with Guardian      <sup>\*\*</sup> In case of Legal Guardian, please submit attested copy of the court appointment letter, affidavit etc. to support.

**Status of Sole/1st Applicant (✓):**  Resident Individual  Resident Minor (through Guardian)  Non-Resident (Repatriable)  Non-Resident (Non-Repatriable)  Non-Resident - Minor (Repatriable)  Non-Resident - Minor (Non-Repatriable)  Bank  FPIs  QFI/EFI  AOP  HUF  FPI  Sole-Proprietor  Private Limited Company  Public Limited Co.  Body Corporate  Partnership Firm  Trust  NPS Trust  Fund of Fund  Gratuity Fund  Pension and Retirement Fund  Government Body  NGO  BOI  Society  LLP  PIO  Non Profit Organisation  Global Development Network  Foreign Nationals [Specify Country]  Others [Specify]

**3 KYC DETAILS [Mandatory (Details of Guardian in case the unitholder is a minor)]**

Investors are requested to complete the KYC section for Joint holders &amp; POA also, as applicable

- a. Occupation (✓):**  Private Sector Service  Public Sector Service  Government Service  Professional  Agriculturist  Retired  Housewife  Student  Doctor  Forex Dealer  Business [Nature of Business]  Casino Owner  Arms manufacturer  Gambling services offerer  Money lender  Pawn Broker  Others [Pl. specify]
- b. Gross Annual Income (Please ✓):**  Below ₹ 1 Lac  ₹ 1-5 Lacs  ₹ 5-10 Lacs  ₹ 10-25 Lacs  ₹ 25 Lacs - ₹ 1 Crore  > ₹ 1 Crore

**OR Net-worth in Rupees (Mandatory for Non-Individuals)**      ₹ Net-worth should not be older than 1 year      as on (date)     

For Individuals [Tick (✓) if applicable] :	For Non-Individual Investors (Companies, Trust, Partnership etc.) :
<input type="checkbox"/> Politically Exposed Person (PEP) <input type="checkbox"/> Related to a Politically Exposed Person (PEP) <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	I. Is the company a Listed Company or Subsidiary of Listed Company or Controlled by a Listed Company (If No, please attach mandatory UBO Declaration) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No II. Foreign Exchange/Money Changer Services <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No III. Gaming/Gambling/Lottery/Casino Services <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No IV. Money Lending/Pawning <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>For Non Individual Investors - Identification of Beneficial Ownership</b>	<b>Mandatory UBO Declaration form duly filled and signed attached. (Not Required for a Listed Company or Subsidiary of Listed Company or Controlled by a Listed Company)</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

<sup>\*\*</sup> W.e.f. January 1, 2008, PAN number is Mandatory for all investors (including Joint Holders, POA holder, Guardian in case of Minor and NRIs). For Micro SIP Investment please refer Instructions for filling up the Application Form.

<sup>‡‡</sup> W.e.f. January 1, 2011, all the applicants need to be KYC Compliant irrespective of the amount invested (including switch). W.e.f. January 1, 2012, applicants who are not KYC compliant are required to complete the uniform KYC process (for details refer point 8 under Important Instructions). W.e.f. February 1, 2017, New individual investors who have never done KYC under KRA (KYC Registration Agency) regime and whose KYC is not registered or verified in the KRA system will be required to fill the new CKYC form while investing with the Fund.

<sup>‡</sup> Please note that information sought here will be obtained from KRA also. In case of any differences, the KRA input will apply.

<sup>§</sup> Transactions subject to rejection if minor has turned major and relevant documents for change in status not submitted. Refer SID/SAI for instructions related to folios held in the name of Minor.  
<sup>£</sup> As per KRA details.

...continued overleaf ⇨

Received from Mr. Ms. M/s.

Folio No.      application for Units of Scheme

Plan      Option/Sub-option      alongwith Cheque/DD No.

Dated      Drawn on (Bank)      Amount (₹)

 SIP Investment     STP     Fresh Nomination     Change of Existing Nomination     Cancellation of Nomination

 ECS (Debit/Direct Debit Facility)      Total Amount (₹)      Date     

**Please Note :** All purchase are subject to realisation of instruments. All transaction processing is subject to final verification

**App.  
No.:**

ISC Stamp, Signature &amp; Date



#### 4 CONTACT DETAILS AND CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS

Address for Correspondence<sup>‡</sup> [P.O. Box Address is NOT sufficient] (Should be same as in KRA records)

										City									
State					Country					Pin Code									

Overseas Address/Registered Address in case of Non-Individual investors (Mandatory in case of NRI/FPI applicant in addition to mailing address) (Should be same as in KRA records)

										City									
State					Country (Mandatory)					Zip Code									

#### Contact Details

Mobile No. \_\_\_\_\_ Tel. (Res./Offi.) \_\_\_\_\_

Mobile belongs to:  Self  Spouse  Guardian (to Minor investment)  Dependant Children  Dependant Parents  Dependant Siblings  Custodian  POA  PMS

†E-mail - 1 \_\_\_\_\_ Email ID to be filled in CAPITAL LETTERS

E-mail belongs to:  Self  Spouse  Guardian (to Minor investment)  Dependant Children  Dependant Parents  Dependant Siblings  Custodian  POA  PMS

Yes  No † I / We, wish to receive scheme wise annual report or an abridged summary thereof / account statements / statutory & other documents by email. If unticked, by default the above will be sent on email. I/We confirm that primary email ID provided belongs to self or a family member.

#### 5 JOINT APPLICANTS, IF ANY AND THEIR DETAILS (Please tick (✓) wherever applicable)

MODE OF HOLDING (✓)  Single  Joint (Default if not mentioned)  Anyone or Survivor

NAME OF SECOND APPLICANT (Not applicable if Sole / First Applicant is a Minor and Second Applicant cannot be a Minor)

Are you a resident of USA/Canada? (✓) Yes  No<sup>\*\*</sup>  (\*\*Default if not ticked.)

Mr Ms M/s \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Birth 

D	D	M	M	Y	Y	Y	Y
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 Gender  Male  Female  Third Gender

PAN\*\* (Mandatory) \_\_\_\_\_ KYC Identification Number (KIN) ‡‡ \_\_\_\_\_

Proof to be enclosed (✓)  PAN card Copy

Nationality \_\_\_\_\_ Country of Residence \_\_\_\_\_

a. Occupation (please ✓):  Private Sector Service  Public Sector Service  Government Service  Professional  Agriculturist  Retired  Housewife  Student  Business [Nature of Business] \_\_\_\_\_  Doctor  Forex Dealer  Money lender  Casino Owner  Arms manufacturer  Gambling services offerer  Money lender  Pawn Broker  Others [Please specify] \_\_\_\_\_

b. Gross Annual Income (please ✓):  Below ₹ 1 Lac  ₹ 1-5 Lacs  ₹ 5-10 Lacs  ₹ 10-25 Lacs  ₹ 25 Lacs - ₹ 1 Crore  > ₹ 1 Crore OR Net-worth in Rupees (Mandatory for Non-Individuals) ₹ \_\_\_\_\_ Net-worth should not be older than 1 year

c. Others (please ✓):  Politically Exposed Person (PEP)  Related to a Politically Exposed Person (PEP)  Not Applicable

NAME OF THIRD APPLICANT (Not applicable if Sole / First Applicant is a Minor and Third Applicant cannot be a Minor)

Are you a resident of USA/Canada? (✓) Yes  No<sup>\*\*</sup>  (\*\*Default if not ticked.)

Mr Ms M/s \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Birth 

D	D	M	M	Y	Y	Y	Y
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 Gender  Male  Female  Third Gender

PAN\*\* (Mandatory) \_\_\_\_\_ KYC Identification Number (KIN) ‡‡ \_\_\_\_\_

Proof to be enclosed (✓)  PAN card Copy

Nationality \_\_\_\_\_ Country of Residence \_\_\_\_\_

a. Occupation (please ✓):  Private Sector Service  Public Sector Service  Government Service  Professional  Agriculturist  Retired  Housewife  Student  Business [Nature of Business] \_\_\_\_\_  Doctor  Forex Dealer  Money lender  Casino Owner  Arms manufacturer  Gambling services offerer  Money lender  Pawn Broker  Others [Please specify] \_\_\_\_\_

b. Gross Annual Income (please ✓):  Below ₹ 1 Lac  ₹ 1-5 Lacs  ₹ 5-10 Lacs  ₹ 10-25 Lacs  ₹ 25 Lacs - ₹ 1 Crore  > ₹ 1 Crore OR Net-worth in Rupees (Mandatory for Non-Individuals) ₹ \_\_\_\_\_ Net-worth should not be older than 1 year

c. Others (please ✓):  Politically Exposed Person (PEP)  Related to a Politically Exposed Person (PEP)  Not Applicable

POA HOLDER DETAILS (If the investment is being made by a Constituted Attorney please furnish details of PoA holder).

Name Mr Ms M/s \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Birth 

D	D	M	M	Y	Y	Y	Y
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

 KYC Identification Number (KIN) ‡‡ \_\_\_\_\_

PAN\*\* (Mandatory) \_\_\_\_\_ Proof to be enclosed (✓)  PAN card Copy

Nationality \_\_\_\_\_ Country of Residence \_\_\_\_\_

a. Occupation (please ✓):  Private Sector Service  Public Sector Service  Government Service  Professional  Agriculturist  Retired  Housewife  Student  Business [Nature of Business] \_\_\_\_\_  Doctor  Forex Dealer  Money lender  Casino Owner  Arms manufacturer  Gambling services offerer  Money lender  Pawn Broker  Others [Please specify] \_\_\_\_\_

b. Gross Annual Income (please ✓):  Below ₹ 1 Lac  ₹ 1-5 Lacs  ₹ 5-10 Lacs  ₹ 10-25 Lacs  ₹ 25 Lacs - ₹ 1 Crore  > ₹ 1 Crore OR Net-worth in Rupees (Mandatory for Non-Individuals) ₹ \_\_\_\_\_ Net-worth should not be older than 1 year

c. Others (please ✓):  Politically Exposed Person (PEP)  Related to a Politically Exposed Person (PEP)  Not Applicable

...continued on next page ⇨

#### CALL US AT

Please visit our website [www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in](http://www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in) for an updated list of Official Points of Acceptance of HSBC Mutual Fund. Please visit [www.camsonline.com](http://www.camsonline.com) for an updated list of Official Points of Acceptance of our Registrar/Transfer Agent : Computer Age Management System.

#### TOLL FREE NUMBERS

Description	Investor related queries	Distributor related queries	Online related queries	Investor (Dialing from abroad)
Toll Free Number	1800-4190-200/1800-200-2434	1800-419-9800	1800-4190-200/1800-200-2434	+91 44 39923900
Email ID	investor.line@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in	partner.line@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in	onlinemf@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in	investor.line@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in



**6 BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS** (For Minor investments – Redemption proceeds will be paid only to the Bank A/c held in the name of Minor)

Core Banking A/c No.  A/c. Type (✓)  Current  Savings  NRO\*  NRE\* \* For NRI Investors

Bank Name \_\_\_\_\_ Branch \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Pin Code

State \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_

MICR code  RTGS/NEFT/IFSC code

Please provide a cancelled cheque leaf with your name and IFSC code pre-printed if the bank details in Section 7 are different or Fund transfer is submitted.

**7 INVESTMENT & SOURCE OF FUNDS DETAILS** (Please write Scheme Name / Plan / Option / Sub-option below)

For more than 1 Scheme please issue cheque favouring “HSBC Multi Scheme Collection Account”

	Scheme/Plan/Option/Sub-option			Amount (₹)	
1.	HSBC	Scheme Name	Plan	Option/Sub-Option	
2.	HSBC	Scheme Name	Plan	Option/Sub-Option	
3.	HSBC	Scheme Name	Plan	Option/Sub-Option	
Total Amount (₹)	Amount in words				
Payment Mode	<input type="checkbox"/> Cheque <input type="checkbox"/> DD <input type="checkbox"/> RTGS <input type="checkbox"/> NEFT <input type="checkbox"/> One Time Mandate (OTM) <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Transfer				
Cheque/ DD/ RTGS/ NEFT Details	Cheque/DD/RTGS/UMRN/NEFT No. <input type="text"/>				
	Instrument Date <input type="text"/> DD Charges, if any (₹) <input type="text"/>				
Payment from Bank A/c. No.	<input type="text"/>				
A/c. Type (✓)	<input type="checkbox"/> Current <input type="checkbox"/> Savings <input type="checkbox"/> NRO* <input type="checkbox"/> NRE* <input type="checkbox"/> FCNR* <input type="checkbox"/> Others _____ (* For NRI Investors)				
Drawn On	Bank _____				
	Branch & City _____				

The scheme name mentioned on the application form and the cheque has to be the same. In case of any discrepancy between the two, units will be allotted as per the scheme name mentioned on the application only.

Documents attached to avoid Third Party Payment Rejection :  Third Party Declarations  Bank Certificate for Pre-funded Instruments

For Minor investment, if Funds are from Parent / Legal Guardian, enclose Relationship Proof  Birth Certificate  Passport  School Leaving Certificate  Court Order

**MANDATORY DECLARATION :** The details of the bank account provided above pertain to my/our own bank account in my/our name  Yes  No.

If no, my relationship with the bank account holder (attach the Third Party declaration Form) (Please ✓)  Employee  Custodian  AMC  Corporate

**8 SYSTEMATIC TRANSFER PLAN (STP)§** (Please write Scheme Name / Plan / Option / Sub-option below)  Registration^^

Transfer From : Scheme	HSBC	Scheme Name	_____	Transfer To: Scheme	HSBC	Scheme Name	_____
Plan/Option/Sub-option *	_____			Plan/Option/Sub-option *	_____		
STP Frequency:	<input type="checkbox"/> Daily^ <input type="checkbox"/> Weekly^ <input type="checkbox"/> Fortnightly <input type="checkbox"/> Monthly (Default¶) <input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly (10th)			STP Day:	<input type="checkbox"/> Monday <input type="checkbox"/> Tuesday <input type="checkbox"/> Wednesday (Default^) <input type="checkbox"/> Thursday <input type="checkbox"/> Friday		
Transfer Options:	<input type="checkbox"/> Fixed Amount <input type="checkbox"/> Capital Appreciation (1st Business Day of the month)			Transfer Amount:	Amount per instalment Rs. <input type="text"/>		
Installment commencing: From	M M Y Y Y Y Y Y To M M Y Y Y Y Y Y			(Minimum Transfer Amount for Liquid & Overnight Schemes - Rs. 1,000. All other Schemes - Rs. 500)			
STP Date	<input type="checkbox"/> 1st <input type="checkbox"/> 2nd <input type="checkbox"/> 3rd <input type="checkbox"/> 4th <input type="checkbox"/> 5th <input type="checkbox"/> 6th <input type="checkbox"/> 7th <input type="checkbox"/> 8th <input type="checkbox"/> 9th <input type="checkbox"/> 10th (Default) <input type="checkbox"/> 11th <input type="checkbox"/> 12th <input type="checkbox"/> 13th <input type="checkbox"/> 14th <input type="checkbox"/> 15th <input type="checkbox"/> 16th <input type="checkbox"/> 17th <input type="checkbox"/> 18th <input type="checkbox"/> 19th <input type="checkbox"/> 20th <input type="checkbox"/> 21st <input type="checkbox"/> 22nd <input type="checkbox"/> 23rd <input type="checkbox"/> 24th <input type="checkbox"/> 25th <input type="checkbox"/> 26th <input type="checkbox"/> 27th <input type="checkbox"/> 28th <input type="checkbox"/> 29th <input type="checkbox"/> 30th <input type="checkbox"/> 31st						

§ To be submitted 7 days prior to the STP date incase of Registration & 14 days incase of Cancellation. ^^ Minimum 6 installments for Liquid and Overnight and 12 installments for all other Schemes for registration. The minimum amount required under the source scheme for registering STP is ₹ 6,000. \* Default Option Date may be applied in case of no information, ambiguity or discrepancy. ¶ If no debit date is mentioned default date would be considered as 10th of every month/quarter. ^ Daily and Weekly STP facility shall be available only under Fixed Amount Systematic Transfer Plan. If the day for Weekly STP is not selected, Wednesday will be the default day.

**9 CONFIRMATION UNDER THE FOREIGN ACCOUNT TAX COMPLIANCE ACT (FATCA) AND COMMON REPORTING STANDARD (CRS)** [Mandatory for all investors including Unit holder (Guardian in case of minor), Joint holder(s) and POA Holder]

**FATCA/CRS SELF CERTIFICATION FOR INDIVIDUAL INVESTORS (INDIVIDUAL/NRI/ON BEHALF OF MINOR/PROPRIETORSHIP FIRM)**

	Sole/First Applicant Guardian	Second Applicant	Third Applicant/POA holder
Place and Country of Birth	Place _____ Country _____	Place _____ Country _____	Place _____ Country _____
Address Type [for KYC address]	<input type="checkbox"/> Residential <input type="checkbox"/> Business <input type="checkbox"/> Registered Office	<input type="checkbox"/> Residential <input type="checkbox"/> Business <input type="checkbox"/> Registered Office	<input type="checkbox"/> Residential <input type="checkbox"/> Business <input type="checkbox"/> Registered Office
Tax Resident (i.e. are you assessed for Tax) in any country other than India?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If 'Yes' please fill for all countries (other than India) in which you are a Resident for tax purpose i.e. where you are Citizen/Resident/Green Card Holder/Tax Resident in the respective countries			
Country of Tax Residency#			
Tax Identification Number (TIN) or Functional Equivalent^			
Identification Type (TIN or Other, please specify)			
If TIN is not available, please tick ✓ the reason [as defined below]	<input type="checkbox"/> A <input type="checkbox"/> B <input type="checkbox"/> C	<input type="checkbox"/> A <input type="checkbox"/> B <input type="checkbox"/> C	<input type="checkbox"/> A <input type="checkbox"/> B <input type="checkbox"/> C
Reason A –The country where the Account Holder is liable to pay tax does not issue TIN to its residents. Reason B –No TIN required [Select this reason only for the authorities of the respective country of tax residence do not required the TIN to be collected] Reason C –Others - Please specify the reason _____			
# To also include USA, where the individual is a citizen/ green card holder of USA. ^ In case Tax Identification Number is not available, kindly provide its functional equivalent.			

**FATCA / CRS SELF CERTIFICATION FOR NON-INDIVIDUAL INVESTORS AND THEIR ULTIMATE BENEFICIAL OWNER (UBO) (COMPANY/TRUST/SOCIETY/PARTNERSHIP FIRM ETC.)**

Please complete Annexure A & B

**10 DEMAT ACCOUNT DETAILS (Please provide Demat proof to verify demat details)**

Please provide details of your Depository Participant if you wish to hold units in Demat Form.  NSDL  CDSL  
Depository Participant Name  DP ID                 
Beneficiary Account No.

**11 NOMINATION DETAILS (Mandatory for new folios of Individual Unitholders only - whether holding Units Singly or Jointly with other holders)**

**A)  I/We wish to Nominate:** I/We do hereby nominate the person(s) more particularly described hereunder to receive the Units held in my/our Folio in the event of my/our death and by cancelling the nomination(s) made by me/us previously in respect of the units held by me/us in the Folio.

	1st Nominee	2nd Nominee	3rd Nominee
Name of Nominee*			
PAN of the Nominee <sup>§</sup>			
Allocation % to each Nominee* #			
Nominee Relationship with 1st Holder*			

**If Nominee is a Minor**

Name of the Guardian**			
PAN of Guardian <sup>§</sup>			
Date of Birth of Nominee**	D D / M M / Y Y Y Y	D D / M M / Y Y Y Y	D D / M M / Y Y Y Y
Guardian's Relationship with Nominee**	<input type="checkbox"/> Mother <input type="checkbox"/> Father <input type="checkbox"/> Legal Guardian	<input type="checkbox"/> Mother <input type="checkbox"/> Father <input type="checkbox"/> Legal Guardian	<input type="checkbox"/> Mother <input type="checkbox"/> Father <input type="checkbox"/> Legal Guardian
Proof of Relationship <sup>§</sup>	<input type="checkbox"/> Birth Certificate <input type="checkbox"/> Passport <input type="checkbox"/> School Leaving Certificate <input type="checkbox"/> Others	<input type="checkbox"/> Birth Certificate <input type="checkbox"/> Passport <input type="checkbox"/> School Leaving Certificate <input type="checkbox"/> Others	<input type="checkbox"/> Birth Certificate <input type="checkbox"/> Passport <input type="checkbox"/> School Leaving Certificate <input type="checkbox"/> Others
Signature of Nominee/ Guardian <sup>§</sup>			
Address of Nominee(s)/ Guardian <sup>§</sup>	_____	_____	_____
	City _____	City _____	City _____
	State _____	State _____	State _____
	Country _____	Country _____	Country _____
	Pin <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Pin <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Pin <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

\* Mandatory § Optional \*\*Mandatory & Applicable in case the Nominee is a Minor # Aggregate should be 100%

**B)  I/We do not wish to Nominate (Nomination OPT-OUT):** I/We, the applicant(s)/unitholder(s) hereby confirm that I/we do not wish to appoint any nominee(s) in respect of the mutual fund application(s)/units held in my/our mutual fund folio(s). I/We understand the implications/issues involved in non-appointment of any nominee(s) and am/are further aware that in case of my demise/ death of all the unit holders in the folio, my/our legal heir(s) would need to submit all the requisite documents issued by the Court or such other competent authority, as may be required by the Mutual Fund/AMC for settlement of death claim/transmission of units in favour of the legal heir(s), based on the value of the units held in the mutual fund folio/s.

**Note :** Where Nominee details and Nomination Opt-Out both are mentioned, Nomination Opt-Out will be considered as "Default". Folio in such case will be updated without Nominee.

**12 DECLARATION AND SIGNATURES (In case of joint holding, signatures of all unit holders are mandatory)**

**FATCA/CRS DECLARATION**

I acknowledge and confirm that the information provided with respect to FATCA/CRS is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I certify that I am the Account Holder (or am authorised to sign for the Account Holder) of all the account(s) to which this form relates. In case any of the above specified information is found to be false or untrue or misleading or misrepresenting, I am aware that I will be responsible for it. I authorize the Fund to update its records from the FATCA/CRS information provided by me and received by the Fund from other SEBI Registered Intermediaries. Further, I authorize the Fund to share the given information provided by me to the Fund with other SEBI Registered Intermediaries to facilitate single submission/ update. I also undertake to keep the Fund informed in writing about any changes/ modification/ update to the above information in future and also undertake to provide any other additional information as may be required at the Fund's end and/ or by the domestic tax authorities. I authorize the Fund/AMC/RTA to close or suspend my account(s) under intimation to me for non-submission of documentation

**OTHER DECLARATIONS**

Having read and understood the contents of the Scheme Information Document, Key Information Document, Statement of Additional Information and Addenda of the Scheme(s) issued till date, I/We hereby apply to the Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund for units of the relevant Scheme and agree to abide by the terms, conditions, rules and regulations of the Scheme and the above mentioned documents of HSBC Mutual Fund. I/We hereby authorize HSBC Mutual Fund, the AMC and its Agents to disclose my/our details including investment details to my/our bank(s)/HSBC Mutual Fund's Bank(s) and/ or Distributor/Broker/Investment Advisor and to verify my/our bank details provided by me/us, or to disclose to such other service providers as deemed necessary for conduct of business. If the transaction is delayed or not effected at all for reasons of incomplete or incorrect information, I/We would not hold the Fund, the AMC, its service providers or representatives responsible. I/We will also inform the AMC, about any changes in my/our bank account. I/We confirm that I am/we are Non-Residents of Indian Nationality/Origin and that the funds are remitted from abroad through approved banking channels or from my/our NRE/NRO/FCNR Account (Applicable to NRI).

I/We confirm that the details provided by me/us are true and correct. I/We hereby declare that the amount being invested by me/us in the Scheme(s) is through legitimate sources and is not held or designed for the purpose of contravention of any Act, Rules, Regulations or any other applicable laws or Notifications issued by any governmental or statutory authority from time to time. I/We acknowledge that the AMC has not considered my/our tax position in particular and that I/we should seek tax advice on the specific tax implications arising out of my/our participation in the Scheme. I/We have understood the details of the Scheme and I/We have not received nor been induced by any rebate or gifts, directly or indirectly, in making this investment. I/We confirm that the ARN holder has disclosed to me/us all the commissions (in the form of trail commission or any other mode), payable to him for the different competing Schemes of various Mutual Funds from amongst which the Scheme is being recommended to me/us.

**I/We confirm that I am/We are not United States person(s) under the laws of United States or resident(s) of Canada. In case of change to this status, I/We shall notify the AMC, in which event the AMC reserves the right to redeem my/our investments in the Scheme(s).**

**We confirm that we have not issued any bearer shares or share warrants. We also confirm that we will inform the AMC if bearer shares or share warrants are issued subsequently.**

<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
Sole/First Applicant/Guardian/PoA	Second Applicant/ PoA	Third Applicant/PoA

Date                  
Please write Application Form No./Folio No. on the reverse of the Cheque/Demand Draft. Default options will be applied in cases where the information provided is either ambiguous or has any discrepancy.

**Declaration Form of Ultimate Beneficial Ownership [UBO] / Controlling Persons**
**[MANDATORY for Non-Individual Investors]**
**1. INVESTOR DETAILS**

Investor Name

Folio No./Application No.

PAN\*  \* If PAN is not available, specify Folio No.(s)

**2. CATEGORY**
 Our company is a Listed Company on a recognized stock exchange in India/ Subsidiary of a or Controlled by a Listed Company [If this category is selected, no need to provide UBO details].

Name of the Stock Exchange where it is listed#

Security ISIN#

Name of the Listed Company (applicable if the investor is subsidiary/ associate):

# Mandatory in case of Listed company or subsidiary of the Listed Company

Unlisted Company  Partnership Firm/LLP  Unincorporated association/body of individuals  Public Charitable Trust  Private Trust  
 Religious Trust  Trust created by a Will.  Others [please specify]

**3. UBO / CONTROLLING PERSON(S) DETAILS**

Does your company/entity have any individual person(s) who holds direct/indirect controlling ownership above the prescribed threshold limit? (Please ✓)

Yes  No

If 'YES' - We hereby declare that the following individual person holds directly/indirectly controlling ownership in our entity above the prescribed threshold limit. Details of such individual(s) are given below.

If 'NO' - declare that no individual person (directly/indirectly) holds controlling ownership in our entity above the prescribed threshold limit. Details of the individual who holds the position of Senior Managing Official (SMO) are provided below.

	UBO-1/Senior Managing Official (SMO)	UBO-2	UBO-3
Name of the UBO/SMO#			
UBO/SMO PAN# [For Foreign National, TIN to be provided]			
% of beneficial interest# >10% controlling interest	<input type="checkbox"/> >10% controlling interest <input type="checkbox"/> >15% controlling interest <input type="checkbox"/> >25% controlling interest <input type="checkbox"/> NA. (for SMO)	<input type="checkbox"/> >10% controlling interest <input type="checkbox"/> >15% controlling interest <input type="checkbox"/> >25% controlling interest <input type="checkbox"/> NA. (for SMO)	<input type="checkbox"/> >10% controlling interest <input type="checkbox"/> >15% controlling interest <input type="checkbox"/> >25% controlling interest <input type="checkbox"/> NA. (for SMO)
UBO/SMO Country of Tax Residency#			
UBO/SMO Taxpayer Identification Number/ Equivalent ID Number#			
UBO/SMO Identity Type			
UBO/SMO Place & Country of Birth#	Place of Birth _____ Country of Birth _____	Place of Birth _____ Country of Birth _____	Place of Birth _____ Country of Birth _____
UBO/SMO Nationality			
UBO/SMO Date of Birth #	D   D     M   M     Y   Y   Y   Y	D   D     M   M     Y   Y   Y   Y	D   D     M   M     Y   Y   Y   Y
UBO/SMO PEP#	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – PEP <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Related to PEP <input type="checkbox"/> N – Not a PEP.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – PEP <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Related to PEP <input type="checkbox"/> N – Not a PEP.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes – PEP <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Related to PEP <input type="checkbox"/> N – Not a PEP.
UBO/SMO Address [include City, Pincode, State, Country]	Address _____ City: _____ State _____ Pincode <input type="text"/> Country _____	Address _____ City: _____ State _____ Pincode <input type="text"/> Country _____	Address _____ City: _____ State _____ Pincode <input type="text"/> Country _____
UBO/SMO Address Type	<input type="checkbox"/> Residence <input type="checkbox"/> Business <input type="checkbox"/> Registered Office	<input type="checkbox"/> Residence <input type="checkbox"/> Business <input type="checkbox"/> Registered Office	<input type="checkbox"/> Residence <input type="checkbox"/> Business <input type="checkbox"/> Registered Office
UBO/SMO Email			
UBO/SMO Mobile			
UBO/SMO Gender	<input type="checkbox"/> Male <input type="checkbox"/> Female <input type="checkbox"/> Others	<input type="checkbox"/> Male <input type="checkbox"/> Female <input type="checkbox"/> Others	<input type="checkbox"/> Male <input type="checkbox"/> Female <input type="checkbox"/> Others
UBO/SMO Father's Name			
UBO/SMO Occupation	<input type="checkbox"/> Public Service <input type="checkbox"/> Private Service <input type="checkbox"/> Business <input type="checkbox"/> Others	<input type="checkbox"/> Public Service <input type="checkbox"/> Private Service <input type="checkbox"/> Business <input type="checkbox"/> Others	<input type="checkbox"/> Public Service <input type="checkbox"/> Private Service <input type="checkbox"/> Business <input type="checkbox"/> Others
SMO Designation#			
UBO/SMO KYC Complied**	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes/ <input type="checkbox"/> No.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes/ <input type="checkbox"/> No.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes/ <input type="checkbox"/> No.

If 'Yes,' please attach the KYC acknowledgement. If 'No,' complete the KYC and confirm the status.

# Mandatory column. \* Participating Mutual Fund(s)/RTA may call for additional information/documentation wherever required or if the given information is not clear/incomplete/correct and you may provide the same as and when solicited. \*\* In case of Foreign Nationals, who are not KYC complied, they need to attach the ID proof in English along with the Nationality proof, Address proof again in English. If the documentary proof is in Foreign Language, it should be translated in English and should be attested by Indian Embassy of that country.

Note: If the given columns are not sufficient, required information in the given format can be enclosed as additional sheet(s) duly signed by Authorized Signatory.

## DECLARATION

I/We acknowledge and confirm that the information provided above is true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. In case any of the above specified information is found to be false, untrue, misleading, or misrepresenting, I/We am/are aware that I/We may be liable for it including any penalty levied by the statutory/legal/regulatory authority. I/We hereby confirm the above beneficial interest after perusing all applicable shareholding pattern and MF/RTA/other registered intermediaries can make reliance on the same. I/We hereby authorize you [RTA/Fund/AMC/Other participating entities] to disclose, share, rely, remit in any form, mode or manner, all/any of the information provided by me, including all changes, updates to such information as and when provided by me to any of the Mutual Fund, its Sponsor, Asset Management Company, trustees, their employees/RTAs ('the Authorized Parties') or any Indian or foreign governmental or statutory or judicial authorities/agencies including but not limited to the Financial Intelligence Unit-India (FIU-IND), the tax/revenue authorities in India or outside India wherever it is legally required and other investigation agencies without any obligation of advising me/us of the same. Further, I/We authorize to share the given information to other SEBI Registered Intermediaries/or any regulated intermediaries registered with SEBI/RBI/IRDA/PFRDA to facilitate single submission/update & for other relevant purposes. I/We also undertake to keep you informed in writing about any changes/modification to the above information in future within 30 days of such changes and undertake to provide any other additional information as may be required at your/Fund's end or by domestic or overseas regulators/tax authorities.

### Signature with relevant seal:

<b>X</b>	<i>Authorized Signatory 1</i>	<b>X</b>	<i>Authorized Signatory 2</i>	<b>X</b>	<i>Authorized Signatory 3</i>
Name:		Name:		Name:	
Designation:		Designation:		Designation:	
Date	<input type="text" value="D"/>	<input type="text" value="D"/>	<input type="text" value="M"/>	<input type="text" value="M"/>	<input type="text" value="Y"/>
	<input type="text" value="Y"/>	<input type="text" value="Y"/>	<input type="text" value="Y"/>	<input type="text" value="Y"/>	<input type="text" value="Y"/>
Place			<input type="text"/>		

## INSTRUCTIONS ON CONTROLLING PERSONS/ULTIMATE BENEFICIAL OWNER

As per PMLA guidelines and relevant SEBI circulars issued from time to time, non-individuals and trusts are required to provide details of controlling persons [CP]/ultimate beneficiary owner [UBO] and submit appropriate proof of identity of such CPs/UBOs. The beneficial owner has been defined in the circular as the natural person or persons, who ultimately own, control or influence a client and/or persons on whose behalf a transaction is being conducted and includes a person who exercises ultimate effective control over a legal person or arrangement.

### A. For Investors other than individuals or trusts:

- (i) The identity of the natural person, who, whether acting alone or together, or through one or more juridical person, exercises control through ownership or who ultimately has a controlling ownership interest. Controlling ownership interest means ownership of/entitlement to:
- more than 10% of shares or capital or profits of the juridical person, where the juridical person is a company.
  - more than 10% of the capital or profits of the juridical person, where the juridical person is a partnership.
- For the purpose of this clause, "Control" shall include the right to control the management or policy decision.
- more than 10% of the property or capital or profits of the juridical person, where the juridical person is an unincorporated association or body of individuals.
- (ii) In cases where there exists doubt under clause (i) above as to whether the person with the controlling ownership interest is the beneficial owner or where no natural person exerts control through ownership interests, the identity of the natural person exercising control over the juridical person through other means like through voting rights, agreement, arrangements or in any other manner.

(iii) Where no natural person is identified under clauses (i) or (ii) above, the identity of the relevant natural person who holds the position of senior managing official.

### B. For Investors which is a trust:

The identity of the settler of the trust, the trustee, the protector, the beneficiaries with 10% or more interest in the trust and any other natural person exercising ultimate effective control over the trust through a chain of control or ownership.

### C. Exemption in case of listed companies/foreign investors

The client or the owner of the controlling interest is a company listed on a stock exchange or is a majority-owned subsidiary of such a company, there is no need for identification and verification of the identity of any shareholder or beneficial owner of such companies and hence exempted from UBO declaration provided other requisite information is provided. Intermediaries dealing with foreign investors' viz., Foreign Institutional Investors, Sub Accounts and Qualified Foreign Investors, may be guided by the clarifications issued vide SEBI circular CIR/MIRSD/11/2012 dated September 5, 2012 and other circulars issued from time to time, for the purpose of identification of beneficial ownership of the client..

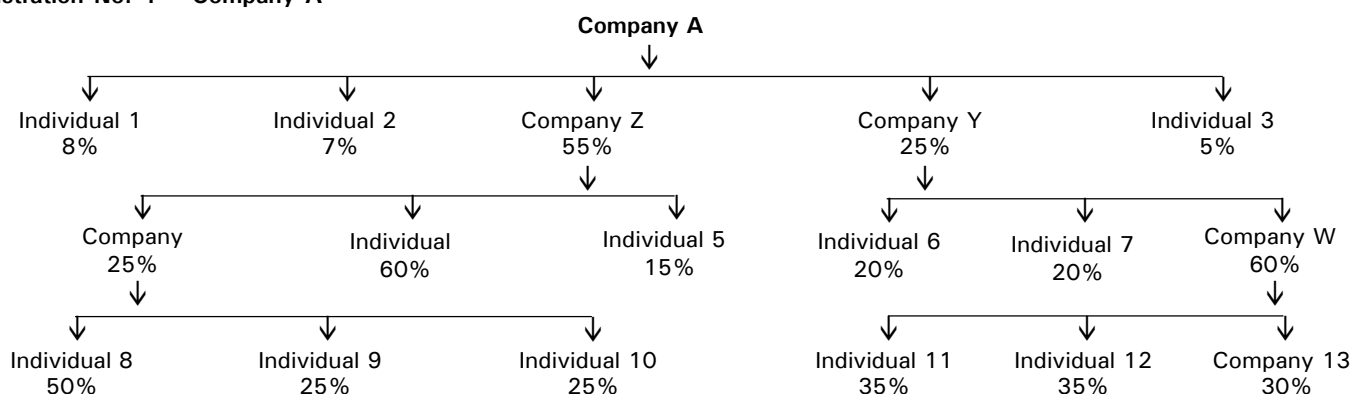
### D. KYC requirements

Beneficial Owner(s)/Senior Managing Official (SMO) is/are required to comply with the prescribed KYC process as stipulated by SEBI from time to time with any one of the KRA & submit the same to AMC. KYC acknowledgement proof is to be submitted for all the UBO(s)/SMO(s).

In case of Foreign Nationals, who are not KYC complied, they need to attach the ID proof in English along with the Nationality proof, Address proof again in English. If the documentary proof is in Foreign Language, it should be translated in English and should be attested by Indian Embassy of that country.

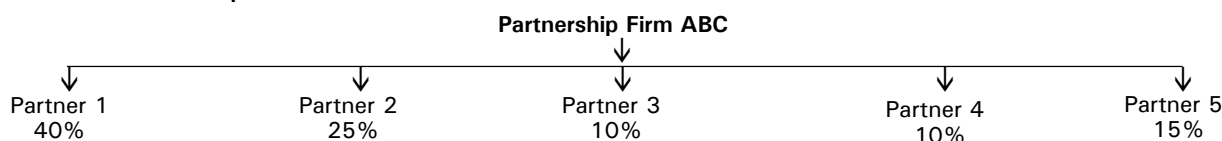
## SAMPLE ILLUSTRATIONS FOR ASCERTAINING BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP:

### Illustration No. 1 – Company A



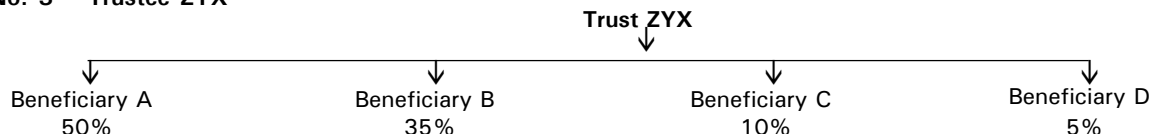
For Applicant A, Individual 4 is considered as UBO as it holds effective ownership of 33% in Company A. Hence details of Individual 4 must be provided with KYC proof, Shareholding pattern of Company A, Z & Y to be provided along with details of persons of Company Y who are senior managing officials and those exercising control.

### Illustration No. 2 – Partnership Firm ABC



For Partnership Firm ABC, all partners are considered as UBO as each of them holds >=10% of capital. KYC proof for these partners needs to be submitted including shareholding.

### Illustration No. 3 – Trustee ZYX



For Trust ZYX, Beneficiaries A, B and D are considered as UBO as they are entitled to get benefitted for >10% of funds used. KYC proof for these beneficiaries needs to be submitted. Additionally, if they have nominated any person or group of persons as Settlor of Trust/Protector of Trust, relevant information to be provided along with the proof indicated.

**INVESTOR'S DETAILS**

Investor Name	First Name	Middle Name	Last Name
---------------	------------	-------------	-----------

PAN	<input style="width:100%;" type="text"/>	Mobile No.	<input style="width:100%;" type="text"/>
-----	--	------------	--

I/We hereby confirm that above stated entity/organization is falling under **“Non-profit organization”** [NPO] which has been constituted for religious or charitable purposes referred to in clause (15) of section 2 of the Income-tax Act, 1961 (43 of 1961), and is registered as a trust or a society under the Societies Registration Act, 1860 (21 of 1860) or any similar State legislation or a Company registered under the section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013 (18 of 2013).

Enclosed relevant documentary proof evidencing the above definition.

We further confirm that we have registered with DARPAN Portal of NITI Aayog as NPO and registration details are as follows:

Registration Number of DARPAN portal

If not, please register immediately and confirm with the above information. In absence of receipt of the Darpan portal registration details, MF/AMC/RTA will be required to register your entity on the said portal and/or report to the relevant authorities as applicable.

I/We hereby confirm that the above stated entity/organization is **NOT** falling under Non-profit organization as defined above or in PMLA Act/Rules thereof.

I/We acknowledge and confirm that the information provided above is true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. In case any of the above specified information is found to be false or untrue or misleading or misrepresenting, I/We am/are aware that I/We may be liable for it for any fines or consequences as required under the respective statutory requirements and authorize you to deduct such fines/charges under intimation to me/us or collect such fines/charges in any other manner as might be applicable. I/We hereby authorize you [RTA/Fund/AMC/Other participating entities] to disclose, share, rely, remit in any form, mode or manner, all/any of the information provided by me, including all changes, updates to such information as and when provided by me to any of the Mutual Fund, its Sponsor, Asset Management Company, trustees, their employees/RTAs ('the Authorized Parties') or any Indian or foreign governmental or statutory or judicial authorities/agencies including to the Financial Intelligence Unit-India (FIU-IND), the tax/revenue authorities in India or outside India wherever it is legally required and other investigation agencies without any obligation of advising me/us of the same. Further, I/We authorize to share the given information to other SEBI Registered Intermediaries or any other statutory authorities to facilitate single submission / update & for regulatory purposes. I/We also undertake to keep you informed in writing about any changes / modification to the above information in future within 30 days of such changes and undertake to provide any other additional information as may be required at your / Fund's end or by domestic or overseas regulators/ tax authorities.

**SIGNATURE WITH RELEVANT SEAL:**

<b>X</b>  Authorized Signatory	<b>X</b>  Authorized Signatory	<b>X</b>  Authorized Signatory
Date <input style="width:100%;" type="text"/>	Place: _____	



THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**FATCA and CRS Self Certification for Non-Individuals**

**[Mandatory for Non-Individual Investors including HUF] Please turn over for Definitions/ Instructions/Guidance**

**APPLICANT DETAILS**

Applicant Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 PAN \_\_\_\_\_ Application No \_\_\_\_\_ Folio Nos \_\_\_\_\_

Type of address given at KRA  Residential or Business  Residential  Business  Registered Office

**INCORPORATION and TAX RESIDENCY DETAILS (Mandatory)**

Place of Incorporation: \_\_\_\_\_ Country of Incorporation: \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Incorporation: \_\_\_\_\_

Is Entity a tax resident of any country other than India?  Yes  No

(If yes, please provide country/ies in which the entity is a resident for tax purposes and the associated Tax ID number below)

	Country of Tax Residency	TIN or equivalent number <sup>^</sup>	Identification Type (TIN or Other, please specify)
1			
2			
3			
4			

<sup>^</sup> In case Tax Identification Number is not available, kindly provide its functional equivalent. In case TIN or its functional equivalent is not available, please provide Company Identification number or Global Entity Identification Number or GIIN, etc.

In case the Entity's Country of Incorporation / Tax residence is U.S. but Entity is not a Specified U.S. Person (as per definition E5), please mention the exemption code in the box (Refer instruction D4): \_\_\_\_\_

**FATCA and CRS DETAILS (Mandatory)**

(Please consult your professional tax advisor for further guidance on FATCA & CRS classification)

**PART A (to be filled by Financial Institutions or Direct Reporting NFEs)**

**We are a, (Please ✓ as appropriate) :**  
 Financial Institution (Refer definition A)  
 or  
 Direct reporting NFE (Refer definition B)

**GIIN** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Note:** If you do not have a GIIN (Global Intermediary Identification number) but you are sponsored by another entity, please provide your sponsor's GIIN above and indicate your sponsor's name below  
**Name of sponsoring entity:** \_\_\_\_\_

**GIIN - Not Available (Please ✓ as appropriate):**  
 If the entity is a financial institution,  
 Applied for  
 Not required to apply for - please specify 2 digits sub-category \_\_\_\_\_ (refer definition C)  
 Not obtained – Non-participating FI

**PART B (please fill any one as appropriate, to be filled by NFEs other than Direct Reporting NFEs)**

**Is the Entity a publicly traded company?** No  Yes  (If yes, please specify any one stock exchange on which the stock is regularly traded)  
 (that is, a company whose shares are regularly traded on an established securities market) (Refer definition D1)  
**Name of stock exchange** \_\_\_\_\_

**Is the Entity a related entity of a publicly traded company?** No  Yes  (If yes, please specify name of the listed company and one stock exchange on which the stock is regularly traded)  
 (a company whose shares are regularly traded on an established securities market) (Refer definition D2)  
**Name of listed company** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Nature of relation:**  Subsidiary of the Listed Company OR  Controlled by a Listed Company  
**Name of stock exchange** \_\_\_\_\_

**Is the Entity an Active NFE?** No  Yes  Also provide UBO Form   
 (Refer definition D3)  
**Nature of Business** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Please specify the sub-category of Active NFE** \_\_\_\_\_ (Mention code - refer D3)

**Is the Entity a Passive NFE?** No  Yes  Also provide UBO Form   
 (Refer definition E2)  
**Nature of Business** \_\_\_\_\_

# If Passive NFE, please provide the below additional details for each of the Controlling person. (Please attach additional sheets if necessary)

Sr. No.	Name of UBO	Taxpayer Identification Number / PAN / Equivalent ID Number	Place of Birth	Country of Birth	Occupation Type [Service, Business, Others]	Nationality	Father's Name	Date of Birth dd/mm/yyyy	Gender [Male, Female, others]
1									
2									
3									

The Central Board of Direct Taxes has notified Rules 114F to 114H, as part of the Income-tax Rules, 1962, which Rules require Indian financial institutions such as the Bank to seek additional personal, tax and beneficial owner information and certain certifications and documentation from all our account holders. In relevant cases, information will have to be reported to tax authorities / appointed agencies. Towards compliance, we may also be required to provide information to any institutions such as withholding agents for the purpose of ensuring appropriate withholding from the account or any proceeds in relation thereto.

Should there be any change in any information provided by you, please ensure you advise us promptly, i.e., within 30 days.

If any controlling person of the entity is a US citizen or resident or green card holder, please include United States in the foreign country information field along with the US Tax Identification No.

§ It is mandatory to supply a TIN or functional equivalent if the country in which you are tax resident issues such identifiers. If no TIN is yet available or has not yet been issued, please provide an explanation and attach this to the form.

**DECLARATION & SIGNATURE(S)**

I acknowledge and confirm that the information provided with respect to FATCA/CRS is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. In case any of the above specified information is found to be false or untrue or misleading or misrepresenting, I am aware that I will be responsible for it. I authorize the Fund to update its records from the FATCA/CRS information provided by me and received by the Fund from other SEBI Registered Intermediaries. Further, I authorize the Fund to share the given information provided by me to the Fund with other SEBI Registered Intermediaries to facilitate single submission/ update. I also undertake to keep the Fund informed in writing about any changes/ modification/ update to the above information in future and also undertake to provide any other additional information as may be required at the Fund's end and/ or by the domestic tax authorities. I authorize the Fund/ AMC/ RTA to close or suspend my account(s) under intimation to me for non-submission of documentation.

**X**

Date : \_\_\_\_\_ Place : \_\_\_\_\_ **Authorized Signatories [with Company / Trust / Firm / Body Corporate seal]**

## DEFINITIONS / INSTRUCTIONS / GUIDANCE

- A. Financial Institution (FI)**- The term FI means any financial institution that is a :
- 1 Depository institution:** Accepts deposits in the ordinary course of banking or similar business.
  - 2 Custodial institution:** An entity that as a substantial portion of its business, holds financial assets for the account of others and where the entity's gross income attributable to holding financial assets and related financial services equals or exceeds 20 percent of the entity's gross income during the shorter of- (a) The three-year period ending on December 31 of the year preceding the year in which the determination is made; (b) The period during which the entity has been in existence before the determination is made)
  - 3 Investment entity :** Conducts a business or operates for or on behalf of a customer for any of the following activities: (a) Trading in money market instruments, foreign exchange, foreign currency, etc. (b) Individual or collective portfolio management. (c) Investing, administering or managing funds, money or financial asset on behalf of other persons. [OR] The gross income of which is primarily attributable to investing, reinvesting, or trading in financial assets, if the entity is managed by another entity that is a depository institution, a custodial institution, a specified insurance company, or an investment entity described herein. An entity is treated as primarily conducting as a business one or more of the 3 activities described above, or an entity's gross income is primarily attributable to investing, reinvesting, or trading in financial assets of the entity's gross income attributable to the relevant activities equals or exceeds 50 percent of the entity's gross income during the shorter of: (i) The three-year period ending on 31 March of the year preceding the year in which the determination is made; or (ii) The period during which the entity has been in existence.
  - 4 Specified Insurance company:** Entity issuing insurance products i.e. life insurance or cash value products.
  - 5 Holding company or treasury company:** Is an entity that is a holding company or treasury centre that is a part of an expanded affiliate group that includes a depository, custodial institution, specified insurance company or investment entity.
- B. Direct Reporting NFE:** means a Non-financial Entity (NFE) that elects to report information about its direct or indirect substantial U.S. owners to the IRS.
- C. GIIN not required:** Categories with codes

Code	Sub-Category
01	Governmental Entity, International Organization or Central Bank
02	Treaty Qualified Retirement Fund; a Broad Participation Retirement Fund; a Narrow Participation Retirement Fund; or a Pension Fund of a Governmental Entity, International Organization or Central Bank
03	Non-public fund of the armed forces, an employees' state insurance fund, a gratuity fund or a provident fund
04	Entity is an Indian FI solely because it is an investment entity
05	Qualified credit card issuer
06	Investment Advisors and Investment Managers
07	Exempt collective investment vehicle
08	Trustee of an Indian Trust
09	I with a local client base
10	Non-registering local banks
11	FI with only Low-Value Accounts
12	Sponsored investment entity and controlled foreign corporation
13	Sponsored, Closely Held Investment Vehicle
14	Owner Documented FI

- D. Non-Financial Entity (NFE):** Entity that is not a financial institution (including a territory NFE). Types of NFEs excluded from FATCA reporting are as below:
- 1. Publicly traded corporation (listed company):** A company is publicly traded if its stock are regularly traded on one or more established securities markets.
  - 2. Related entity of a listed company:** The NFE is a related entity of an entity of which is regularly traded on an established securities market;
  - 3. Active NFE:** (is any one of the following):

Code	Sub-Category
01	Less than 50 percent of the NFE's gross income for the preceding financial year or other appropriate reporting period is passive income and less than 50 percent of the assets held by the NFE during the preceding calendar year or other appropriate reporting period are assets that produce or are held for the production of passive income;
02	The NFE is a Governmental Entity, an International Organization, a Central Bank, or an entity wholly owned by one or more of the foregoing;
03	Substantially all of the activities of the NFE consist of holding (in whole or in part) the outstanding stock of, or providing financing and services to, one or more subsidiaries that engage in trades or businesses other than the business of a Financial Institution, except that an entity shall not qualify for NFE status if the entity functions (or holds itself out) as an investment fund, such as a private equity fund, venture capital fund, leveraged buyout fund, or any investment vehicle whose purpose is to acquire or fund companies and then hold interests in those companies as capital assets for investment purposes;
04	The NFE is not yet operating a business and has no prior operating history, but is investing capital into assets with the intent to operate a business other than that of a Financial Institution, provided that the NFE shall not qualify for this exception after the date that is 24 months after the date of the initial organization of the NFE;
05	The NFE was not a Financial Institution in the past five years, and is in the process of liquidating its assets or is reorganizing with the intent to continue or recommence operations in a business other than that of a Financial Institution;
06	The NFE primarily engages in financing and hedging transactions with, or for, Related Entities that are not Financial Institutions, and does not provide financing or hedging services to any Entity that is not a Related Entity, provided that the group of any such Related Entities is primarily engaged in a business other than that of a Financial Institution;
07	Any NFE is a 'non for profit organization which meets all of the following requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>It is established and operated in its jurisdiction of residence exclusively for religious, charitable, scientific, artistic, cultural, athletic, or</li> </ul>

Code	Sub-Category
	educational purposes; or it is established and operated in its jurisdiction of residence and it is a professional organization, business league, chamber of commerce, labor organization, agricultural or horticultural organization, civic league or an organization operated exclusively for the promotion of social welfare; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>It is exempt from income tax in India;</li> <li>It has no shareholders or members who have a proprietary or beneficial interest in its income or assets;</li> </ul>

The applicable laws of the NFE's jurisdiction of residence or the NFE's formation documents require that, upon the NFE's liquidation or dissolution, all of its assets be distributed to a governmental entity or other non-profit organization, or escheat to the government of the NFE's jurisdiction of residence or any political subdivision thereof.

Code	Sub-Category
A	An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a) or any individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37)
B	The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities
C	A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities
D	A corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets, as described in Reg. section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)
E	A corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group as a corporation described in Reg. section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)
F	A dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any state
G	A real estate investment trust
H	A regulated investment company as defined in section 851 or an entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940
I	A common trust fund as defined in section 584(a)
J	A bank as defined in section 58
K	A broker
L	A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947(a)(1)
M	A tax exempt trust under a section 403(b) plan or section 457(g) plan

### E. Other definitions

- 1 Related entity:** An entity is a related entity of another entity if either entity controls the other entity or the two entities are under common control. For this purpose, control includes direct or indirect ownership of more than 50% of the vote or value in an entity.
- 2 Passive NFE:** The term passive NFE means any NFE that is not (i) an Active NFE (including publicly traded entities or their related entities), or (ii) a withholding foreign partnership or withholding foreign trust pursuant to relevant U.S. Treasury Regulations. (Note: Foreign persons having controlling interest in a passive NFE are liable to be reported for tax information compliance purposes)
- 3 Passive income:** The term passive income means the portion of gross income that consists of: (a) Dividends, including substitute dividend amounts; (b) Interest; (c) Income equivalent to interest, including substitute interest and amounts received from or with respect to a pool of insurance contracts if the amounts received depend in whole or part upon the performance of the pool; (d) Rents and royalties, other than rents and royalties derived in the active conduct of a trade or business conducted, at least in part, by employees of the NFE; (e) Annuities; (f) The excess of gains over losses from the sale or exchange of property that gives rise to passive income described in this section.; (g) The excess of gains over losses from transactions (including futures, forwards, and similar transactions) in any commodities, but not including: (i) Any commodity hedging transaction, determined by treating the entity as a controlled foreign corporation; or (ii) Active business gains or losses from the sale of commodities, but only if substantially all the foreign entity's commodities are property (h) The excess of foreign currency gains over foreign currency losses; (i) Net income from notional principal contracts; (j) Amounts received under cash value insurance contracts; (k) Amounts earned by an insurance company in connection with its reserves for insurance and annuity contracts
- 4 Controlling persons:** Controlling persons are natural persons who exercise control over an entity. In the case of a trust, such term means the settlor, the trustees, the protector (if any), the beneficiaries or class of beneficiaries, and any other natural person exercising ultimate effective control over the trust. In the case of a legal arrangement other than trust, such term means persons in equivalent or similar positions. The term "Controlling Persons" shall be interpreted in a manner consistent with the Financial Action Task Force recommendations.
- 5 Specified US Persons** - Any US Person other than i). A publicly traded corporation; ii). A corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliate group; iii). A tax exempt organization; iv). an individual retirement plan; v). the United States or an agency or instrumentality of the United States; vi). Any state [including District of Columbia and United States possession] or State Authorities; vii). A bank, viii). A real estate investment trust; ix). A regulated investment company; x). an entity registered with the SEC under the Investment Company Act of 1940; xi). A common trust fund; xii). A tax exempt trust; xiii). A registered dealer; xiv). A registered broker
- 6 Expanded affiliated group:** Expanded affiliated group is defined to mean one or more chains of members connected through ownership (50% or more, by vote or value, as the case may be) by a common parent entity if the common parent entity directly owns stock or other equity interests meeting the requirements in at least one of the other members.
- 7 Owner documented FI:** An FI meeting the following requirements: (i) The FI is an FI solely because it is an investment entity; (ii) The FI is not owned by or related to any FI that is a depository institution, custodial institution, or specified insurance company; (iii) The FI does not maintain a financial account for any nonparticipating FI; (iv) The FI provides the designated withholding agent with all of the documentation and agrees to notify the withholding agent if there is a change in circumstances; and (v) The designated withholding agent agrees to report to the IRS (or, in the case of a reporting Model 1 FI, to the relevant foreign government or agency thereof) all of the information described in or (as appropriate) with respect to any specified U.S. persons and (2). Notwithstanding the previous sentence, the designated withholding agent is not required to report information with respect to an indirect owner of the FI that holds its interest through a participating FI, a deemed-compliant FI (other than an owner-documented FI), an entity that is a U.S. person, an exempt beneficial owner, or an excepted NFE.

## Third Party Payment Declaration Form

Please refer to the Third Party Payment Rules and Instructions carefully before completing this Form.

For Office Use Only		
Date of Receipt	Folio No.	Branch Trans. No.

### 1. BENEFICIAL INVESTOR INFORMATION (Refer instruction no. 2a)

Folio No. (For Existing Unit Holders)  Application No.

**Name of Beneficial Investor** (Refer instruction no. 2b)

F i r s t   N a m e                      M i d d l e   N a m e                      L a s t   N a m e

### 2. THIRD PARTY INFORMATION (Refer instruction no. 3)

**Name of third party (person making the payment)**

F i r s t   N a m e                      M i d d l e   N a m e                      L a s t   N a m e

Nationality \_\_\_\_\_

PAN/PEKRN\*\*  First Unit Holder  Second Unit Holder  Third Unit Holder

KIN\*  First Unit Holder  Second Unit Holder  Third Unit Holder

Date of Birth\* 1st Unit Holder           2nd Unit Holder           3rd Unit Holder

Mobile No. + 9 1           E-mail ID \_\_\_\_\_

KYC is mandatory. Please enclose copies of KYC acknowledgement letters for all applicants. \*\*PEKRN required for Micro investments upto Rs. 50,000 in a year. ^ 14 digit KYC Identification Number (KIN) and Date of Birth is mandatory for Individual(s) who has registered under Central KYC Records Registry (CKYCR).

**Name of contact person & designation (in case of Non-Individual Third Party)**

F i r s t   N a m e                      M i d d l e   N a m e                      L a s t   N a m e

Designation \_\_\_\_\_

**Mailing address (p.o. Box Address may not be sufficient)**

City/Town \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Pin Code

**Contact Details**

Tel. (O) (ISD/STD)         Tel. (R) (ISD/STD)

Mobile + 9 1           Fax

Email ID \_\_\_\_\_

#### Relationship of Third Party with the Beneficial Investor (Refer Instruction No. 3) [Please tick (✓) as applicable]

Status of the Beneficial Investor	<input type="checkbox"/> FPI <input type="checkbox"/> Client	<input type="checkbox"/> Employee(s)	<input type="checkbox"/> Empanelled Distributor	<input type="checkbox"/> Agent <input type="checkbox"/> Dealer <input type="checkbox"/> Distributor
Relationship of Third Party with the Beneficial Investor	Custodian SEBI Registration No. of Custodian <input type="text"/> Registration Valid Till <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	Employer	AMC	Corporate
<b>Declaration by Third Party</b>	I/We declare that the payment is made on behalf of FPI/Client and the source of this payment is from funds provided to us by FPI/Client.	I/We declare that the payment is made on behalf of employee(s), as per the list enclosed herewith, under Systematic Investment Plan or lump sum/one time subscription through Payroll Deductions or deductions out of expense reimbursements.	I/We declare that the payment is made on behalf of empanelled distributors on account of commission/incentive etc in the form of Mutual Fund units through Systematic Investment Plan or lump sum/one time subscription	I/We declare that the payment is made on behalf of agents/dealer/distributor on account of commission/incentive payable for sale of its goods/services in the form of Mutual Fund units through Systematic Investment Plan or lump sum/one time subscription.

### 3. THIRD PARTY PAYMENT DETAILS (Refer instruction no. 4) - Maximum value should not exceed Rs. 50,000

Mode of Payment (Please tick (✓))	Mandatory Enclosure(s)*
<input type="checkbox"/> Cheque	In case the account number and account holder name of the third party is not pre-printed on the cheque then a copy of the bank passbook/statement of bank account or letter from the bank certifying that the third party maintains a bank account.
<input type="checkbox"/> Pay Order <input type="checkbox"/> Demand Draft <input type="checkbox"/> Banker's Cheque	<b>Procured against registered pay-in account: Any one of the following (please tick ✓)</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Letter from Bank Manager with details of account holder's name, bank account number and PAN as per bank records (if available) or <input type="checkbox"/> Debit instruction from the bank, mentioning the bank account details and name of the Third Party, or <input type="checkbox"/> A copy of the passbook/bank statement evidencing the debit for issuance of a Demand Draft / Pay Order. <b>Procured against cash</b> (For investments below ₹ 50,000/- only): A banker's certificate for issuance of a Demand Draft / Pay Order against cash stating the name of the Third Party, bank account number and PAN as per bank record (if available)
<input type="checkbox"/> RTGS <input type="checkbox"/> NEFT <input type="checkbox"/> Fund Transfer	Copy of the Instruction to the Bank stating the Bank Account Number which has been debited.

\* HSBC Mutual Fund, the AMC reserves the right to seek information and/or obtain such other additional documents/information from the Third Party for establishing the identity of the Third Party.



Amount#	in figures (₹)	in words								
Cheque/DD/PO/UTR No.	Cheque/DD/PO/RTGS Date <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td>D</td><td>D</td><td>M</td><td>M</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td> </tr> </table>		D	D	M	M	Y	Y	Y	Y
D	D	M	M	Y	Y	Y	Y			
Pay-in Bank A/c No.										
Name of the Bank										
Branch	Bank City									
Bank A/c. Type:	<input type="checkbox"/> Savings <input type="checkbox"/> Current <input type="checkbox"/> NRI-NRO <input type="checkbox"/> NRI-NRE <input type="checkbox"/> FCNR <input type="checkbox"/> Others _____ (please specify)									
# including Demand Draft charges, if any.										

<b>4. DECLARATION &amp; SIGNATURE (Refer instruction no. 5)</b>										
<b>Third Party Declaration:</b>										
I/We confirm having read and understood the Third Party Payment rules, as given below and hereby agree to be bound by the same.										
I/We declare that the information declared herein is true and correct, which HSBC Mutual Fund is entitled to verify directly or indirectly. I/We agree to furnish such further information as HSBC Mutual Fund may require from me/us. I/We agree that, if any such declarations made by me/us are found to be incorrect or incomplete, HSBC Mutual Fund is not bound to pay any interest or compensation of whatsoever nature on the said payment received from me/us and shall have absolute discretion to reject/not process the Application Form received from the Beneficial Investor(s) and refund the subscription monies.										
I/We hereby declare that the amount invested in the Scheme is through legitimate sources only and does not involve and is not designed for the purpose of any contravention or evasion of any Act, Rules, Regulations, Notifications or Directions issued by any regulatory authority in India. I/We will assume personal liability for any claim, loss and/or damage of whatsoever nature that HSBC Mutual Fund may suffer as a result of accepting the aforesaid payment from me/us towards processing of the transaction in favour of the Beneficial Investor(s) as detailed in the Application Form.										
<b>Applicable to NRIs only :</b>										
I/We confirm that I am/We are Non-Resident of Indian Nationality/Origin and I/We hereby confirm that the funds for subscription have been remitted from abroad through normal banking channels or from funds in my/our Non-Resident External/Ordinary Account/FCNR Account.										
Please (✓) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No										
If yes, (✓) <input type="checkbox"/> Repatriation basis <input type="checkbox"/> Non-repatriation basis										
Date	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td>D</td><td>D</td><td>M</td><td>M</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td> </tr> </table>	D	D	M	M	Y	Y	Y	Y	<b>Signature of the Third Party) X</b> _____
D	D	M	M	Y	Y	Y	Y			
<b>Beneficial investor(s) declaration &amp; signature/s:</b>										
I/We certify that the information declared herein by the Third Party is true and correct.										
I/We acknowledge that HSBC Mutual Fund reserves the right in its sole discretion to reject/not process the Application Form and refund the payment received from the aforesaid Third Party and the declaration made by the Third Party will apply solely to my/our transaction as the Beneficial Investor(s) detailed in the Application Form. HSBC Mutual Fund will not be liable for any damages or losses or any claims of whatsoever nature arising out of any delay or failure to process this transaction due to occurrences beyond the control of HSBC Mutual Fund.										
X _____	X _____	X _____								
<b>*Sole/First Applicant</b>	<b>Second Applicant</b>	<b>Third Applicant</b>								
* Authorised signatory on behalf of employee(s), as per the list enclosed.										
Date	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td>D</td><td>D</td><td>M</td><td>M</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td> </tr> </table>	D	D	M	M	Y	Y	Y	Y	
D	D	M	M	Y	Y	Y	Y			

### THIRD PARTY PAYMENT RULES

1. In accordance with AMFI best practice guidelines Circular No. 16/2010-11, pertaining to "risk mitigation process against Third Party instruments and other payment modes for mutual fund subscriptions", mutual funds/asset management companies shall ensure that Third-Party payments are not used for mutual fund subscriptions.
- 2a. The following words and expressions shall have the meaning specified herein:
  - (a) **"Beneficial Investor"** is the first named applicant/investor in whose name the application for subscription of Units is applied for with the Mutual Fund.
  - (b) **"Third Party"** means any person making payment towards subscription of Units in the name of the Beneficial Investor.
  - (c) **"Third Party payment"** is referred to as a payment made through instruments issued from a bank account other than that of the first named applicant/ investor mentioned in the application form.  
In case of payments from joint bank account, the first holder of the mutual fund folio has to be one of the joint holders of the bank account from which the payment is made.

**Illustrations**

**Illustration 1:** An Application submitted in joint names of A, B & C along with cheque issued from a bank account in names of B, C & Y. This will be considered as Third Party payment.

**Illustration 2:** An Application submitted in joint names of A, B & C along with cheque issued from a bank account in names of C, A & B. This will not be considered as Third Party payment.

**Illustration 3:** An Application submitted in joint names of A, B & C along with cheque issued from a bank account in name of A. This will not be considered as Third Party payment.
- 2b. HSBC Mutual Fund will not accept subscriptions with Third Party payments except in the following exceptional cases, which is subject to submission of requisite documentation/ declarations:
  - (i) Payment by Employer on behalf of employee(s) under Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) or lump sum/one-time subscription, through Payroll deductions or deductions out of expense reimbursements.
  - (ii) Custodian on behalf of an Foreign Institutional Investor (FII) or a Client
  - (iii) Payment by an AMC to its empanelled distributor on account of commission/ incentive etc. in the form of Mutual Fund units through SIP or lump sum/one time subscription.
  - (iv) Payment by a Corporate to its Agent/Dealer/Distributor on account of commission or incentive payable for sale of its goods/services in the form of Mutual Fund units through SIP or lump sum/one time subscription.
- 2c. Applications submitted through the above mentioned 'exceptional cases' are required to comply with the following, without which applications for subscriptions for units will be rejected / not processed / refunded.
  - (i) KYC Acknowledgement letter (as issued by CDSL Ventures Limited) of the Beneficial Investor and the person making the payment i.e. Third Party.
  - (ii) Declaration Form containing the details of the bank account from which the payment is made and the relationship with the investor(s). The declaration has to be given by the person making the payment i.e., third party. The said form shall be available at Investor Service Centres of the Fund or can be downloaded from our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in.
- 2d. Investor(s) are requested to note that any application for subscription of Units of the Scheme(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund accompanied with Third Party payment other than the above mentioned exceptional cases as described in Rule (2b) above is liable for rejection without any recourse to Third Party or the applicant investor(s).

The above mentioned Third Party Payment Rules are subject to change from time to time. Please contact any of the Investor Service Centres of HSBC Mutual Fund for any further information or updates on the same.

Please refer to the general instructions for assistance and complete all sections in English. For legibility, please use BLOCK LETTERS in black or dark ink.

Broker Name & ARN Code / RIA Code	Sub-broker ARN Code	Sub Code	EUIN	Branch Code

Time Stamp

**Transaction Charges: SEBI (Mutual Fund) Regulations allow deduction of transaction charges of Rs. 100/- from your investment for payment to your distributor if your distributor has opted to receive transaction charges for investments sourced by him. The transaction charges deductible are Rs. 150/- if you are investing in Mutual Funds for the first time. If you are making a SIP Investment, the transaction charges would be deducted over 3-4 instalments. No transaction charges would be levied if you are not investing through a Distributor or your investment amount is less than Rs. 10,000/-.**

If this is the first time, you are investing in any mutual fund, please tick here

Investor's Declaration where EUIN is not furnished: I/We confirm that the EUIN box has been intentionally left blank by me/us as this is an "execution only" transaction without any interaction or advice by the employee/relationship manager/sales person of the above distributor and/or notwithstanding the advice of inappropriateness, if any, provided by the employee/relationship manager/sales person of distributor and the distributor has not charged any advisory fees on this transaction

Sole/1st Applicant / Authorised Signatory <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2nd Applicant / Authorised Signatory <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3rd Applicant / Authorised Signatory <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
--	---	---

- New SIP Registration   
  SIP Renewal   
  Update new OTM debit mandate for already registered SIP   
  OTM Debit Mandate to be registered in the folio.  
 OTM Debit Mandate is already registered in the folio. Please fill, Unique Mandate Reference Number (UMRN)

## 1 APPLICANT INFORMATION

Name of Sole/1st Unit Holder	First Name	Middle Name	Last Name
Folio No.	Mobile No. + 9 1		
	<b>First Unit Holder</b>	<b>Second Unit Holder</b>	<b>Third Unit Holder</b>
PAN/PEKRN**			
KIN^			
Date of Birth^	D D M M Y Y Y Y	D D M M Y Y Y Y	D D M M Y Y Y Y
Email ID^			

*KYC is mandatory. Please enclose copies of KYC acknowledgement letters for all applicants. \*\*PEKRN required for Micro investments upto Rs. 50,000 in a year. ^ 14 digit KYC Identification Number (KIN) and Date of Birth is mandatory for Individual(s) who has registered under Central KYC Records Registry (CKYCR).*

## 2 OTM DEBIT MANDATE FOR NACH/ECS/AUTO DEBIT

UMRN  F O R O F F I C E U S E O N L Y      Date  D D M M Y Y Y Y

Sponsor Bank Code        Create     Modify     Cancel

Utility Code       I/We hereby authorize **HSBC Mutual Fund**

To debit (✓)  SB     CA     CC     SB-NRE     SB-NRO     Others      Bank Account No.

with Bank  Name of customers bank      IFSC/MICR

An amount of Rupees  In Words      ₹  In Figures

Debit Type :  Fixed Amount     Maximum Amount      Frequency:  Monthly     Quarterly     Half Yearly     Yearly     As & when presented

Reference 1  Folio No.      Reference 2  Application Number

Mobile No.       Email ID

1. I agree for the debit of mandate processing charges by the bank whom I am authorizing to debit my account as per latest schedule of charges of the bank. 2. This is to confirm that the declaration has been carefully read, understood & made by me/us. I am authorising the user entity/Corporate to debit my account, based on the instructions as agreed and signed by me. I have understood that I am authorised to cancel / amend this mandate by appropriately communicating the cancellation/amendment request to the user entity/Corporate or the bank where I have authorised debit.

PERIOD* Mandatory From <input type="text"/> D D M M Y Y Y Y To <input type="text"/> D D M M Y Y Y Y	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Signature of Primary Bank Account Holder	Signature of Bank Account Holder	Signature of Bank Account Holder
	Name as in bank records	Name as in bank records	Name as in bank records

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP (To be filled in by the Applicant)

This Acknowledgement Slip is for your reference only. Information provided on the form is considered final.

Received from  Folio No./Application No.

Scheme  Plan  Option/Sub-option

New SIP Registration   
  SIP Renewal   
  Update New OTM Debit Mandate   
  OTM Debit Mandate to be registered in the folio.  
 OTM Debit Mandate is already registered in the folio.  
 SIP Amount Rs.       Frequency  Weekly     Monthly     Quarterly  
 STP Top Up Amount Rs.       Frequency  Half Yearly     Yearly

Acknowledgement  
Stamp & Date

**3 SIP & INVESTMENT DETAILS (For more than One Scheme please issue cheque favouring "HSBC Multi SIP Collection Account")**

**First SIP Details**

Instrument No.  Dated / / / / / / /  Cheque Amount ₹

Bank Name  A/C No.

Branch  City

A/c. Type  Current  Savings  NRO\*  NRE\*  Others **UMRN for One Time Mandate**

Reason for your SIP (✓)  Children's Education  Children's Marriage  House  Car  Retirement  Others

**1 Scheme 1** Name  Plan  Option/Sub option

IDCW Frequency

SIP period From / / /  To / / /

[If end date is not mentioned then the SIP will be considered based on end date provided in NACH Mandate]

SIP Frequency  Weekly<sup>Δ</sup>  Monthly<sup>Δ^</sup>  Quarterly (10th) SIP Date  1st  2nd  3rd  4th  5th  6th  7th  8th  9th  10th (Default\*)  11th  12th  13th  14th  15th  16th  17th  18th  19th  20th  21st  22nd  23rd  24th  25th  26th  27th  28th  29th  30th  31st

SIP Day  Monday  Tuesday  Wednesday<sup>Δ</sup>  Thursday  Friday

SIP Amount (figures) ₹  (words)

SIP Top Up (Optional) – Available only for investments effected through Auto Debit.

Top Up Amount ₹  Amount in multiples of ₹ 500 only Top Up Frequency  Half Yearly  Annual (Default) ^

Top Up to continue till SIP amount reaches^^ ₹  OR Top Up to continue till # / / / / / / /

**2 Scheme 2** Name  Plan  Option/Sub option

IDCW Frequency

SIP period From / / /  To / / /

[If end date is not mentioned then the SIP will be considered based on end date provided in NACH Mandate]

SIP Frequency  Weekly<sup>Δ</sup>  Monthly<sup>Δ^</sup>  Quarterly (10th) SIP Date  1st  2nd  3rd  4th  5th  6th  7th  8th  9th  10th (Default\*)  11th  12th  13th  14th  15th  16th  17th  18th  19th  20th  21st  22nd  23rd  24th  25th  26th  27th  28th  29th  30th  31st

SIP Day  Monday  Tuesday  Wednesday<sup>Δ</sup>  Thursday  Friday

SIP Amount (figures) ₹  (words)

SIP Top Up (Optional) – Available only for investments effected through Auto Debit.

Top Up Amount ₹  Amount in multiples of ₹ 500 only Top Up Frequency  Half Yearly  Annual (Default) ^

Top Up to continue till SIP amount reaches^^ ₹  OR Top Up to continue till # / / / / / / /

**3 Scheme 3** Name  Plan  Option/Sub option

IDCW Frequency

SIP period From / / /  To / / /

[If end date is not mentioned then the SIP will be considered based on end date provided in NACH Mandate]

SIP Frequency  Weekly<sup>Δ</sup>  Monthly<sup>Δ^</sup>  Quarterly (10th) SIP Date  1st  2nd  3rd  4th  5th  6th  7th  8th  9th  10th (Default\*)  11th  12th  13th  14th  15th  16th  17th  18th  19th  20th  21st  22nd  23rd  24th  25th  26th  27th  28th  29th  30th  31st

SIP Day  Monday  Tuesday  Wednesday<sup>Δ</sup>  Thursday  Friday

SIP Amount (figures) ₹  (words)

SIP Top Up (Optional) – Available only for investments effected through Auto Debit.

Top Up Amount ₹  Amount in multiples of ₹ 500 only Top Up Frequency  Half Yearly  Annual (Default) ^

Top Up to continue till SIP amount reaches^^ ₹  OR Top Up to continue till # / / / / / / /

\* For NRI Investors. Δ If the day for Weekly SIP is not selected, Wednesday will be the default day ^ If no debit date is mentioned default date would be considered as 10th of every month/quarter. Minimum gap of 21 days required between first cheque and subsequent instalment. In case of discrepancy in the SIP Period, the one mentioned in the Debit Mandate will be considered. Please ensure the amount mentioned in the NACH form is a total of per SIP installment requested above. ^^ SIP Top Up will cease once the mentioned amount is reached. # It is the date from which SIP Top-Up amount will cease. Effective February 1, 2021, units will be allotted only upon receipt of subscription amount by the Fund House for utilisation irrespective of any scheme category/investment.

**4 DECLARATION AND SIGNATURE(S) (to be signed by all Unit Holders if Mode of Holding is 'Joint')**

**OTHER DECLARATIONS (Signature(s) should be as it appearing on the Application Form and in the same order)**

I/We have read and understood the respective Scheme Information Document, Statement of Additional Information and Key Information Memorandum of HSBC Mutual Fund. I/We hereby declare that I/We do not have any existing Micro SIPs which together with the current application will result in aggregate investments exceeding Rs. 50,000 in a year. I/We have neither received nor been induced by any rebate or gifts directly or indirectly in making this Systematic Investment. The ARN holder has disclosed to me/us all the commissions (in trail commission or any other), payable to him for the different competing schemes of Mutual Funds from amongst which the Scheme is being recommended to me/us. I/We hereby declare that the particulars given here are correct and express my/our willingness to make payments referred above through participation in Electronic Debit arrangement/NACH (National Automated Clearing House). If the transaction is delayed or not effected at all for reasons of incomplete or incorrect information, I/We would not hold the user institution or any of their appointed service providers or representatives responsible. I/We will also inform HSBC Mutual Fund about any changes in my/our bank account. I/We have read and agreed to the terms and conditions mentioned overleaf. I/We hereby accord my/our consent to disclose, share, remit in any form, mode or manner, all/any of the information provided by me/us, including all changes, updates to such information as and when provided by me/ us to the group companies of HSBC Mutual Fund for any valid business purposes including marketing or sales promotion or with any statutory or judicial authorities, without any prior intimation to me/us, until notified by me/us otherwise.

<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>	<b>X</b>
Sole/First Applicant/Guardian/PoA	Second Applicant/ PoA	Third Applicant/PoA

Mutual Fund investments are subject to market risks, read all scheme related documents carefully.

**CALL US AT**

Please visit our website [www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in](http://www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in) for an updated list of Official Points of Acceptance of HSBC Mutual Fund. Please visit [www.camsonline.com](http://www.camsonline.com) for an updated list of Official Points of Acceptance of our Registrar/Transfer Agent : Computer Age Management System.

**TOLL FREE NUMBERS**

Description	Investor related queries	Distributor related queries	Online related queries	Investor (Dialing from abroad)
Toll Free Number	1800-4190-200/1800-200-2434	1800-419-9800	1800-4190-200/1800-200-2434	+ 91 44 39923900
Email ID	investor.line@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in	partner.line@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in	onlinemf@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in	investor.line@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in

## SYSTEMATIC INVESTMENT PLAN (SIP)/MICRO SIP - GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

Please read the below instructions carefully before filling the form. Please fill up the form in English in BLOCK LETTERS with black or dark ink. All information sought in the form is mandatory except where it is specifically indicated as optional. All instructions & notes are subject to SEBI & AMFI guidelines as amended from time to time. Please note in case of any error while filling the form all applicants must sign against the corrections.

### 1. ONE TIME DEBIT MANDATE FORM (OTM):

- Investors who have already submitted One Time Debit Mandate Form (OTM) or already registered for OTM facility should not submit OTM form again as OTM registration is a one-time process only for each bank account. However, if such investors wish to add a new bank account towards OTM facility, may fill the form with the new bank details.
- Investors, who have not registered for OTM facility, may fill the OTM form and submit duly signed with their name mentioned.
- Alongwith OTM, investors need to provide an original cancelled cheque (or a copy) with name and account number pre-printed of the bank account to be registered failing which registration may not be accepted. Investor's cheque/bank account details are subject to third party validation.
- Investors are deemed to have read and understood the terms and conditions of SIP registration, Scheme Information Document, Statement of Additional Information, Key Information Memorandum, Instructions and addendum issued from time to time of the respective Scheme(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund.
- Date and validity of the mandate should be mentioned in DD/MM/YYYY format.
- Sponsor Bank Code and Utility Code of the Service Provider will be mentioned by HSBC Mutual Fund.
- For the convenience of investors, the frequency of the mandate mentioned "As and when presented".
- From date & To date is mandatory. However, the maximum duration for enrollment is 30 years.

### Mandatory Information to be provided by investors in One Time Debit Mandate Form (OTM):

- Date of Mandate
- Bank A/c Type
- Bank Account Number
- Bank Name
- IFSC and/or MICR Code
- Maximum Amount (Rupees in figures and words)
- Folio No/ Appln No
- Mandatory From Date
- Mandate To Date
- Signature(s) as per Bank records
- Name(s) as per Bank records

### 2. Applicant Information:

Please furnish the Folio Number, Name and PAN of Sole/First Applicant Section 2 of the Form. Your investment would be processed in the specified folio.

Investors/Unit holders should provide the Folio & Name of the Sole/Primary Holder. In case the name as provided in this application does not correspond with the name appearing in the existing Folio, the application form may be rejected.

Your personal information and bank account details would apply to this investment as well.

Please provide the Mobile Number and E-Mail Address of the Sole/First Applicant in the form in case of Individuals and Key Contact in case of Non-Individuals. This would help us seamlessly communicate with you on your investments.

KYC is mandatory. Please enclose copies of KYC acknowledgement letters for all applicants. \*\*PEKRN required for Micro investments upto Rs. 50,000 in a year. \* 14 digit KYC Identification Number (KIN) and Date of Birth is mandatory for Individual(s) who has registered under Central KYC Records Registry (CKYCR).

Permanent Account Number (PAN): Furnishing of PAN is mandatory for all applicants except where specific dispensation is provided under law.

Upon signing and submitting the Application Form and tendering payment it will be deemed that the investors have accepted, agreed to and shall comply with the terms and conditions detailed in the respective Scheme Documents.

### 3. SIP & Investment Details:

- For SIP in more than 1 scheme, your investment cheque should be crossed "Account Payee only" and drawn favoring "HSBC Multi SIP Collection Account".
- New Investors who wish to enroll for SIP investment are required to fill (i) OTM Mandate Form (ii) SIP Registration Form and (iii) the respective Scheme Application form (included in the Key Information Memorandum).  
New Investors can apply for SIP into respective Scheme/Plans/Option without any existing investment/folio. Please mention the name of the Scheme where you plan to make your investment and your preferred option. If you do not indicate your preferred option, your application would be processed based on the terms & conditions set out in the Scheme Information Document. If you are not investing through a Distributor, please suffix "Direct Plan" after the scheme name.
- Where a One Time Mandate is already registered in a folio for a bank account, the Unit Holder(s) is not required to fill the OTM debit mandate again. However, please mention the UMRM, debit bank name & account number.
- Where the OTM mandate is getting submitted for the first time, please fill the OTM debit mandate form for NACH/ECS/Auto debit mandatorily.
- Enclose cancelled cheque leaf of the bank where OTM is getting registered if the initial purchase cheque is not from the same bank account.
- Investors can choose any preferred day/date of the month as SIP debit day/date. In case the chosen day/date falls on a non-business day or on a date which is not available in a particular month, the SIP will be processed on the immediate next business day.

- Investors can discontinue a SIP at any time by sending a written request to any Official Point of Acceptance or to the registrar CAMS. Notice of such discontinuance should be received at least 21 Calendar Days prior to the due date of the next installment/debit.

### Micro SIP:

- As per AMFI notification and guidelines issued on July 4, 2009, SIPs or Lumpsum purchases by eligible investors in a rolling 12 month period not exceeding Rs. 50,000 shall be exempt from the requirement of PAN. From January 1, 2012, KYC is mandatory for all holders of Micro investments.
  - The exemption of PAN requirement is only available to individuals.
  - Eligible investors may invest through SIP or lumpsum purchase without providing PAN subject to the threshold amount as mentioned above.
  - Eligible investors should attach a copy of KYC acknowledgment letter quoting PAN exempt KYC Reference No. (PEKRN) along with the application form.

### Third Party Payments:

- Third Party Payments for investments are not accepted except in the below cases
  - Payment by employer on behalf of employees under SIP or lump sum subscription through Pay Roll deductions or deductions out of expense reimbursements.
  - Custodian on behalf of an FPI or Client made by Custodian.
  - Payment by an AMC to its empanelled distributor on account of commission/incentive etc. in the form of Mutual Fund units through SIP or lump sum/one time subscription.
  - Payment by a Corporate to its Agent/Dealer/Distributor on account of commission or incentive payable for sale of its goods/services in the form of Mutual Fund units through SIP or lump sum/one time subscription.

In the above cases, necessary declaration/banker's certificate needs to be provided confirming the source of funds for the investment. Please refer the SAI for more details.

### SIP Top-Up Facility:

- Investors can opt for SIP Top Up facility wherein the amount of SIP can be increased at fixed intervals.
  - Top Up facility will be available only for valid new registration(s) under SIP or renewal of SIP;
  - Top Up facility will be available only for investments under SIP effected through auto-debit;
  - Amount of Top Up shall be in multiples of ₹500;
  - Top Up can be done on a half yearly/annual basis;
  - Top Up Facility will not be available for investments under SIP where the auto debit period has not been indicated by the investor at the time of investments.
  - Unit holders have the option of indicating the threshold in terms of amount or the date up to which the Top Up will continue. On reaching the threshold, Top Up with respect to the SIP concerned shall cease and SIP instalments will continue at the amount which was invested last for such period as may be specified in the SIP application form.

Default Option is Annual

- Your investment cheque should be crossed "Account Payee only" and drawn favoring the scheme name where the investment is in a specific scheme
- Please ensure that the investment cheque issued by you complies with CTS 2010 requirement stipulated by the Reserve Bank of India. The words "CTS 2010" should appear on the face of the cheque.
- Payments made by Cash/Money Order/Postal Order, Non-MICR cheque, outstation cheques are not accepted.
- For detailed terms and conditions on SIP, SIP Top-up, OTM facility, please visit our website [www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in](http://www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in) and also refer to scheme related documents.
- Note:** Effective February 1, 2021, units will be allotted only upon receipt of subscription amount by the Fund House for utilisation irrespective of any scheme category/investment amount. Net Asset Value (NAV) will be applied based on realization of funds for all purchases including systematic transactions registered prior or post February 1, 2021.
- Applications incomplete in any respect are liable to be rejected. AMC/RTA shall have absolute discretion to reject any such Application Forms.
- Investors are advised to retain the acknowledgment slip till they receive a confirmation of processing of their SIP Mandate from the HSBC Mutual Fund Investor Service Centre (ISC)/CAMS.
- Minimum application amount and number of instalments:

Frequency	Minimum Installment Amount			Minimum number of Installments			SIP Dates
	Equity Schemes, Hybrid Schemes and Equity Index Schemes#	Debt#	HSBC ELSS Tax Saver Fund*	Equity Schemes, Hybrid Schemes and Equity Index Schemes#	Debt#	HSBC ELSS Tax Saver Fund*	
Weekly	Rs 500/-	Rs 500/-	Rs 500/-	12	12	6	Any Dates
Monthly	Rs 500/-	Rs 1000/-	Rs 500/-	-	6	6	
Quarterly	Rs 1500/-	Rs 1500/-	Rs 500/-	4	4	6	

#Minimum aggregate investment - Rs. 6,000/- and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter.

\*Minimum aggregate investment - Rs. 3,000/- and in multiples of Re. 500/- thereafter.

### 4. Declarations & Signatures:

Unit holders need to sign here in accordance to the Mode of Holding provided to us and as per the mode of holding in the bank account in the same sequence and manner in the relevant boxes provided in the form.



THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

## Multiple Bank Accounts Registration/Deletion Form

(Please read the Instructions overleaf and attached necessary documents for registration of Bank Accounts. Strike off the Sections not used by you to avoid unauthorised use.)

<b>Folio No.</b> <small>(For Existing Unit Holders)</small>	<b>OR</b>	<b>Application No.</b> <small>(For New Unit Holders)</small>
<b>Name of Sole/First Unit Holder</b>		<b>Permanent Account No. (PAN)</b>

### A. Old/Existing Bank Account details:

Bank Account No. \_\_\_\_\_ Bank A/c. Type:  Savings  Current  NRI-NRO  NRI-NRE  Others

Bank Name : \_\_\_\_\_

\*\* In case of non-availability of old bank proof (as mentioned in mandatory documents), In-Person verification (IPV) is mandatory

### B. Change in Tax Status:

In-case of Change in Tax Status, please tick the applicable new tax status:  Resident Individual  NRI on Non-Repatriation Basis

**Overseas Address (Mandatory in case of NR/FPI applicant)**

		City	
State	Country (Mandatory)		Zip Code

### C. Addition of Bank Accounts:

• If you are changing an existing bank account with a new one for redemption/dividend proceeds in future, please mention the new bank account in Part C as well as in Part D. If the new bank account is not mentioned in Part C, redemption/dividend proceeds will be sent to existing default bank account only. • For each bank account mentioned in Part C, Investors should submit originals of any one of the documents mentioned below. If copies are submitted, the originals should be produced for verification.

Please register my/our following additional bank accounts for all investments in my/our folios. I/we understand that I/we can choose to receive payment proceeds in any of these accounts, by making a specific request in my/our redemption request. I/We understand that the bank accounts listed below shall be taken up for registration in my/our folio and the same shall be registered only if there is a scope to register additional bank accounts in the folio subject to a maximum of five in the case of individuals and ten in the case of non-individuals.

Bank A/c. Type:  Savings  Current  NRI-NRO  NRI-NRE  Others

**For each bank account, Investors should produce original for verification or submit originals of the documents mentioned below.**

<b>1</b>	Core Bank Account No. _____ Bank Name _____ City _____ MICR Code^ _____	Account Type (✓): <input type="checkbox"/> Current <input type="checkbox"/> Savings <input type="checkbox"/> NRO# <input type="checkbox"/> NRE# <input type="checkbox"/> FCNR# <input type="checkbox"/> Branch _____ PIN Code _____ IFSC Code^^ _____
Any one Document with name of investor pre printed <input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled Cheque Leaf <input type="checkbox"/> Passbook		
<b>2</b>	Core Bank Account No. _____ Bank Name _____ City _____ MICR Code^ _____	Account Type (✓): <input type="checkbox"/> Current <input type="checkbox"/> Savings <input type="checkbox"/> NRO# <input type="checkbox"/> NRE# <input type="checkbox"/> FCNR# <input type="checkbox"/> Branch _____ PIN Code _____ IFSC Code^^ _____
Any one Document with name of investor pre printed <input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled Cheque Leaf <input type="checkbox"/> Passbook		
<b>3</b>	Core Bank Account No. _____ Bank Name _____ City _____ MICR Code^ _____	Account Type (✓): <input type="checkbox"/> Current <input type="checkbox"/> Savings <input type="checkbox"/> NRO# <input type="checkbox"/> NRE# <input type="checkbox"/> FCNR# <input type="checkbox"/> Branch _____ PIN Code _____ IFSC Code^^ _____
Any one Document with name of investor pre printed <input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled Cheque Leaf <input type="checkbox"/> Passbook		
<b>4</b>	Core Bank Account No. _____ Bank Name _____ City _____ MICR Code^ _____	Account Type (✓): <input type="checkbox"/> Current <input type="checkbox"/> Savings <input type="checkbox"/> NRO# <input type="checkbox"/> NRE# <input type="checkbox"/> FCNR# <input type="checkbox"/> Branch _____ PIN Code _____ IFSC Code^^ _____
Any one Document with name of investor pre printed <input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled Cheque Leaf <input type="checkbox"/> Passbook		
<b>5</b>	Core Bank Account No. _____ Bank Name _____ City _____ MICR Code^ _____	Account Type (✓): <input type="checkbox"/> Current <input type="checkbox"/> Savings <input type="checkbox"/> NRO# <input type="checkbox"/> NRE# <input type="checkbox"/> FCNR# <input type="checkbox"/> Branch _____ PIN Code _____ IFSC Code^^ _____
Any one Document with name of investor pre printed <input type="checkbox"/> Cancelled Cheque Leaf <input type="checkbox"/> Passbook		

^ 9 digit code on your cheque next to the cheque number.      ^^ 11 digit code printed on your cheque.      # For NRI Investors.

### D. Default Bank Account:

If you are changing an existing default bank account with new one for redemption/dividend proceeds in future, please mention the new bank account in Part C as well as in Part D. From among the bank accounts mentioned above or those already registered with you, please register the following bank account as a Default Bank Account for payment of future redemption and/or dividend proceeds, if any, in the above mentioned folio:

Core Bank Account No. \_\_\_\_\_ Bank Name : \_\_\_\_\_

Request from \_\_\_\_\_ for \_\_\_\_\_

Folio No. \_\_\_\_\_  Multiple Bank Accounts Registration Form

Multiple Bank Accounts Deletion Form (subject to verification of documents).

ISC Stamp & Signature

<b>E. Bank Account Deletion:</b>	
Name of Sole / First Unit Holder _____	
Please delete the following Bank accounts as registered accounts for my/our above folio:	
Bank Account No. _____	Bank Name _____
Bank Account No. _____	Bank Name _____
Deletion of a default bank account will not be effective in the Folio unless the investor mentions another valid registered Bank Account as a default account in Part D of this Form.	

<b>F. My identity details for IPV (copy enclosed &amp; original shown for verification)*</b>			
Description	First Holder / Guardian	Joint Holder1	Joint Holder2
PAN** / (Please Specify) #			
Holder's Name			
Contact Number			
Signature §	X	X	X
* First unit holder OR Any 1 of the unit holder where mode of holding in the folio is anyone or survivor # Self Attested Photo Identity Proof for PAN Exempt Investors like Passport, Voter ID, Ration Card, Driving License, Aadhaar Number (Number to be scored out) § To be signed by all the holder(s) as per the mode of holding. In case of Non-Individual Unit holders, to be signed by AUTHORISED SIGNATORIES			

<b>G. In-Person verification (For Office Use only) – applicable only if the old / existing bank mandate proof not submitted</b>			
I have done the In-Person verification of the above referred investor along with ID document specified above; matched with the information available in the referred Folio(s) and found them in order. Also verified the originals of new bank mandate documentary proof with the copies shared and found them in order.			
Employee Name			X
Employee No.			
Location Name	CAMS/AMC - <Location Name >		
Date	D D M M Y Y Y Y		
			Signature with Branch Seal

<b>H. Declaration &amp; Signatures (To be signed by all the holder(s) as per the mode of holding)</b>		
I/We have read and understood the Instructions and the Terms and Conditions for Multiple Bank Accounts Registration and agree to abide by the same. I/We acknowledge that my/our request will be processed only if all details are properly filled and valid documents are attached, failing which the request may be rejected/delayed as the case may be in which case I/We will not hold HSBC Mutual Fund, the AMC and the Registrar liable for any loss due to delayed execution or rejection of the request.		
X	X	X
Sole/First Unit Holder	Second Unit Holder	Third Unit Holder

### INSTRUCTIONS AND TERMS & CONDITIONS

- This facility allows a unit holder to register multiple bank account details for all investments held in the specified folio (existing or new). Individuals/HUF can register upto 5 different bank accounts for a folio by using this form. Non individuals can register upto 10 different bank accounts for a folio. For registering more than 5 accounts, please use extra copies of this form.
- Supporting Documents as mentioned in Part C will help in verification of the account details and register them accurately. The application will be processed only for such accounts for which valid documents are provided. Accounts not matching with such documents will not be registered.
- If the bank account number on the cheque leaf is handwritten or investor name is not printed on the face of the cheque, then any one of the following document should be submitted as a supporting:
  - Cancelled original cheque leaf with first Unit Holder name and bank account number printed on the face of the cheque OR
  - Copy of Bank Passbook having the name, address and account number of the account holder.
  - Bank Statement (issued within 3 months for new bank, in case of old bank account the date of statement will not be applicable)

**Important :** The above documents should be either in original or copy to be submitted along with original produced for verification.
- Bank account registration/deletion request will be accepted and processed only if all the details are correctly filled and the necessary documents are submitted. The request is liable to be rejected if any information is missing or incorrectly filled or if there is deficiency in the documents submitted.
- The first/sole unit holder in the folio should be one of the holders of the bank account being registered. Unitholder(s) cannot provide the bank account(s) of any other person or where the First/Sole Unitholder is not an account holder in the bank account provided.
- The investors can change the default bank account only by submitting this form.
- In case multiple bank accounts are opted for registration as default Bank Account, the mutual fund retains the right to register any one of them as the default bank account.
- A written confirmation of registration of the additional bank account details will be dispatched to you within 10 calendar days of receipt of such request. Unitholder(s) must preserve this written confirmation as the account statement will only reflect the default bank mandate.
- If any of the registered bank accounts are closed/altered, please intimate the AMC in writing of such change with an instruction to delete/alter it from our records.
- The Bank Account chosen as the primary/default bank account will be used for all Redemption payouts/Dividend payouts. At anytime, investor can instruct the AMC to change the default bank account by choosing one of the additional accounts already registered with the AMC.
- If request for redemption is received prior to/together with a change of bank account or before verification and validation of the new bank account, the redemption request would be processed to the currently registered default (old) bank account.
- If in a folio, purchase investments are vide SB or NRO bank account, the bank account types for redemption can be SB or NRO only. If the purchase investments are made vide NRE account(s), the bank account types for redemption can be SB/NRO/NRE.
- The registered bank accounts will also be used to identify the pay-in proceeds. Hence, unit holder(s) are advised to register their bank accounts in advance using this facility and ensure that payments for ongoing purchase transactions are from any of the registered bank accounts only, to avoid fraudulent transactions and potential rejections due to mismatch of pay-in bank details with the accounts registered in the folio.
- HSBC Mutual Fund, the AMC and its registrar shall not be held liable for any loss arising to the Unitholder(s) on account of inadequate or incomplete documentation resulting in delay or rejection of the request.

### CALL US AT

Please visit our website [www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in](http://www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in) for an updated list of Official Points of Acceptance of HSBC Mutual Fund. Please visit [www.camsonline.com](http://www.camsonline.com) for an updated list of Official Points of Acceptance of our Registrar/Transfer Agent : Computer Age Management System.

### TOLL FREE NUMBERS

Description	Investor related queries	Distributor related queries	Online related queries	Investor (Dialing from abroad)
Toll Free Number	1800-4190-200 / 1800-200-2434	1800-419-9800	1800-4190-200 / 1800-200-2434	+ 91 44 39923900
Email ID	investor.line@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in	partner.line@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in	onlinemf@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in	investor.line@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in

Promising  
when apart.

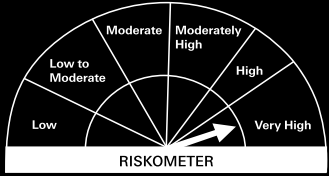


Powerful  
when together.

**HSBC Large and Mid Cap Fund.**  
Power of Large Cap and potential  
growth of Mid Cap, in one fund.  
Start investing today.

## HSBC Large and Mid Cap Fund

An open ended equity scheme investing in both large cap and mid cap stocks.

Scheme Name	Scheme Riskometer
<p><b>This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Long term wealth creation and income</li> <li>• Investment predominantly in equity and equity related securities of Large and Mid cap companies</li> </ul>	 <p><b>RISKOMETER</b></p> <p>Investors understand that their principal will be at a Very High risk</p>

\*Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them.

Mutual fund investments are subject to market risks, read all scheme related documents carefully.



---

## HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited

CIN NO: U74140MH2001PTC134220

9-11 Floors, NESCO IT Park, Building No. 3,  
Western Express Highway, Goregaon (East), Mumbai 400 063, India

Website : [www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in](http://www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in)

Description	Investor related queries	Distributor related queries	Online related queries	Investor (Dialing from abroad)
Toll Free Number	1800-4190-200 / 1800-200-2434	1800-419-9800	1800-4190-200 / 1800-200-2434	+ 91 44 39923900
Email ID	<a href="mailto:investor.line@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in">investor.line@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in</a>	<a href="mailto:partner.line@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in">partner.line@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in</a>	<a href="mailto:onlinemf@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in">onlinemf@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in</a>	<a href="mailto:investor.line@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in">investor.line@mutualfunds.hsbc.co.in</a>

---

**We're always here to help you, so feel free to reach out to us**

Visit Online Transaction Platform to invest, redeem and manage your portfolio  
<https://invest.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in/auth/login>



Download Invest Xpress App and track your investments



On WhatsApp, send "Hi" to 9326929294 to connect with us



Remember, you can also find out more via our social media handles !



Please check our website [www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in](http://www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in) for an updated list of Official Points of Acceptance of HSBC Mutual Fund.  
CAMS SERVICE CENTRES / CAMS LIMITED TRANSACTION POINTS / CAMS COLLECTION CENTRES

For details on CAMS Service Centres, please visit [www.camsonline.com](http://www.camsonline.com)